PMC-Sierra, Inc.

PM5363

TUPP+622

SONET/SDH TRIBUTARY UNIT PAYLOAD PROCESSOR FOR 622 MBIT/S INTERFACES

DATASHEET

RELEASED

ISSUE 4: JULY 2000

REVISION HISTORY

Issue No.	Issue Date	Details of Change
Issue 4	July 2000	Update for revision B device. De-document TU3 Inband Error feature. Added changes to timing and operating conditions. All Input Hold Times for SCLK (19.44MHz) are changed from 1ns to 1.5ns. All Output Max Prop Delays for HSCLK (77.76MHz) changed from 8ns to 9ns. All Output Min Prop Delay for SCLK (19.44MHz) changed from 2ns to 3.5ns. Operating Condition for $V_{DD3.3}$ changed from 3.3V ± 10% to 3.3V ± 0.3V and operating condition for $V_{DD2.5}$ changed from 2.5V ± 10% to 2.5V ± 0.2V. TUGEN Bit and TUGBYP Bit description changed. Device ID Revision Number, SOS Bit description and Boundary Scan ID changed.
Issue 3	Nov 1999	Update Data-sheet portion to preliminary.
Issue 2	May 1999	Update pin and register description.
Issue 1	December 1998	Document created.

CONTENTS

LIST OF REGISTERS

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

1 FEATURES

- Configurable, multi-channel, payload processor for aligning SONET virtual tributaries (VTs) (SDH tributary units, TUs) in an STS-12 or four STS-3 (an STM-4 or four STM-1) byte serial data streams.
- Four TUPP+622 may be used in parallel to support STS-48 (STM-16) applications.
- Transfers all incoming tributaries in the twelve STS-1 synchronous payload envelopes of an STS-12 or four STS-3 byte serial streams to the corresponding twelve STS-1 synchronous payload envelopes of an outgoing STS-12 or four outgoing STS-3 byte serial streams.
- Transfers all incoming tributaries in the four AU4 or twelve AU3 administrative units of an STM-4 or four STM-1 byte serial streams to the corresponding four AU4 or twelve AU3 administrative units of an outgoing STM-4 or four outgoing STM-1 byte serial streams.
- Compensates for pleisiochronous relationships between incoming and outgoing higher level (STS-1, AU4, AU3) payload frame rates through processing of the lower level (VT6, VT3, VT2, VT1.5, TU3, TU2, TU12, or TU11) tributary pointers.
- Provides software configurable offset between the payload frame boundaries and the transport frame boundary on a per STS-3 or STM-1 basis.
- Optionally bypasses the tributary pointer interpretation function. Tributary payload frame boundaries and payload bytes are identified by signals coincident with the incoming data stream.
- Configurable to process any legal mix of VT1.5, VT2, VT3, VT6, TU11, TU12, TU2, or TU3 tributaries. Each VT group or TUG2 can be configured to carry one of four tributary types. TUG2s can be multiplexed into VC3s or TUG3s. Each TUG3 can also be configured to carry a single TU3.
- Independently configurable for AU3 or AU4 frame format on incoming and outgoing interfaces.

- Configurable to process 16-byte or 64-byte format tributary path trace messages (tributary trail trace identifiers).
- Optionally frames to the H4 byte in the path overhead to determine tributary multiframe boundaries. Inserts internally generated H4 bytes with leading logic 1 bits into the outgoing administrative units.
- Extracts and serializes the entire tributary path overhead of each tributary into lower speed serial streams.
- Extracts tributary size (SS) bits of each tributary into internal registers.
- Detects loss of pointer (LOP) and re-acquisition for each tributary and optionally generates interrupts.
- Detects tributary path alarm indication signal (AIS) and return to normal state for each tributary and optionally generates interrupts.
- Detects tributary elastic store underflow and overflow errors and optionally generates interrupts.
- Extracts tributary path trace message (trail trace identifier) of each tributary into internal buffers.
- Provides individual tributary path trace message buffer that holds the expected message and detects tributary path trace mismatch (trail trace identifier mismatch) alarms (TIM) and return to matched state for each tributary and optionally generates interrupts.
- Detects tributary path trace unstable (trail trace identifier unstable) alarms (TIU) and return to stable state for each tributary and optionally generates interrupts.
- Extracts tributary path signal label for each tributary into internal registers and detects change of tributary path signal label events (COPSL) of each tributary and optionally generates interrupts.
- Provides individual tributary path signal label register that hold the expected label and detects tributary path signal label mismatch alarms (PSLM) and return to matched state for each tributary and optionally generates interrupts.

- Detects tributary path signal label unstable alarms (PSLU) and return to stable state for each tributary and optionally generates interrupts.
- Detects tributary unequipped defect (UNEQ) and tributary path defect indication (PDI-V).
- Detects assertion and removal of tributary extended remote defect indications (RDI) for each tributary and optionally generates interrupts.
- Calculates and compares the tributary path BIP-2 error detection code for each tributary and configurable to accumulate the BIP-2 errors, on block or bit basis, in internal registers.
- Calculates and compares the TU3 path BIP-8 error detection code for each TU3 stream and accumulates the BIP-8 errors, on block or bit basis, in internal registers.
- Accumulates TU3 tributary remote error indications (REI) on a bit or a block basis, in internal registers.
- Allows insertion of all-zeros or all-ones tributary idle code with unequipped indication and valid pointer into any tributary under software control. Idle tributaries are identified by an output signal.
- Identifies outgoing tributaries that are in AIS state by an output signal. Allows software to force the AIS insertion on a per tributary basis.
- Inserts valid H4 byte and all-zeros fixed stuff bytes on the outgoing stream. Remaining path overhead bytes (J1, B3, C2, G1, F2, Z3, Z4, and Z5) can be configured to be set to all-zeros or to reflect the value of the corresponding POH bytes in the incoming stream.
- Inserts valid pointers (H1, H2), framing bytes (A1, A2), and all-zeros transport overhead bytes on the outgoing stream with valid "TeleCombus" control signals.
- Supports in-band error reporting by updating the REI, RDI and auxiliary RDI bits in the V5 byte (G1 in TU3) with the status of the incoming stream.

- Provides low maximum tributary processing delay of 33 µs for VT1.5, 25 µs for VT2, 17 µs for VT3, and 9 µs for VT6 streams.
- Verifies parity on the IC1J1 and IPL signals and on the incoming data stream and generates parity on the outgoing data stream.
- May be used for multiframe synchronization or ring closure at the head-end node of a SONET/SDH ring.
- Operates in conjunction with the PM5313 SPECTRA-622 SONET/SDH Payload Extractor/Aligner For 622 Mbit/s or the PM5342 SPECTRA-155 SONET/SDH Payload Extractor/Aligner to align tributaries such that they can be switched by the PM5371 TUDX SONET/SDH Tributary Unit Cross-Connect. Provides backwards compatibility with the PM5362 TUPP SONET/SDH Tributary Unit Payload Processor / Performance Monitor.
- Independently configurable incoming and outgoing interfaces that operate in the19.44 MHz STM-1 (STS-3) or the 77.76 MHz STM-4 (STS-12) byte interface modes.
- Provides a generic 8-bit microprocessor bus interface for configuration, control, and status monitoring.
- Provides a standard 5 signal IEEE P1149.1 JTAG test port for boundary scan test purposes.
- Low power, +2.5 Volt, CMOS technology, +3.3 Volt TTL compatible inputs and outputs (5V tolerant).
- 304 pin Super BGA package.

2 APPLICATIONS

- SONET/SDH Digital Cross-Connect
- SONET/SDH Add-Drop Multiplexer

3 REFERENCES

1. American National Standard for Telecommunications – Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) – Basic Description Including Multiplex Structures, Rates, and Formats, ANSI T1.105-1995.

2. Committee T1 Contribution, "Draft of T1.105 - SONET Rates and Formats", T1X1.5/94-033R2-1994.

3. Committee T1 Contribution, "Payload Defect Indication (PDI): triggers, Switch Priorities, Timing and Proposed Text", T1X1.5/94-135R1, 1994.

4. Committee T1 Contribution, "Proposed ITU-T Contribution on Enhanced Path RDI for SDH", T1X1.5/94-117, 1994.

5. ITU, Recommendation G.708 - "Network Node Interface For The Synchronous Digital Hierarchy", 1993.

6. ITU, Recommendation G.709 - "Synchronous Multiplexing Structure", 1993.

7. ITU, Recommendation G.782 - "Types and general characteristics of synchronous digital hierarchy (SDH) equipment", January 1994.

8. ITU, Recommendation G.783 - "Characteristics of synchronous digital hierarchy (SDH) equipment functional blocks", April 1997.

9. Bell Communications Research - SONET Transport Systems: Common Generic Criteria, TR-TSY-000253, Issue 2, December 1991.

10. Bell Communications Research - SONET Transport Systems: Common Generic Criteria, GR-253-CORE, Issue 2, Rev. 1, December 1997.

11. Bell Communications Research - SONET Add-Drop Multiplex Equipment (SONET ADM) Generic Criteria, GR-496, Issue 1, December 1998.

12. Bell Communications Research - SONET Dual-Fed Unidirectional Path Switched Ring (UPSR) Equipment Generic Criteria, GR-1400-CORE, Issue 2, January 1999.

13. European Telecommunications Standards Institute, Transmission and Multiplexing (TM); Generic Functional Requirements for SDH Transmission Equipment, Part 1, Generic Process and Performance, ETS 300 417-1-1, January 1996.

14. PMC-981215 “PM669 (0.25um RAM test chip) and P25 (Galax! I/O test chip) Rev. A Characterization Report”. Issue 1. February 9, 1999.

15. PMC-1991211 “PM5363-BI Rev. A (TUPP+622) Characterization Report”. Issue 1. March 27, 2000.

4 DEFINITIONS

The following table defines the abbreviations for the TUPP+622.

VTPP	Tributary Payload Processor
RTOP	Tributary Overhead Processor
RTTB	Tributary Trace Buffer
STP	STM-1 (STS-3) Tributary Processor

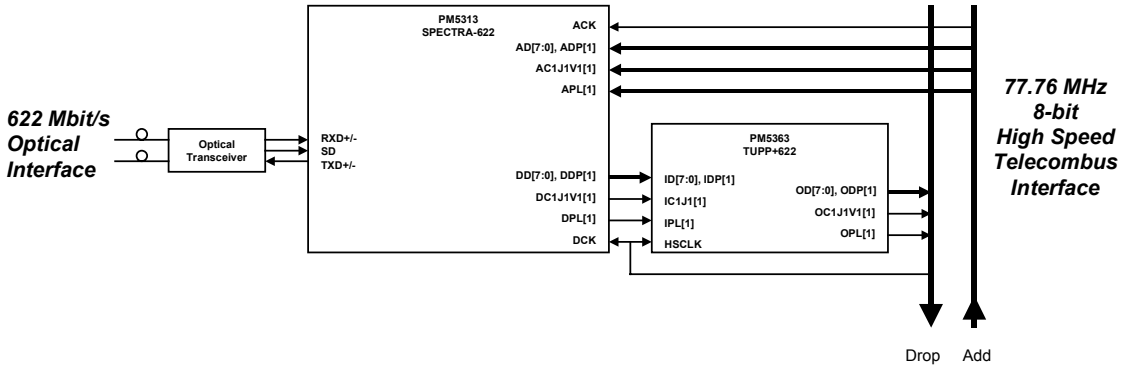
5 APPLICATION EXAMPLES

The TUPP+622 can be used in SONET/SDH network elements including switches, terminal multiplexers, and add-drop multiplexers. In such applications, the TUPP+622 performs VT (TU) pointer processing to align the virtual tributaries to facilitate cross-connecting and SONET ring closure. The TUPP+622 also performs performance monitoring of any legal mix of tributaries to implement intermediate performance monitoring. The TUPP+622 is well suited to process data from one STS-12 (STM-4), four STS-3's (STM-1's) or one quarter of an STS-48 (STM-16).

5.1 STS-12 (STM-4) AGGREGATE INTERFACE

Figure 1 shows how the TUPP+622 is used to implement a single 77.76 MHz STS-12 (STM-4) aggregate interface. In this application, the PM5313 SPECTRA-622 performs SONET/SDH section, line and path termination and the PM5363 TUPP+622 performs tributary pointer processing and performance monitoring.

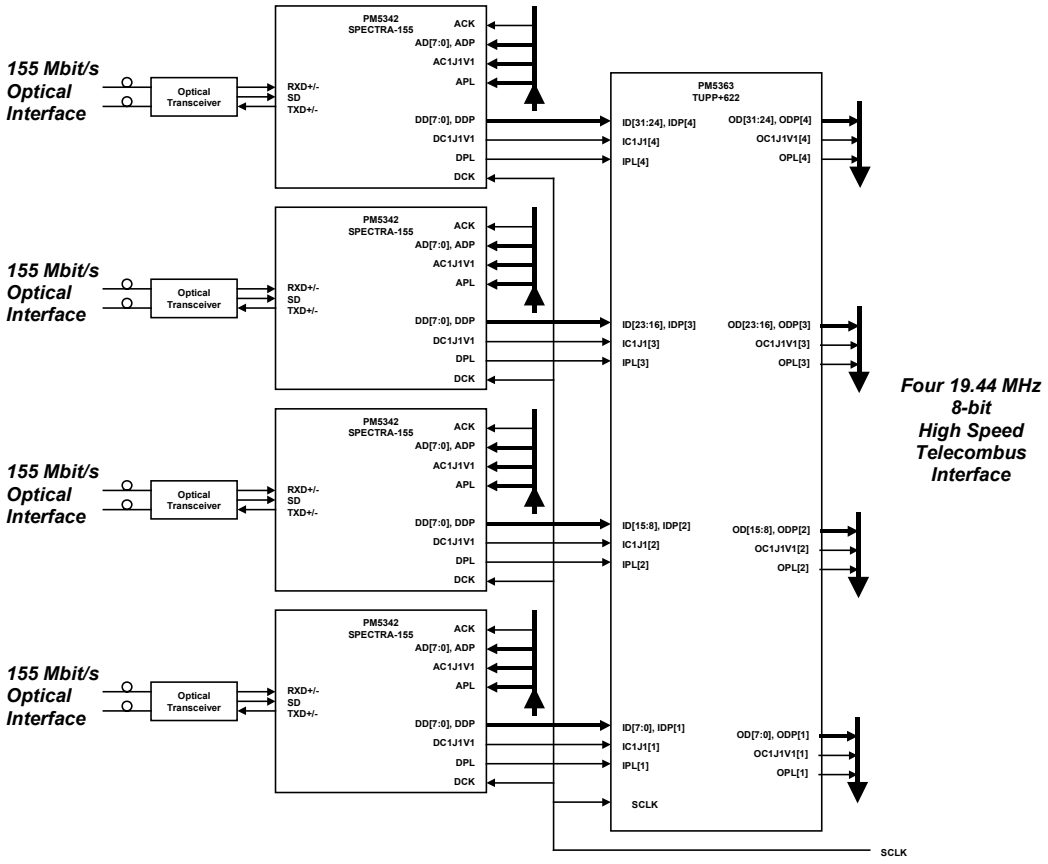
Figure 1 - STS-12 (STM-4) Aggregate Interface with Tributary Processing and Performance Monitoring



5.2 QUAD STS-3 (STM-1) AGGREGATE INTERFACE

The system side interface of the TUPP+622 can be configured to interface to four SPECTRA-155's Telecombus interface. Figure 2 shows how the TUPP+622 is connected to quad STS-3 (STM-1) aggregate interface using four 19.44 MHz Telecom buses on the system side interface. In this application, the PM5342 SPECTRA-155's perform SONET/SDH section, line and path termination and the PM5363 TUPP+622 performs tributary pointer processing and performance monitoring.

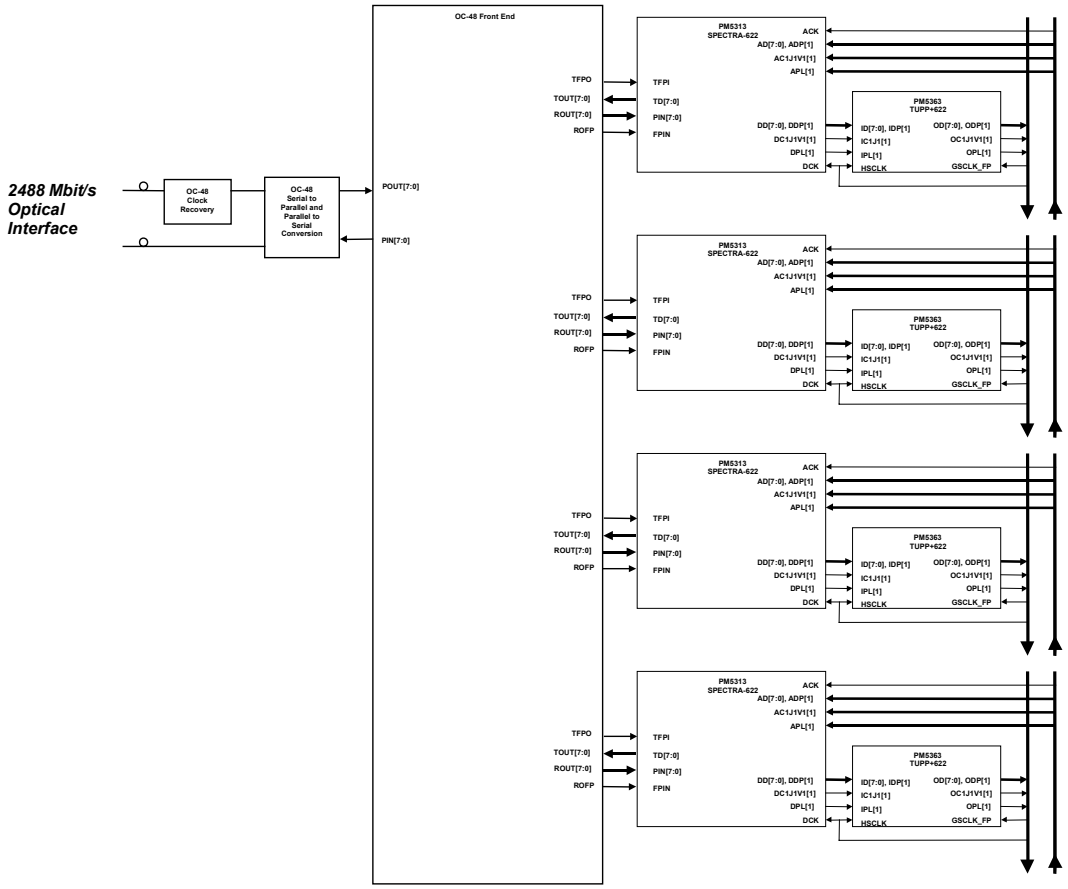
Figure 2 - Quad STS-3 (STM-1) Aggregate Interface with Tributary Processing and Performance Monitoring



5.3 STS-48 (STM-16) AGGREGATE INTERFACE

Four PM5363 TUPP+622 devices can be connected to four PM5313 SPECTRA-622 devices and an OC-48 front end transceiver device to implement an STS-48 (STM-16) aggregate interface. Figure 3 shows a block diagram for the STS-48 (STM-16) application. In this application, the OC-48 transceiver performs SONET/SDH section and line processing, the SPECTRA-622 devices perform SONET/SDH path processing, line rate decoupling, and pointer processing, and the TUPP+622 devices perform VT (TU) pointer processing and performance monitoring.

Figure 3 - STS-48 (STM-16) Aggregate Interface with Tributary Processing and Performance Monitoring



5.4 TUPP-PLUS Compatibility and TUPP+622 Feature Enhancements

The TUPP+622 (PM5363) supports software configuration of the payload frame alignment in the outgoing data stream. The high order path active offset may be set to any alignment on a per-STM-1 (STS-3) basis. For example, by setting the outgoing stream active offset contained in the STP Outgoing Pointer MSB and LSB registers in STM-1 (STS-3) Tributary Processor #1 (STP #1) to zero, the J1 byte(s) of the outgoing AU3/AU4 in STM-1 (STS-3) #1 will be aligned to the first payload byte(s) immediately following the H3 bytes. Similarly, the J1 byte(s) can be aligned to the payload byte(s) immediately after the J0/Z0 bytes of the section overhead by setting the outgoing stream active offset to 522. In the TUPP-PLUS (PM5362), arbitrary placement of payload frame boundaries, is supported by placing the device in floating mode and supplying the device with an outgoing payload active signal (OPL) and a payload frame alignment signal (J1 portion of OC1J1). Since the TUPP+622 supports this feature in software, floating mode is no longer required. Consequently, the OC1J1 and OPL signals are deleted. The transport frame alignment of the outgoing data stream corresponds to a delayed version of the incoming data stream. To improve signal naming consistency in the TUPP+622, the TUPP-PLUS equivalent LC1J1V1 and LPL signals are renamed to OC1J1V1 and OPL, respectively. An input generated system clock frame position (GSCLK_FP) signal is added to the TUPP+622 to enable externally alignment of the GSCLK generation and related internal operation of the device when the 77.76 MHz STM-4 interface mode is selected for the incoming or outgoing interface. This feature allows a deterministic transport frame delay through the TUPP+622 to be set. This is essential when multiple TUPP+622 devices have to be aligned in processing data streams with aggregate bandwidth greater than an STM-4.

6 DESCRIPTION

The PM5363 TUPP+622 SONET/SDH Tributary Unit Payload Processor For 622 Mbit/s Interfaces is a monolithic integrated circuit that implements a configurable, multi-channel, payload processor that aligns and monitors performance of SONET virtual tributaries (VTs) or SDH tributary units (TUs.).

When configured for SONET compatible operation, the TUPP+622 transfers all incoming tributaries in the twelve STS-1 synchronous payload envelopes of an STS-12 or four STS-3 byte serial streams to the corresponding twelve STS-1 synchronous payload envelopes of an outgoing STS-12 or four outgoing STS-3 byte serial streams. Similarly, when configured for SDH compatible operation, the TUPP+622 transfers all incoming tributaries in the four AU4 or twelve AU3 administrative units of an STM-4 or four STM-1 byte serial streams to the corresponding four AU4 or twelve AU3 administrative units of an outgoing STM-4 or four outgoing STM-1 byte serial streams. The TUPP+622 compensates for pleisiochronous relationships between incoming and outgoing higher level (STS-1, AU4, AU3) synchronous payload envelope frame rates through processing of the lower level (VT6, VT3, VT2, VT1.5, TU3, TU2, TU12, TU11) tributary pointers. The incoming and outgoing data streams are configurable independently.

The TUPP+622 is configurable to process any legal mix of tributaries. Each VT group can be configured to carry any one of the four tributary types (VT1.5, VT2, VT3, or VT6) and each TUG2 can be configured to carry any one of three tributary types (TU11, TU12, or TU2). TUG2s can be multiplexed into a VC3 or a TUG3. Alternatively, each TUG3 can be configured to carry a TU3.

The TUPP+622 operates in conjunction with the PM5313 SPECTRA-622 SONET/SDH Payload Extractor/Aligner For 622 Mbit/s or the PM5342 SPECTRA-155 SONET/SDH Payload Extractor/Aligner to align tributaries such that they can be switched by the PM5371 TUDX SONET/SDH Tributary Unit Cross-Connect.

The TUPP+622 provides useful maintenance functions. They include, for each tributary, detection of loss of pointer, detection of AIS alarm, detection of tributary path signal label mismatch and unstable alarms, detection of tributary path trace mismatch and unstable alarms. Optionally, interrupts can be generated due to the assertion and removal of any of the above alarm conditions. The TUPP+622 counts received tributary path BIP-2 (BIP-8 for TU3) errors on a block or bit basis

and counts REI indications. The TUPP+622 also allows insertion of tributary path AIS as a consequence of any of the above alarm conditions. In addition, the TUPP+622 may insert tributary idle (unequipped) into any tributary. Incoming tributary path trace messages and path signal labels are stored in a set of microprocessor accessible registers. The TUPP+622 can also insert inverted new data flag fields that can be used to diagnose downstream pointer processing elements.

No auxiliary high speed clocks are required as the TUPP+622 operates from either a single 19.44 MHz or a single 77.76 MHz line rate clock. The TUPP+622 is configured, controlled and monitored via a generic 8-bit microprocessor bus interface.

The TUPP+622 is implemented in low power, +2.5 Volt Core and +3.3 Volt I/O, CMOS technology. It has TTL compatible inputs and outputs and is packaged in a 304 pin SBGA package.

7 PIN DIAGRAM

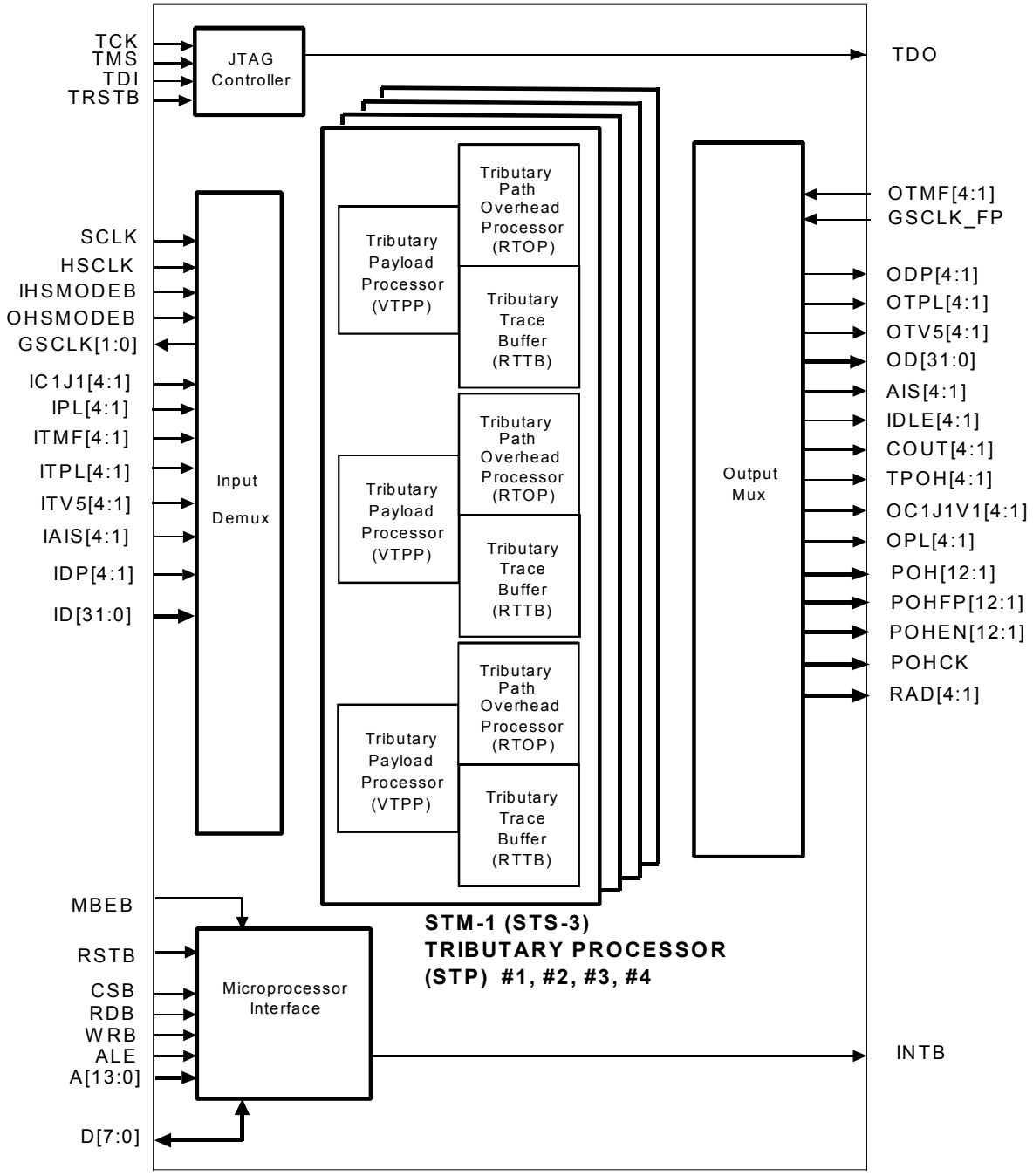
The TUPP+622 is packaged in a 304 pin SBGA package having a body size of 31 mm by 31 mm and a pin pitch of 1.27 mm.

	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
A	VDD	VSS	POH[4]	IAIS[2]	IDP[2]	VSS	ID[12]	VSS	IC1J1[2]	D[7]	D[3]	VSS	D[0]	A[11]	A[8]	VSS	A[3]	VSS	ALE	CSB	TDO	VSS	VDD	A
B	VSS	VDD	VSS	POHFP[4]	ITPL[2]	ID[15]	VDDI13	ID[10]	ID[8]	VDDI14	D[4]	D[1]	VDDI15	A[10]	A[6]	A[4]	A[1]	RDB	VDDI16	TDI	VSS	VDD	VSS	B
C	POHFP[6]	VSS	VDD	POHFP[5]	RAD[2]	ITV5[2]	ID[14]	ID[11]	ID[9]	INTB	D[5]	D[2]	A[13]	A[9]	A[5]	A[2]	WRB	MBEB	TCK	TMS	VDD	VSS	OD[0]	C
D	OTMF[2]	POH[6]	POH[5]	VDD	POHEN[4]	VDD	ITMF[2]	ID[13]	VDD	IPL[2]	D[6]	VDD	A[12]	A[7]	VDD	A[0]	RSTB	VDD	TRSTB	VDD	OC1J1V1[1]	OD[1]	OD[3]	D
E	OD[8]	VDDI12	POHEN[6]	POHEN[5]																OPL[1]	OD[2]	OD[4]	OD[7]	E
F	VSS	OD[9]	OC1J1V1[2]	VDD																VDD	OD[5]	ODP[1]	VSS	F
G	OD[14]	OD[12]	OD[10]	OPL[2]																OD[6]	OTV5[1]	VDDI1	AIS[1]	G
H	VSS	OD[15]	OD[13]	OD[11]																OTPL[1]	IDLE[1]	TPOH[1]	VSS	H
J	OTPL[2]	VDDI11	ODP[2]	VDD																VDD	COUT[1]	OTMF[1]	GSCLK_FP	J
K	TPOH[2]	IDLE[2]	AIS[2]	OTV5[2]																HSCLK	RAD[1]	VDDI2	POHFP[1]	K
L	OPL[3]	OC1J1V1[3]	OTMF[3]	COUT[2]																POH[1]	POHEN[1]	POHCK	POHFP[2]	L
M	VSS	OD[16]	OD[17]	VDD																VDD	POH[2]	POHEN[2]	VSS	M
N	OD[18]	VDDI10	OD[19]	OD[20]																GSCLK[1]	GSCLK[0]	VDDI3	POHFP[3]	N
P	OD[21]	OD[22]	OD[23]	OTV5[3]																IPL[1]	POHEN[3]	POH[3]	SCLK	P
R	ODP[3]	OTPL[3]	AIS[3]	VDD																VDD	ID[1]	ID[0]	IC1J1[1]	R
T	VSS	IDLE[3]	TPOH[3]	RAD[3]																ID[5]	ID[4]	ID[2]	VSS	T
U	COUT[3]	VDDI9	POHFP[7]	POHFP[8]																ITMF[1]	ID[6]	VDDI4	ID[3]	U
V	VSS	POH[7]	POH[8]	VDD																VDD	ITV5[1]	ID[7]	VSS	V
W	POHEN[7]	POHEN[8]	POH[9]	ITPL[3]																IPL[4]	IHSMODEB	ITPL[1]	IDP[1]	W
Y	POHFP[9]	POHEN[9]	ITV5[3]	VDD	IDP[3]	VDD	ID[17]	NC2	VDD	OTV5[4]	OD[28]	VDD	POHEN[12]	POH[11]	VDD	IAIS[4]	NC1	VDD	ID[26]	VDD	ID[24]	OHSMODEB	IAIS[1]	Y
AA	IAIS[3]	VSS	VDD	ITMF[3]	ID[21]	ID[18]	IC1J1[3]	COUT[4]	AIS[4]	OD[31]	OD[27]	OD[24]	OTMF[4]	POHFP[12]	POHEN[10]	POHFP[10]	ITPL[4]	IDP[4]	ID[29]	ID[25]	VDD	VSS	IC1J1[4]	AA
AB	VSS	VDD	VSS	ID[22]	ID[19]	IPL[3]	VDDI8	IDLE[4]	OTPL[4]	OD[30]	VDDI7	OD[25]	OC1J1V1[4]	VDDI6	POHFP[11]	POH[10]	VDDI5	ITV5[4]	ID[31]	ID[28]	VSS	VDD	VSS	AB
AC	VDD	VSS	ID[23]	ID[20]	ID[16]	VSS	TPOH[4]	VSS	ODP[4]	OD[29]	OD[26]	VSS	OPL[4]	POH[12]	POHEN[11]	VSS	RAD[4]	VSS	ITMF[4]	ID[30]	ID[27]	VSS	VDD	AC
	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	

PM5363 TUPP+622

BOTTOM VIEW

8 BLOCK DIAGRAM



9 PIN DESCRIPTION (304)

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
SCLK/	Input	P1	The system clock (SCLK) provides timing for TUPP+622 internal operations. SCLK is a 19.44 MHz, nominally 50% duty cycle, clock. When either incoming interface is in STM-4 mode (IHSMODEB set low) or the outgoing interface is in STM-4 mode (OHSMODEB set low), SCLK must be connected to GSCLK[0] externally. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), IC1J1[4:1], IPL[4:1], ITMF[4:1], IDP[4:1], ID[31:0], ITV5[4:1], ITPL[4:1], IAIS[4:1] and OTMF[4:1] are sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), ODP[4:1], OTPL[4:1], OTV5[4:1], OD[31:0], AIS[4:1], IDLE[4:1], TPOH[4:1], OC1J1V1[4:1] and OPL[4:1] are updated on the rising edge of SCLK.
VCLK			The test vector clock (VCLK) signal is used during TUPP+622 production testing to verify manufacture.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
HSCLK	Input	K4	The High-Speed STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode system clock (HSCLK) provides timing for TUPP+622 internal operations in incoming or outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB or OHSMODEB set low). HSCLK is a 77.76 MHz, nominally 50% duty cycle, clock. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), IC1J1[1], IPL[1], ITMF[1], IDP[1], ID[7:0], ITV5[1], ITPL[1] and IAIS[1] are sampled on the rising edge of HSCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), OTMF[1] and GSCLK_FP are sampled on the rising edge of HSCLK, and ODP[1], OTPL[1], OTV5[1], OD[7:0], AIS[1], IDLE[1], TPOH[1], OC1J1V1[1] and OPL[1] are updated on the rising edge of HSCLK. When the incoming and the outgoing interfaces are in STM-1 mode (IHSMODEB and OHSMODEB both set high), HSCLK may be left unconnected. HSCLK has an integral pull-up resistor.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
IHSMODEB	Input	W3	The active low incoming High-Speed interface mode signal (IHSMODEB) configures the incoming interface mode of the TUPP+622. When IHSMODEB is set low, the 77.76 MHz STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode is selected. SCLK must be connected to GSCLK[0]. IC1J1[1], IPL[1], ITMF[1], IDP[1], ID[7:0], ITV5[1], ITPL[1], IAIS[1] are sampled on the rising edge of HSCLK. When IHSMODEB is set high, the 19.44 MHz STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode is selected. IC1J1[4:1], IPL[4:1], ITMF[4:1], IDP[4:1], ID[31:0], ITV5[4:1], ITPL[4:1], IAIS[4:1] are sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. IHSMODEB has an integral pull-up resistor.
OHSMODEB	Input	Y2	The outgoing High-Speed interface mode signal (OHSMODEB) configures the outgoing interface mode of the TUPP+622. When OHSMODEB is set low, the 77.76 MHz STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode is selected. SCLK must be connected to GSCLK[0]. OTMF[1] and GSCLK_FP are sampled on the rising edge of HSCLK. ODP[1], OTPL[1], OTV5[1], OD[7:0], AIS[1], IDLE[1], OC1J1V1[1] and OPL[1] are updated on the rising edge of HSCLK. When OHSMODEB is set high, the 19.44 MHz STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode is selected. OTMF[4:1] are sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. ODP[4:1], OTPL[4:1], OTV5[4:1], OD[31:0], AIS[4:1], IDLE[4:1], OC1J1V1[4:1] and OPL[4:1] are updated on the rising edge of SCLK. OHSMODEB has an integral pull-up resistor.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
GSCLK[1] GSCLK[0]	Output	N4 N3	The generated system clock (GSCLK[1:0]) signals provide timing for the TUPP+622 when STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode is selected at the incoming or outgoing interface (IHSMODEB or OHSMODEB set low). GSCLK[1:0] are a divide by four of HSCLK. GSCLK[0] must only be connected to SCLK externally when IHSMODEB or OHSMODEB is set low. GSCLK[1] is a exact replica of GSCLK[0] and can be used to supply timing to external devices that are operating in the 19.44 MHz STM-1 (STS-3) interface timing domain. GSCLK[1:0] are updated on the rising edge of HSCLK.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
IC1J1[1]	Input	R1	The input C1/J1 frame pulse #1 (IC1J1[1]) identifies the transport envelope and synchronous payload envelope frame boundaries on the incoming STM-4 or STM-1 #1 stream (ID[7:0]). In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), IC1J1[1] is set high while IPL[1] is low to mark the first C1 byte of the STM-1 #1 transport envelope frame on the ID[7:0] bus. The C1 byte position must be coincident to the C1 byte positions of the STM-1 streams on ID[15:8], ID[23:16] and ID[31:24]. IC1J1[1] is set high while IPL[1] is high to mark each J1 byte of the synchronous payload envelope(s) on the ID[7:0] bus. IC1J1[1] must be present at every occurrence of the first C1 and all J1 bytes. The TUPP+622 will ignore a pulse on IC1J1[1] at the byte position of the V1 byte of the first tributary of each VC3 or the top byte of the first fixed stuff column of each TUG3. IC1J1[1] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), IC1J1[1] is set high while IPL[1] is low to mark the first C1 byte of the STM-4 transport envelope frame on the ID[7:0] bus. IC1J1[1] is set high while IPL[1] is high to mark each J1 byte of the synchronous payload envelopes on the ID[7:0] bus. IC1J1[1] must be present at every occurrence of the first C1 and all J1 bytes. The TUPP+622 will ignore a pulse on IC1J1[1] at the byte position of the V1 byte of the first tributary of each VC3 or the top byte of the first fixed stuff column of each TUG3. IC1J1[1] is sampled on the rising edge of HSCLK.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
IC1J1[2]	Input	A15	The input C1/J1 frame pulse #2 (IC1J1[2]) identifies the transport envelope and synchronous payload envelope frame boundaries on the incoming STM-1 #2 stream (ID[15:8]). In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), IC1J1[2] is set high while IPL[2] is low to mark the first C1 byte of the STM-1 #2 transport envelope frame on the ID[15:8] bus. The C1 byte position must be coincident to the C1 byte positions of the STM-1 streams on ID[7:0], ID[23:16] and ID[31:24]. IC1J1[2] is set high while IPL[2] is high to mark each J1 byte of the synchronous payload envelope(s) on the ID[15:8] bus. IC1J1[2] must be present at every occurrence of the first C1 and all J1 bytes. The TUPP+622 will ignore a pulse on IC1J1[2] at the byte position of the V1 byte of the first tributary of each VC3 or the top byte of the first fixed stuff column of each TUG3. IC1J1[2] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), IC1J1[2] is unused and must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
IC1J1[3]	Input	AA17	The input C1/J1 frame pulse #3 (IC1J1[3]) identifies the transport envelope and synchronous payload envelope frame boundaries on the incoming STM-1 #3 stream (ID[23:16]). In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), IC1J1[3] is set high while IPL[3] is low to mark the first C1 byte of the STM-1 #3 transport envelope frame on the ID[23:16] bus. The C1 byte position must be coincident to the C1 byte positions of the STM-1 streams on ID[7:0], ID[15:8] and ID[31:24]. IC1J1[3] is set high while IPL[3] is high to mark each J1 byte of the synchronous payload envelope(s) on the ID[23:16] bus. IC1J1[3] must be present at every occurrence of the first C1 and all J1 bytes. The TUPP+622 will ignore a pulse on IC1J1[3] at the byte position of the V1 byte of the first tributary of each VC3 or the top byte of the first fixed stuff column of each TUG3. IC1J1[3] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), IC1J1[3] is unused and must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
IC1J1[4]	Input	AA1	The input C1/J1 frame pulse #4 (IC1J1[4]) identifies the transport envelope and synchronous payload envelope frame boundaries on the incoming STM-1 #4 stream (ID[31:24]). In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), IC1J1[4] is set high while IPL[4] is low to mark the first C1 byte of the STM-1 #4 transport envelope frame on the ID[31:24] bus. The C1 byte position must be coincident to the C1 byte positions of the STM-1 streams on ID[7:0], ID[15:8] and ID[23:16]. IC1J1[4] is set high while IPL[4] is high to mark each J1 byte of the synchronous payload envelope(s) on the ID[31:24] bus. IC1J1[4] must be present at every occurrence of the first C1 and all J1 bytes. The TUPP+622 will ignore a pulse on IC1J1[4] at the byte position of the V1 byte of the first tributary of each VC3 or the top byte of the first fixed stuff column of each TUG3. IC1J1[4] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), IC1J1[4] is unused and must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
IPL[1]	Input	P4	The active high incoming payload active #1 (IPL[1]) signal identifies the bytes within the transport envelope frame on the incoming STM-4 or STM-1 #1 stream that carry VC3 or VC4 virtual containers, or STS-1 synchronous payload envelopes. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), IPL[1] must be brought high to mark each payload byte on ID[7:0]. IPL[1] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), IPL[1] must be brought high to mark each payload byte on ID[7:0]. IPL[1] is sampled on the rising edge of HSCLK.
IPL[2]	Input	D14	The active high incoming payload active #2 (IPL[2]) signal identifies the bytes within the transport envelope frame on the incoming STM-1 #2 stream that carry VC3 or VC4 virtual containers, or STS-1 synchronous payload envelopes. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), IPL[2] must be brought high to mark each payload byte on ID[15:8]. IPL[2] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), IPL[2] is unused and must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
IPL[3]	Input	AB18	The active high incoming payload active #3 (IPL[3]) signal identifies the bytes within the transport envelope frame on the incoming STM-1 #3 stream that carry VC3 or VC4 virtual containers, or STS-1 synchronous payload envelopes. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), IPL[3] must be brought high to mark each payload byte on ID[23:16]. IPL[3] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), IPL[3] is unused and must be strapped low.
IPL[4]	Input	W4	The active high incoming payload active #4 (IPL[4]) signal identifies the bytes within the transport envelope frame on the incoming STM-1 #4 stream that carry VC3 or VC4 virtual containers, or STS-1 synchronous payload envelopes. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), IPL[4] must be brought high to mark each payload byte on ID[31:24]. IPL[4] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), IPL[4] is unused and must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
ITMF[1]	Input	U4	The active high incoming tributary multiframe #1 (ITMF[1]) signal identifies the first frame of the tributary multiframe for each STS-1 synchronous payload envelope, AU3, or AU4 administrative unit in the STM-4 or STM-1 #1 stream (ID[7:0]). ITMF[1] is enabled by setting the corresponding ITMFEN register bit high. When ITMFEN bit is low, the path overhead H4 byte is used to determine tributary multiframe boundaries. ITMF[1] is selectable to pulse high during the third byte after J1 of the first frame of the tributary multiframe or during the H4 byte which indicates that the next frame is the first frame of the tributary multiframe. Selection between marking each H4 or the third byte after each J1 is controlled by the corresponding ITMFH4 register bit. Pulses on ITMF[1] are only effective during the H4 or third byte after each J1 byte positions, as appropriate. When ITMFH4 is low, ITMF[1] can be set high for the entire first frame of the tributary multiframe. ITMF[1] must be low for the 2^{nd}, 3^{rd}, and 4^{th} frame of the tributary multiframe. When ITMFH4 is high, ITMF[1] can be set high for the entire fourth frame of the tributary multiframe. ITMF[1] must be low for the 1^{st}, 2^{nd} and 3^{rd} frame of the tributary multiframe. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), ITMF[1] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), ITMF[1] is sampled on the rising edge of HSCLK.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
ITMF[2]	Input	D17	The active high incoming tributary multiframe #2 (ITMF[2]) signal identifies the first frame of the tributary multiframe for each STS-1 synchronous payload envelope, AU3, or AU4 administrative unit in the STM-1 #2 stream (ID[15:8]). ITMF[2] is enabled by setting the corresponding ITMFEN register bit high. When ITMFEN bit is low, the path overhead H4 byte is used to determine tributary multiframe boundaries. ITMF[2] is selectable to pulse high during the third byte after J1 of the first frame of the tributary multiframe or during the H4 byte which indicates that the next frame is the first frame of the tributary multiframe. Selection between marking each H4 or the third byte after each J1 is controlled by the corresponding ITMFH4 register bit. Pulses on ITMF[2] are only effective during the H4 or third byte after each J1 byte positions, as appropriate. When ITMFH4 is low, ITMF[2] can be set high for the entire first frame of the tributary multiframe. ITMF[2] must be low for the 2^{nd}, 3^{rd}, and 4^{th} frame of the tributary multiframe. When ITMFH4 is high, ITMF[2] can be set high for the entire fourth frame of the tributary multiframe. ITMF[2] must be low for the 1^{st}, 2^{nd} and 3^{rd} frame of the tributary multiframe. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), ITMF[2] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), ITMF[2] is unused and must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
ITMF[3]	Input	AA20	The active high incoming tributary multiframe #3 (ITMF[3]) signal identifies the first frame of the tributary multiframe for each STS-1 synchronous payload envelope, AU3, or AU4 administrative unit in the STM-1 #3 stream (ID[23:16]). ITMF[3] is enabled by setting the corresponding ITMFEN register bit high. When ITMFEN bit is low, the path overhead H4 byte is used to determine tributary multiframe boundaries. ITMF[3] is selectable to pulse high during the third byte after J1 of the first frame of the tributary multiframe or during the H4 byte which indicates that the next frame is the first frame of the tributary multiframe. Selection between marking each H4 or the third byte after each J1 is controlled by the corresponding ITMFH4 register bit. Pulses on ITMF[3] are only effective during the H4 or third byte after each J1 byte positions, as appropriate. When ITMFH4 is low, ITMF[3] can be set high for the entire first frame of the tributary multiframe. ITMF[3] must be low for the 2^{nd}, 3^{rd}, and 4^{th} frame of the tributary multiframe. When ITMFH4 is high, ITMF[3] can be set high for the entire fourth frame of the tributary multiframe. ITMF[3] must be low for the 1^{st}, 2^{nd} and 3^{rd} frame of the tributary multiframe. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), ITMF[3] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), ITMF[3] is unused and must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
ITMF[4]	Input	AC5	The active high incoming tributary multiframe #4 (ITMF[4]) signal identifies the first frame of the tributary multiframe for each STS-1 synchronous payload envelope, AU3, or AU4 administrative unit in the STM-1 #4 stream (ID[31:24]). ITMF[4] is enabled by setting the corresponding ITMFEN register bit high. When ITMFEN bit is low, the path overhead H4 byte is used to determine tributary multiframe boundaries. ITMF[4] is selectable to pulse high during the third byte after J1 of the first frame of the tributary multiframe or during the H4 byte which indicates that the next frame is the first frame of the tributary multiframe. Selection between marking each H4 or the third byte after each J1 is controlled by the corresponding ITMFH4 register bit. Pulses on ITMF[4] are only effective during the H4 or third byte after each J1 byte positions, as appropriate. When ITMFH4 is low, ITMF[4] can be set high for the entire first frame of the tributary multiframe. ITMF[4] must be low for the 2^{nd}, 3^{rd}, and 4^{th} frame of the tributary multiframe. When ITMFH4 is high, ITMF[4] can be set high for the entire fourth frame of the tributary multiframe. ITMF[4] must be low for the 1^{st}, 2^{nd} and 3^{rd} frame of the tributary multiframe. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), ITMF[4] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), ITMF[4] is unused and must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
ITPL[1]	Input	W2	The incoming tributary payload active #1 (ITPL[1]) signal marks the bytes carrying the tributary payload for the STM-4 or STM-1 #1 stream when pointer interpreter bypass is enabled (PIBYP bit set high). When pointer interpreter bypass is disabled (PIBYP bit set low), ITPL[1] is ignored. Also, ITPL[1] is ignored when IPL[1] is low. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), ITPL[1] is set high to mark each tributary payload byte of the STM-1 #1 stream on the ID[7:0] bus. ITPL[1] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), ITPL[1] is set high to mark each tributary payload byte of the STM-4 stream on the ID[7:0] bus. ITPL[1] is sampled on the rising edge of HSCLK.
ITPL[2]	Input	B19	The incoming tributary payload active #2 (ITPL[2]) signal marks the bytes carrying the tributary payload for the STM-1 #2 stream when pointer interpreter bypass is enabled (PIBYP bit set high). When pointer interpreter bypass is disabled (PIBYP bit set low), ITPL[2] is ignored. Also, ITPL[2] is ignored when IPL[2] is low. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), ITPL[2] is set high to mark each tributary payload byte on the ID[15:8] bus. ITPL[2] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), ITPL[2] is unused and must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
ITPL[3]	Input	W20	The incoming tributary payload active #3 (ITPL[3]) signal marks the bytes carrying the tributary payload for the STM-1 #3 stream when pointer interpreter bypass is enabled (PIBYP bit set high). When pointer interpreter bypass is disabled (PIBYP bit set low), ITPL[3] is ignored. Also, ITPL[3] is ignored when IPL[3] is low. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), ITPL[3] is set high to mark each tributary payload byte on the ID[23:16] bus. ITPL[3] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), ITPL[3] is unused and must be strapped low.
ITPL[4]	Input	AA7	The incoming tributary payload active #4 (ITPL[4]) signal marks the bytes carrying the tributary payload for the STM-1 #4 stream when pointer interpreter bypass is enabled (PIBYP bit set high). When pointer interpreter bypass is disabled (PIBYP bit set low), ITPL[4] is ignored. Also, ITPL[4] is ignored when IPL[4] is low. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), ITPL[4] is set high to mark each tributary payload byte on the ID[31:24] bus. ITPL[4] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), ITPL[4] is unused and must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
ITV5[1]	Input	V3	The incoming tributary V5 byte #1 (ITV5[1]) signal marks the tributary V5 bytes of the STM-4 or STM-1 #1 stream when pointer interpreter bypass is enabled (PIBYP bit set high). When pointer interpreter bypass is disabled (PIBYP bit set low), ITV5[1] is ignored. Also, ITV5[1] is ignored when IPL[1] is low. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), ITV5[1] is set high to mark each tributary V5 byte of the STM-1 #1 stream on the ID[7:0] bus. When the incoming tributary is a TU3, ITV5[1] marks the J1 byte of the TU3. ITV5[1] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), ITV5[1] is set high to mark each tributary V5 byte of the STM-4 stream on the ID[7:0] bus. When the incoming tributary is a TU3, ITV5[1] marks the J1 byte of the TU3. ITV5[1] is sampled on the rising edge of HSCLK.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
ITV5[2]	Input	C18	The incoming tributary V5 byte #2 (ITV5[2]) signal marks the tributary V5 bytes of the STM-1 #2 stream when pointer interpreter bypass is enabled (PIBYP bit set high). When pointer interpreter bypass is disabled (PIBYP bit set low), ITV5[2] is ignored. Also, ITV5[2] is ignored when IPL[2] is low. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), ITV5[2] is set high to mark each tributary V5 byte on the ID[15:8] bus. When the incoming tributary is a TU3, ITV5[2] marks the J1 byte of the TU3. ITV5[2] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), ITV5[2] is unused and must be strapped low.
ITV5[3]	Input	Y21	The incoming tributary V5 byte #3 (ITV5[3]) signal marks the tributary V5 bytes of the STM-1 #3 stream when pointer interpreter bypass is enabled (PIBYP bit set high). When pointer interpreter bypass is disabled (PIBYP bit set low), ITV5[3] is ignored. Also, ITV5[3] is ignored when IPL[3] is low. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), ITV5[3] is set high to mark each tributary V5 byte on the ID[23:16] bus. When the incoming tributary is a TU3, ITV5[3] marks the J1 byte of the TU3. ITV5[3] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), ITV5[3] is unused and must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
ITV5[4]	Input	AB6	The incoming tributary V5 byte #4 (ITV5[4]) signal marks the tributary V5 bytes of the STM-1 #4 stream when pointer interpreter bypass is enabled (PIBYP bit set high). When pointer interpreter bypass is disabled (PIBYP bit set low), ITV5[4] is ignored. Also, ITV5[4] is ignored when IPL[4] is low. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), ITV5[4] is set high to mark each tributary V5 byte on the ID[31:24] bus. When the incoming tributary is a TU3, ITV5[4] marks the J1 byte of the TU3. ITV5[4] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), ITV5[4] is unused and must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
IAIS[1]	Input	Y1	The incoming tributary alarm indication signal #1 (IAIS[1]) marks tributaries on the incoming STM-4 or STM-1 #1 stream that are in AIS state when pointer interpreter bypass is enabled (PIBYP bit set high). When pointer interpreter bypass is disabled (PIBYP bit set low), IAIS[1] is ignored. Also, IAIS[1] is ignored when IPL[1] is low. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), IAIS[1] is set high when the associated tributary of the STM-1 #1 stream on the ID[7:0] is in AIS state and is set low when the associated tributary is operating normally. IAIS[1] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), IAIS[1] is set high when the associated tributary of the STM-4 stream on the ID[7:0] is in AIS state and is set low when the associated tributary is operating normally. IAIS[1] is sampled on the rising edge of HSCLK.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
IAIS[2]	Input	A20	The incoming tributary alarm indication signal #2 (IAIS[2]) marks tributaries on the incoming STM-STM-1 #2 stream that are in AIS state when pointer interpreter bypass is enabled (PIBYP bit set high). When pointer interpreter bypass is disabled (PIBYP bit set low), IAIS[2] is ignored. Also, IAIS[2] is ignored when IPL[2] is low. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), IAIS[2] is set high when the associated tributary on the ID[15:8] is in AIS state and is set low when the associated tributary is operating normally. IAIS[2] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), IAIS[2] is unused and must be strapped low.
IAIS[3]	Input	AA23	The incoming tributary alarm indication signal #3 (IAIS[3]) marks tributaries on the incoming STM-STM-1 #3 stream that are in AIS state when pointer interpreter bypass is enabled (PIBYP bit set high). When pointer interpreter bypass is disabled (PIBYP bit set low), IAIS[3] is ignored. Also, IAIS[3] is ignored when IPL[3] is low. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), IAIS[3] is set high when the associated tributary on the ID[23:16] is in AIS state and is set low when the associated tributary is operating normally. IAIS[3] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), IAIS[3] is unused and must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
IAIS[4]	Input	Y8	The incoming tributary alarm indication signal #4 (IAIS[4]) marks tributaries on the incoming STM-STM-1 #4 stream that are in AIS state when pointer interpreter bypass is enabled (PIBYP bit set high). When pointer interpreter bypass is disabled (PIBYP bit set low), IAIS[4] is ignored. Also, IAIS[4] is ignored when IPL[4] is low. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), IAIS[4] is set high when the associated tributary on the ID[31:24] is in AIS state and is set low when the associated tributary is operating normally. IAIS[4] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), IAIS[4] is unused and must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
IDP[1]	Input	W1	The incoming data parity #1 (IDP[1]) signal carries the parity of the incoming signals for the STM-4 or STM-1 #1 stream. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), the parity calculation encompasses the ID[7:0] bus and optionally the IC1J1[1] and the IPL[1] signals. IC1J1[1] and IPL[1] can be included in the parity calculation by setting the corresponding INCIC1J1 and INCIPL register bits high, respectively. Odd parity is selected by setting the corresponding IOP register bit high, and even parity is selected by setting the IOP bit low. IDP[1] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), the parity calculation encompasses the ID[7:0] bus and optionally the IC1J1[1] and the IPL[1] signals. IC1J1[1] and IPL[1] can be included in the parity calculation by setting the corresponding INCIC1J1 and INCIPL register bits high, respectively. Odd parity is selected by setting the corresponding IOP register bit high, and even parity is selected by setting the IOP bit low. IDP[1] is sampled on the rising edge of HSCLK.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
IDP[2]	Input	A19	The incoming data parity #2 (IDP[2]) signal carries the parity of the incoming signals for the STM-1 #2 stream. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), the parity calculation encompasses the ID[15:8] bus and optionally the IC1J1[2] and the IPL[2] signals. IC1J1[2] and IPL[2] can be included in the parity calculation by setting the corresponding INCIC1J1 and INCIPL register bits high, respectively. Odd parity is selected by setting the corresponding IOP register bit high, and even parity is selected by setting the IOP bit low. IDP[2] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), IDP[2] is unused and must be strapped low.
IDP[3]	Input	Y19	The incoming data parity #3 (IDP[3]) signal carries the parity of the incoming signals for the STM-1 #3 stream. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), the parity calculation encompasses the ID[23:16] bus and optionally the IC1J1[3] and the IPL[3] signals. IC1J1[3] and IPL[3] can be included in the parity calculation by setting the corresponding INCIC1J1 and INCIPL register bits high, respectively. Odd parity is selected by setting the corresponding IOP register bit high, and even parity is selected by setting the IOP bit low. IDP[3] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), IDP[3] is unused and must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
IDP[4]	Input	AA6	The incoming data parity #4 (IDP[4]) signal carries the parity of the incoming signals for the STM-1 #4 stream. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), the parity calculation encompasses the ID[31:24] bus and optionally the IC1J1[4] and the IPL[4] signals. IC1J1[4] and IPL[4] can be included in the parity calculation by setting the corresponding INCIC1J1 and INCIPL register bits high, respectively. Odd parity is selected by setting the corresponding IOP register bit high, and even parity is selected by setting the IOP bit low. IDP[4] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), IDP[4] is unused and must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
ID[0] ID[1] ID[2] ID[3] ID[4] ID[5] ID[6] ID[7]	Input	R2 R3 T2 U1 T3 T4 U3 V2	The incoming data bus (ID[7:0]) carries the STM-4 or STM-1 #1 SONET/SDH frame data in byte serial format. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), the ID[7:0] bus carries the STM-1 #1 stream. ID[7] is the most significant bit, corresponding to bit 1 of each serial word, the bit transmitted first. ID[0] is the least significant bit, corresponding to bit 8 of each serial word, the last bit transmitted. The ID[7:0] bus is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), the ID[7:0] bus carries the STM-4 stream. ID[7] is the most significant bit, corresponding to bit 1 of each serial word, the bit transmitted first. ID[0] is the least significant bit, corresponding to bit 8 of each serial word, the last bit transmitted. The ID[7:0] bus is sampled on the rising edge of HSCLK.
ID[8] ID[9] ID[10] ID[11] ID[12] ID[13] ID[14] ID[15]	Input	B15 C15 B16 C16 A17 D16 C17 B18	The incoming data bus (ID[15:8]) carries the STM-1 #2 SONET/SDH frame data in byte serial format. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), ID[15] is the most significant bit, corresponding to bit 1 of each serial word, the bit transmitted first. ID[8] is the least significant bit, corresponding to bit 8 of each serial word, the last bit transmitted. The ID[15:8] bus is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), the ID[15:8] bus is unused and all bus signals must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
ID[16] ID[17] ID[18] ID[19] ID[20] ID[21] ID[22] ID[23]	Input	AC19 Y17 AA18 AB19 AC20 AA19 AB20 AC21	The incoming data bus (ID[23:16]) carries the STM-1 #3 SONET/SDH frame data in byte serial format. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), ID[23] is the most significant bit, corresponding to bit 1 of each serial word, the bit transmitted first. ID[16] is the least significant bit, corresponding to bit 8 of each serial word, the last bit transmitted. The ID[23:16] bus is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), the ID[23:16] bus is unused and all bus signals must be strapped low.
ID[24] ID[25] ID[26] ID[27] ID[28] ID[29] ID[30] ID[31]	Input	Y3 AA4 Y5 AC3 AB4 AA5 AC4 AB5	The incoming data bus (ID[31:24]) carries the STM-1 #4 SONET/SDH frame data in byte serial format. In incoming STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB set high), ID[31] is the most significant bit, corresponding to bit 1 of each serial word, the bit transmitted first. ID[24] is the least significant bit, corresponding to bit 8 of each serial word, the last bit transmitted. The ID[31:24] bus is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In incoming STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB set low), the ID[31:24] bus is unused and all bus signals must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
GSCLK_FP	Input	J1	The active high generated system clock frame position (GSCLK_FP) signal aligns the HSCLK divide by four logic which generates the GSCLK[1:0] signals when STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode is selected at the incoming or outgoing interface (IHSMODEB or OHSMODEB set low). GSCLK_FP should be set high for one HSCLK period at an interval of four or multiples of four HSCLK periods. GSCLK_FP is sampled on the rising edge of HSCLK.
OTMF[1]	Input	J2	The active high outgoing tributary multiframe #1 (OTMF[1]) signal identifies the first frame of the tributary multiframe for each AU3, or AU4 administrative unit, or STS-1 synchronous payload envelope in the outgoing STM-4 or STM-1 #1 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), the OTMF[1] identifies the first frame of the tributary multiframe in the STM-1 stream on the OD[7:0] bus. OTMF[1] is selectable to pulse high during the third byte after J1 of the first STS-1 stream or during the H4 byte of the path overhead which indicates that the next frame is the first frame of the tributary multiframe. Selection between marking the third byte after each J1 or H4 bytes is controlled by the corresponding OTMFH4 register bit. Pulses on OTMF[1] are only effective during the H4 or third byte after each J1 byte positions, as appropriate. OTMF[1] is ignored at other byte positions. OTMF[1] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), the OTMF[1] identifies

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
			the first frame of the tributary multiframe in each STM-1 within the STM-4 (OD[7:0]) stream. OTMF[1] is selectable to pulse high during the third byte after J1 of the first STS-1 in each STM-1 or during the H4 byte of the path overhead which indicates that the next frame is the first frame of the tributary multiframe. Selection between marking the third byte after each J1 or H4 bytes is controlled by the corresponding OTMFH4 register bit. Pulses on OTMF[1] are only effective during the H4 or third byte after each J1 byte positions, as appropriate. OTMF[1] is ignored at other byte positions. OTMF[1] is sampled on the rising edge of HSCLK.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
OTMF[2]	Input	D23	The active high outgoing tributary multiframe #2 (OTMF[2]) signal identifies the first frame of the tributary multiframe for each AU3, or AU4 administrative unit, or STS-1 synchronous payload envelope in the outgoing STM-1 #2 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), the OTMF[2] identifies the first frame of the tributary multiframe in the STM-1 stream on the OD[15:8] bus. OTMF[2] is selectable to pulse high during the third byte after J1 of the first STS-1 stream or during the H4 byte of the path overhead which indicates that the next frame is the first frame of the tributary multiframe. Selection between marking the third byte after each J1 or H4 bytes is controlled by the corresponding OTMFH4 register bit. Pulses on OTMF[2] are only effective during the H4 or third byte after each J1 byte positions, as appropriate. OTMF[2] is ignored at other byte positions. OTMF[2] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), the OTMF[2] is unused and must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
OTMF[3]	Input	L21	The active high outgoing tributary multiframe #3 (OTMF[3]) signal identifies the first frame of the tributary multiframe for each AU3, or AU4 administrative unit, or STS-1 synchronous payload envelope in the outgoing STM-1 #3 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), the OTMF[3] identifies the first frame of the tributary multiframe in the STM-1 stream on the OD[23:16] bus. OTMF[3] is selectable to pulse high during the third byte after J1 of the first STS-1 stream or during the H4 byte of the path overhead which indicates that the next frame is the first frame of the tributary multiframe. Selection between marking the third byte after each J1 or H4 bytes is controlled by the corresponding OTMFH4 register bit. Pulses on OTMF[3] are only effective during the H4 or third byte after each J1 byte positions, as appropriate. OTMF[3] is ignored at other byte positions. OTMF[3] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), the OTMF[3] is unused and must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
OTMF[4]	Input	AA11	The active high outgoing tributary multiframe #4 (OTMF[4]) signal identifies the first frame of the tributary multiframe for each AU3, or AU4 administrative unit, or STS-1 synchronous payload envelope in the outgoing STM-1 #4 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), the OTMF[4] identifies the first frame of the tributary multiframe in the STM-1 stream on the OD[31:24] bus. OTMF[4] is selectable to pulse high during the third byte after J1 of the first STS-1 stream or during the H4 byte of the path overhead which indicates that the next frame is the first frame of the tributary multiframe. Selection between marking the third byte after each J1 or H4 bytes is controlled by the corresponding OTMFH4 register bit. Pulses on OTMF[4] are only effective during the H4 or third byte after each J1 byte positions, as appropriate. OTMF[4] is ignored at other byte positions. OTMF[4] is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), the OTMF[4] is unused and must be strapped low.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
COUT[1]	Output	J3	The controlled output signal #1 (COUT[1]) is a software programmable output that is controlled by the COUTx register bit associated with each tributary in the STM-4 or STM-1 #1 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), COUT[1] is synchronized to the STM-1 #1 stream on OD[7:0] bus. COUT[1] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), COUT[1] is synchronized to the STM-4 stream on OD[7:0] bus. COUT[1] is updated on the rising edge of HSCLK.
COUT[2]	Output	L20	The controlled output signal #2 (COUT[2]) is a software programmable output that is controlled by the COUTx register bit associated with each tributary in the STM-1 #2 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), COUT[2] is synchronized to the OD[15:8] bus. COUT[2] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), COUT[2] is invalid.
COUT[3]	Output	U23	The controlled output signal #3 (COUT[3]) is a software programmable output that is controlled by the COUTx register bit associated with each tributary in the STM-1 #3 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), COUT[3] is synchronized to the OD[23:16] bus. COUT[3] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), COUT[3] is invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
COUT[4]	Output	AA16	The controlled output signal #4 (COUT[4]) is a software programmable output that is controlled by the COUTx register bit associated with each tributary in the STM-1 #4 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), COUT[4] is synchronized to the OD[31:24] bus. COUT[4] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), COUT[4] is invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
OD[0] OD[1] OD[2] OD[3] OD[4] OD[5] OD[6] OD[7]	Output	C1 D2 E3 D1 E2 F3 G4 E1	The outgoing data bus (OD[7:0]) carries the STM-4 or STM-1 #1 SONET/SDH frame data in byte serial format. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), the OD[7:0] bus carries the STM-1 #1 stream. OD[7] is the most significant bit, corresponding to bit 1 of each serial word, the bit transmitted first. OD[0] is the least significant bit, corresponding to bit 8 of each serial word, the last bit transmitted. OD[7:0] is set to all-zeros at transport overhead bytes, except for the A1 and A2 framing bytes and the H1 and H2 pointer bytes. Pointer offset is determined by the STP Outgoing Pointer MSB and LSB registers. The OD[7:0] bus is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), the ID[7:0] bus carries the STM-4 stream. OD[7] is the most significant bit, corresponding to bit 1 of each serial word, the bit transmitted first. OD[0] is the least significant bit, corresponding to bit 8 of each serial word, the last bit transmitted. OD[7:0] is set to all-zeros at transport overhead bytes, except for the A1 and A2 framing bytes and the H1 and H2 pointer bytes. Pointer offset is determined by the STP Outgoing Pointer MSB and LSB registers. The OD[7:0] bus is updated on the rising edge of HSCLK.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
OD[8] OD[9] OD[10] OD[11] OD[12] OD[13] OD[14] OD[15]	Output	E23 F22 G21 H20 G22 H21 G23 H22	The outgoing data bus (OD[15:8]) carries the STM-1 #2 SONET/SDH frame data in byte serial format. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), OD[15] is the most significant bit, corresponding to bit 1 of each serial word, the bit transmitted first. OD[8] is the least significant bit, corresponding to bit 8 of each serial word, the last bit transmitted. OD[15:8] is set to all-zeros at transport overhead bytes, except for the A1 and A2 framing bytes and the H1 and H2 pointer bytes. Pointer offset is determined by the STP Outgoing Pointer MSB and LSB registers. The OD[15:8] bus is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), the OD[15:8] bus is unused and all bus signals are invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
OD[16] OD[17] OD[18] OD[19] OD[20] OD[21] OD[22] OD[23]	Output	M22 M21 N23 N21 N20 P23 P22 P21	The outgoing data bus (OD[23:16]) carries the STM-1 #3 SONET/SDH frame data in byte serial format. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), OD[23] is the most significant bit, corresponding to bit 1 of each serial word, the bit transmitted first. OD[16] is the least significant bit, corresponding to bit 8 of each serial word, the last bit transmitted. OD[23:16] is set to all-zeros at transport overhead bytes, except for the A1 and A2 framing bytes and the H1 and H2 pointer bytes. Pointer offset is determined by the STP Outgoing Pointer MSB and LSB registers. The OD[23:16] bus is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), the OD[23:16] bus is unused and all bus signals are invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
OD[24] OD[25] OD[26] OD[27] OD[28] OD[29] OD[30] OD[31]	Output	AA12 AB12 AC13 AA13 Y13 AC14 AB14 AA14	The outgoing data bus (OD[31:24]) carries the STM-1 #4 SONET/SDH frame data in byte serial format. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), OD[31] is the most significant bit, corresponding to bit 1 of each serial word, the bit transmitted first. OD[24] is the least significant bit, corresponding to bit 8 of each serial word, the last bit transmitted. OD[31:24] is set to all-zeros at transport overhead bytes, except for the A1 and A2 framing bytes and the H1 and H2 pointer bytes. Pointer offset is determined by the STP Outgoing Pointer MSB and LSB registers. The OD[31:24] bus is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), the OD[31:24] bus is unused and all bus signals are invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
ODP[1]	Output	F2	The outgoing data parity #1 (ODP[1]) signal carries the parity of the outgoing STM-4 or STM-1 #1 data stream on OD[7:0] and optionally including the OC1J1V1[1] and the OPL[1] signals. OC1J1V1[1] and OPL[1] can be included in the parity calculation by setting the corresponding INCOC1J1 and INCOPL register bits high, respectively. Odd parity is selected by setting the corresponding OOP register bit high, and even parity is selected by setting the OOP bit low. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), ODP[1] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), ODP[1] is updated on the rising edge of HSCLK.
ODP[2]	Output	J21	The outgoing data parity #2 (ODP[2]) signal carries the parity of the outgoing STM-1 #2 data stream on OD[15:8] and optionally including the OC1J1V1[2] and the OPL[2] signals. OC1J1V1[2] and OPL[2] can be included in the parity calculation by setting the corresponding INCOC1J1 and INCOPL register bits high, respectively. Odd parity is selected by setting the corresponding OOP register bit high, and even parity is selected by setting the OOP bit low. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), ODP[2] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), ODP[2] is invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
ODP[3]	Output	R23	The outgoing data parity #3 (ODP[3]) signal carries the parity of the outgoing STM-1 #3 data stream on OD[23:16] and optionally including the OC1J1V1[3] and the OPL[3] signals. OC1J1V1[3] and OPL[3] can be included in the parity calculation by setting the corresponding INCOC1J1 and INCOPL register bits high, respectively. Odd parity is selected by setting the corresponding OOP register bit high, and even parity is selected by setting the OOP bit low. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), ODP[3] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), ODP[3] is invalid.
ODP[4]	Output	AC15	The outgoing data parity #4 (ODP[4]) signal carries the parity of the outgoing STM-1 #4 data stream on OD[31:24] and optionally including the OC1J1V1[4] and the OPL[4] signals. OC1J1V1[4] and OPL[4] can be included in the parity calculation by setting the corresponding INCOC1J1 and INCOPL register bits high, respectively. Odd parity is selected by setting the corresponding OOP register bit high, and even parity is selected by setting the OOP bit low. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), ODP[4] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), ODP[4] is invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
OTPL[1]	Output	H4	The outgoing tributary payload active #1 (OTPL[1]) signal marks the bytes carrying the tributary payload for the STM-4 or STM-1 #1 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), OTPL[1] is set high to mark each tributary payload byte of the STM-1 #1 stream on the OD[7:0] bus. OTPL[1] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), OTPL[1] is set high to mark each tributary payload byte of the STM-4 stream on the OD[7:0] bus. OTPL[1] is updated on the rising edge of HSCLK.
OTPL[2]	Output	J23	The outgoing tributary payload active #2 (OTPL[2]) signal marks the bytes carrying the tributary payload for the STM-1 #2 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), OTPL[2] is set high to mark each tributary payload byte on the OD[15:8] bus. OTPL[2] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), OTPL[2] is invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
OTPL[3]	Output	R22	The outgoing tributary payload active #3 (OTPL[3]) signal marks the bytes carrying the tributary payload for the STM-1 #3 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), OTPL[3] is set high to mark each tributary payload byte on the OD[23:16] bus. OTPL[3] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), OTPL[3] is invalid.
OTPL[4]	Output	AB15	The outgoing tributary payload active #4 (OTPL[4]) signal marks the bytes carrying the tributary payload for the STM-1 #4 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), OTPL[4] is set high to mark each tributary payload byte on the OD[31:24] bus. OTPL[4] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), OTPL[4] is invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
OTV5[1]	Output	G3	The outgoing tributary V5 byte #1 (OTV5[1]) signal marks the tributary V5 bytes of the STM-4 or STM-1 #1 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), OTV5[1] is set high to mark each tributary V5 byte of the STM-1 #1 stream on the OD[7:0] bus. When the outgoing tributary is a TU3, OTV5[1] marks the J1 byte of the TU3. OTV5[1] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), OTV5[1] is set high to mark each tributary V5 byte of the STM-4 stream on the OD[7:0] bus. When the outgoing tributary is a TU3, OTV5[1] marks the J1 byte of the TU3. OTV5[1] is updated on the rising edge of HSCLK.
OTV5[2]	Output	K20	The outgoing tributary V5 byte #2 (OTV5[2]) signal marks the tributary V5 bytes of the STM-1 #2 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), OTV5[2] is set high to mark each tributary V5 byte on the OD[15:8] bus. When the outgoing tributary is a TU3, OTV5[2] marks the J1 byte of the TU3. OTV5[2] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), OTV5[2] is invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
OTV5[3]	Output	P20	The outgoing tributary V5 byte #3 (OTV5[3]) signal marks the tributary V5 bytes of the STM-1 #3 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), OTV5[3] is set high to mark each tributary V5 byte on the OD[23:16] bus. When the outgoing tributary is a TU3, OTV5[3] marks the J1 byte of the TU3. OTV5[3] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), OTV5[3] is invalid.
OTV5[4]	Output	Y14	The outgoing tributary V5 byte #4 (OTV5[4]) signal marks the tributary V5 bytes of the STM-1 #4 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), OTV5[4] is set high to mark each tributary V5 byte on the OD[31:24] bus. When the outgoing tributary is a TU3, OTV5[4] marks the J1 byte of the TU3. OTV5[4] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), OTV5[4] is invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
AIS[1]	Output	G1	The tributary alarm indication signal output #1 (AIS[1]) marks tributaries on the outgoing STM-4 or STM-1 #1 stream that are in AIS state. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), AIS[1] is set high when AIS is inserted in the associated tributary of the STM-1 #1 stream on the OD[7:0] and is set low when the AIS is not inserted. AIS[1] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), AIS[1] is set high when AIS is inserted in the associated tributary of the STM-4 stream on the OD[7:0] and is set low when the AIS is not inserted. AIS[1] is set low for transport overhead bytes. AIS[1] is updated on the rising edge of HSCLK.
AIS[2]	Output	K21	The tributary alarm indication signal output #2 (AIS[2]) marks tributaries on the outgoing STM-4 or STM-1 #2 stream that are in AIS state. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), AIS[2] is set high when AIS is inserted in the associated tributary on the OD[15:8] and is set low when the AIS is not inserted. AIS[2] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), AIS[2] is invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
AIS[3]	Output	R21	The tributary alarm indication signal output #3 (AIS[3]) marks tributaries on the outgoing STM-4 or STM-1 #3 stream that are in AIS state. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), AIS[3] is set high when AIS is inserted in the associated tributary on the OD[23:16] and is set low when the AIS is not inserted. AIS[3] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), AIS[3] is invalid.
AIS[4]	Output	AA15	The tributary alarm indication signal output #4 (AIS[4]) marks tributaries on the outgoing STM-4 or STM-1 #4 stream that are in AIS state. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), AIS[4] is set high when AIS is inserted in the associated tributary on the OD[31:24] and is set low when the AIS is not inserted. AIS[4] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), AIS[4] is invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
IDLE[1]	Output	H3	The tributary idle indication signal output #1 (IDLE[1]) marks tributaries on the outgoing STM-4 or STM-1 #1 stream that are in idle state. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), IDLE[1] is set high when idle code is inserted in the associated tributary of the STM-1 #1 stream on the OD[7:0] and is set low when the idle code is not inserted. IDLE[1] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), IDLE[1] is set high when idle code is inserted in the associated tributary of the STM-4 stream on the OD[7:0] and is set low when the idle code is not inserted. IDLE[1] is updated on the rising edge of HSCLK.
IDLE[2]	Output	K22	The tributary idle indication signal output #2 (IDLE[2]) marks tributaries on the outgoing STM-1 #2 stream that are in idle state. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), IDLE[2] is set high when idle code is inserted in the associated tributary on the OD[15:8] and is set low when the idle code is not inserted. IDLE[2] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), IDLE[2] is invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
IDLE[3]	Output	T22	The tributary idle indication signal output #3 (IDLE[3]) marks tributaries on the outgoing STM-1 #3 stream that are in idle state. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), IDLE[3] is set high when idle code is inserted in the associated tributary on the OD[23:16] and is set low when the idle code is not inserted. IDLE[3] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), IDLE[3] is invalid.
IDLE[4]	Output	AB16	The tributary idle indication signal output #4 (IDLE[4]) marks tributaries on the outgoing STM-1 #4 stream that are in idle state. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), IDLE[4] is set high when idle code is inserted in the associated tributary on the OD[31:24] and is set low when the idle code is not inserted. IDLE[4] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), IDLE[4] is invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
TPOH[1]	Output	H2	The outgoing tributary path overhead byte #1 (TPOH[1]) signal marks the tributary path overhead bytes in the outgoing STM-4 or STM-1 #1 stream. For streams in TU3 mode, the J1, B3, C2, G1, F2, H4, Z3, Z4 and Z5 bytes are marked. For streams out of TU3 mode, V5, J2, Z6 an Z7 bytes are marked. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), TPOH[1] is set high to mark each tributary path overhead byte of the STM-1 #1 stream on the OD[7:0] bus. TPOH[1] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), TPOH[1] is set high to mark each tributary path overhead byte of the STM-4 stream on the OD[7:0] bus. TPOH[1] is set low for transport overhead bytes. TPOH[1] is updated on the rising edge of HSCLK.
TPOH[2]	Output	K23	The outgoing tributary path overhead byte #2 (TPOH[2]) signal marks the tributary path overhead bytes in the outgoing STM-1 #2 stream. For streams in TU3 mode, the J1, B3, C2, G1, F2, H4, Z3, Z4 and Z5 bytes are marked. For streams out of TU3 mode, V5, J2, Z6 an Z7 bytes are marked. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), TPOH[2] is set high to mark each tributary path overhead byte on the OD[15:8] bus. TPOH[2] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), TPOH[2] is invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
TPOH[3]	Output	T21	The outgoing tributary path overhead byte #3 (TPOH[3]) signal marks the tributary path overhead bytes in the outgoing STM-1 #3 stream. For streams in TU3 mode, the J1, B3, C2, G1, F2, H4, Z3, Z4 and Z5 bytes are marked. For streams out of TU3 mode, V5, J2, Z6 an Z7 bytes are marked. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), TPOH[3] is set high to mark each tributary path overhead byte on the OD[23:16] bus. TPOH[3] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), TPOH[3] is invalid.
TPOH[4]	Output	AC17	The outgoing tributary path overhead byte #4 (TPOH[4]) signal marks the tributary path overhead bytes in the outgoing STM-1 #4 stream. For streams in TU3 mode, the J1, B3, C2, G1, F2, H4, Z3, Z4 and Z5 bytes are marked. For streams out of TU3 mode, V5, J2, Z6 an Z7 bytes are marked. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), TPOH[4] is set high to mark each tributary path overhead byte on the OD[31:24] bus. TPOH[4] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), TPOH[4] is invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
OC1J1V1[1]	Output	D3	The outgoing composite frame pulse #1 (OC1J1V1[1]) marks the transport, synchronous payload envelope and tributary multiframe frame boundaries on the outgoing STM-4 or STM-1 #1 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), OC1J1V1[1] pulses high to mark the first C1 byte of the STM-1 #1 transport envelope frame on the OD[7:0] bus. It also pulses high to mark the J1 byte(s). When AU3/TUG3 bypass is disabled (TUGEN set high and TUGBYP set low), the AU3/AU4 pointer offset (J1 position relative to C1) is determined by the corresponding STP Outgoing Pointer MSB and LSB registers. Optionally, OC1J1V1[1] also marks the third byte after J1 of the first tributary in each STS-1 (TUG3) stream when the corresponding OV1EN register bit is set high. When AU3/TUG3 bypass is enabled (TUGEN set low or TUGBYP set high), the J1 and V1 byte position pulses are delayed versions from the IC1J1[1] input. OC1J1V1[1] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), OC1J1V1[1] pulses high to mark the first C1 byte of the STM-4 transport envelope frame on the OD[7:0] bus. It also pulses high to mark the STM-1 J1 bytes. When AU3/TUG3 bypass is disabled (TUGEN set high and TUGBYP set low), the AU3/AU4 pointer offset (J1 position relative to C1) of each STM-1 is determined by the corresponding STP Outgoing Pointer MSB and LSB registers. Optionally, OC1J1V1[1] also marks the third byte after J1 of the first tributary in each STS-1 (TUG3) stream when the corresponding OV1EN

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
			register bit is set high. When AU3/TUG3 bypass is enabled (TUGEN set low or TUGBYP set high), the J1 and V1 byte position pulses are delayed versions from the IC1J1[1] input. OC1J1V1[1] is updated on the rising edge of HSCLK.
OC1J1V1[2]	Output	F21	The outgoing composite frame pulse #2 (OC1J1V1[2]) marks the transport, synchronous payload envelope and tributary multiframe frame boundaries on the outgoing STM-1 #2 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), OC1J1V1[2] pulses high to mark the first C1 byte of the STM-1 #2 transport envelope frame on the OD[15:8] bus. It also pulses high to mark the J1 byte(s). When AU3/TUG3 bypass is disabled (TUGEN set high and TUGBYP set low), the AU3/AU4 pointer offset (J1 position relative to C1) is determined by the corresponding STP Outgoing Pointer MSB and LSB registers. Optionally, OC1J1V1[2] also marks the third byte after J1 of the first tributary in each STS-1 (TUG3) stream when the corresponding OV1EN register bit is set high. When AU3/TUG3 bypass is enabled (TUGEN set low or TUGBYP set high), the J1 and V1 byte position pulses are delayed versions from the IC1J1[2] input. OC1J1V1[2] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), OC1J1V1[2] is invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
OC1J1V1[3]	Output	L22	The outgoing composite frame pulse #3 (OC1J1V1[3]) marks the transport, synchronous payload envelope and tributary multiframe frame boundaries on the outgoing STM-1 #3 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), OC1J1V1[3] pulses high to mark the first C1 byte of the STM-1 #3 transport envelope frame on the OD[23:16] bus. It also pulses high to mark the J1 byte(s). When AU3/TUG3 bypass is disabled (TUGEN set high and TUGBYP set low), the AU3/AU4 pointer offset (J1 position relative to C1) is determined by the corresponding STP Outgoing Pointer MSB and LSB registers. Optionally, OC1J1V1[3] also marks the third byte after J1 of the first tributary in each STS-1 (TUG3) stream when the corresponding OV1EN register bit is set high. When AU3/TUG3 bypass is enabled (TUGEN set low or TUGBYP set high), the J1 and V1 byte position pulses are delayed versions from the IC1J1[3] input. OC1J1V1[3] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), OC1J1V1[3] is invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
OC1J1V1[4]	Output	AB11	The outgoing composite frame pulse #4 (OC1J1V1[4]) marks the transport, synchronous payload envelope and tributary multiframe frame boundaries on the outgoing STM-1 #4 stream. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), OC1J1V1[4] pulses high to mark the first C1 byte of the STM-1 #4 transport envelope frame on the OD[31:24] bus. It also pulses high to mark the J1 byte(s). When AU3/TUG3 bypass is disabled (TUGEN set high and TUGBYP set low), the AU3/AU4 pointer offset (J1 position relative to C1) is determined by the corresponding STP Outgoing Pointer MSB and LSB registers. Optionally, OC1J1V1[4] also marks the third byte after J1 of the first tributary in each STS-1 (TUG3) stream when the corresponding OV1EN register bit is set high. When AU3/TUG3 bypass is enabled (TUGEN set low or TUGBYP set high), the J1 and V1 byte position pulses are delayed versions from the IC1J1[4] input. OC1J1V1[4] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), OC1J1V1[4] is invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
OPL[1]	Output	E4	The outgoing payload active #1 (OPL[1]) signal identifies synchronous payload envelope bytes on the outgoing STM-4 or STM-1 #1 stream. When AU3/TUG3 bypass is disabled (TUGEN set high and TUGBYP set low), OPL[1] is set high to mark synchronous payload envelop bytes and set low to mark transport overhead bytes. When AU3/TUG3 bypass is enabled (TUGEN set low or TUGBYP set high), OPL[1] is a delayed version of IPL[1]. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), OPL[1] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), OPL[1] is updated on the rising edge of HSCLK.
OPL[2]	Output	G20	The outgoing payload active #2 (OPL[2]) signal identifies synchronous payload envelope bytes on the outgoing STM-1 #2 stream. When AU3/TUG3 bypass is disabled (TUGEN set high and TUGBYP set low), OPL[2] is set high to mark synchronous payload envelop bytes and set low to mark transport overhead bytes. When AU3/TUG3 bypass is enabled (TUGEN set low or TUGBYP set high), OPL[2] is a delayed version of IPL[2]. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), OPL[2] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), OPL[2] is invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
OPL[3]	Output	L23	The outgoing payload active #3 (OPL[3]) signal identifies synchronous payload envelope bytes on the outgoing STM-1 #3 stream. When AU3/TUG3 bypass is disabled (TUGEN set high and TUGBYP set low), OPL[3] is set high to mark synchronous payload envelop bytes and set low to mark transport overhead bytes. When AU3/TUG3 bypass is enabled (TUGEN set low or TUGBYP set high), OPL[3] is a delayed version of IPL[3]. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), OPL[3] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), OPL[3] is invalid.
OPL[4]	Output	AC11	The outgoing payload active #4 (OPL[4]) signal identifies synchronous payload envelope bytes on the outgoing STM-1 #4 stream. When AU3/TUG3 bypass is disabled (TUGEN set high and TUGBYP set low), OPL[4] is set high to mark synchronous payload envelop bytes and set low to mark transport overhead bytes. When AU3/TUG3 bypass is enabled (TUGEN set low or TUGBYP set high), OPL[4] is a delayed version of IPL[4]. In outgoing STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (OHSMODEB set high), OPL[4] is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. In outgoing STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (OHSMODEB set low), OPL[4] is invalid.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
POHCK	Output	L2	The tributary path overhead clock (POHCK) signal provides timing to sample the extracted tributary path overhead stream and the receive alarm port for STM-1 #1, #2, #3 and #4. POHCK is a nominally 9.72 MHz clock. The POH[12:1], POHEN[12:1], POHFP[12:1] and RAD[4:1] outputs are updated on the falling edge of POHCK.
POH[1] POH[2] POH[3]	Output	L4 M3 P2	The tributary path overhead (POH[3:1]) signals contain the tributary path overhead bytes (V5, J2, Z6 and Z7) extracted from the incoming STM-1 #1 stream. POH[1], POH[2] and POH[3] contain the tributary path overhead bytes from STS-1 (AU3) #1, #2 and #3, respectively. In AU4 mode, POH[1], POH[2] and POH[3] contain the tributary path overhead bytes from TUG3 #1, #2 and #3, respectively. All four tributary overhead bytes of each tributary is shifted out once per payload frame. The corresponding POHEN signal is set high to identify overhead bytes that are presented for the first time. Each POH signal is updated on the falling edge of POHCK.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
POH[4] POH[5] POH[6]	Output	A21 D21 D22	The tributary path overhead (POH[6:4]) signals contain the tributary path overhead bytes (V5, J2, Z6 and Z7) extracted from the incoming STM-1 #2 stream. POH[4], POH[5] and POH[6] contain the tributary path overhead bytes from STS-1 (AU3) #1, #2 and #3, respectively. In AU4 mode, POH[4], POH[5] and POH[6] contain the tributary path overhead bytes from TUG3 #1, #2 and #3, respectively. All four tributary overhead bytes of each tributary is shifted out once per payload frame. The corresponding POHEN signal is set high to identify overhead bytes that are presented for the first time. Each POH signal is updated on the falling edge of POHCK.
POH[7] POH[8] POH[9]	Output	V22 V21 W21	The tributary path overhead (POH[9:7]) signals contain the tributary path overhead bytes (V5, J2, Z6 and Z7) extracted from the incoming STM-1 #3 stream. POH[7], POH[8] and POH[9] contain the tributary path overhead bytes from STS-1 (AU3) #1, #2 and #3, respectively. In AU4 mode, POH[7], POH[8] and POH[9] contain the tributary path overhead bytes from TUG3 #1, #2 and #3, respectively. All four tributary overhead bytes of each tributary is shifted out once per payload frame. The corresponding POHEN signal is set high to identify overhead bytes that are presented for the first time. Each POH signal is updated on the falling edge of POHCK.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
POH[10] POH[11] POH[12]	Output	AB8 Y10 AC10	The tributary path overhead (POH[12:10]) signals contain the tributary path overhead bytes (V5, J2, Z6 and Z7) extracted from the incoming STM-1 #4 stream. POH[10], POH[11] and POH[12] contain the tributary path overhead bytes from STS-1 (AU3) #1, #2 and #3, respectively. In AU4 mode, POH[10], POH[11] and POH[12] contain the tributary path overhead bytes from TUG3 #1, #2 and #3, respectively. All four tributary overhead bytes of each tributary is shifted out once per payload frame. The corresponding POHEN signal is set high to identify overhead bytes that are presented for the first time. Each POH signal is updated on the falling edge of POHCK.
POHFP[1] POHFP[2] POHFP[3]	Output	K1 L1 N1	The tributary path overhead frame pulse (POHFP[3:1]) signals may be used to locate the individual path overhead bits of each tributary for the corresponding STS-1 (TUG3) in the incoming STM-1 #1 stream. Each POHFP signal is set high to mark bit 1 (the most significant bit) of the V5 byte of the first tributary. POHFP[1], POHFP[2] and POHFP[3] identify frame boundaries of the tributary path overhead bytes from STS-1 (AU3) #1, #2 and #3, respectively. In AU4 mode, POHFP[1], POHFP[2] and POHFP[3] identify frame boundaries of TUG3 #1, #2 and #3, respectively. Each POHFP signal is updated on the falling edge of POHCK.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
POHFP[4] POHFP[5] POHFP[6]	Output	B20 C20 C23	The tributary path overhead frame pulse (POHFP[6:4]) signals may be used to locate the individual path overhead bits of each tributary for the corresponding STS-1 (TUG3) in the incoming STM-1 #2 stream. Each POHFP signal is set high to mark bit 1 (the most significant bit) of the V5 byte of the first tributary. POHFP[4], POHFP[5] and POHFP[6] identify frame boundaries of the tributary path overhead bytes from STS-1 (AU3) #1, #2 and #3, respectively. In AU4 mode, POHFP[4], POHFP[5] and POHFP[6] identify frame boundaries of TUG3 #1, #2 and #3, respectively. Each POHFP signal is updated on the falling edge of POHCK.
POHFP[7] POHFP[8] POHFP[9]	Output	U21 U20 Y23	The tributary path overhead frame pulse (POHFP[9:7]) signals may be used to locate the individual path overhead bits of each tributary for the corresponding STS-1 (TUG3) in the incoming STM-1 #3 stream. Each POHFP signal is set high to mark bit 1 (the most significant bit) of the V5 byte of the first tributary. POHFP[7], POHFP[8] and POHFP[9] identify frame boundaries of the tributary path overhead bytes from STS-1 (AU3) #1, #2 and #3, respectively. In AU4 mode, POHFP[7], POHFP[8] and POHFP[9] identify frame boundaries of TUG3 #1, #2 and #3, respectively. Each POHFP signal is updated on the falling edge of POHCK.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
POHFP[10] POHFP[11] POHFP[12]	Output	AA8 AB9 AA10	The tributary path overhead frame pulse (POHFP[12:10]) signals may be used to locate the individual path overhead bits of each tributary for the corresponding STS-1 (TUG3) in the incoming STM-1 #4 stream. Each POHFP signal is set high to mark bit 1 (the most significant bit) of the V5 byte of the first tributary. POHFP[10], POHFP[11] and POHFP[12] identify frame boundaries of the tributary path overhead bytes from STS-1 (AU3) #1, #2 and #3, respectively. In AU4 mode, POHFP[10], POHFP[11] and POHFP[12] identify frame boundaries of TUG3 #1, #2 and #3, respectively. Each POHFP signal is updated on the falling edge of POHCK.
POHEN[1] POHEN[2] POHEN[3]	Output	L3 M2 P3	The tributary path overhead enable (POHEN[3:1]) signals may be used to identify tributary path overhead bytes that are being presented on the corresponding POH stream of STM-1 #1 for the first time. Each POHEN signal is set high when a fresh overhead byte is available on the corresponding POH stream. POHEN is set low when the tributary path overhead byte available on the corresponding POH stream has already been shifted out in a previous frame. POHEN[1], POHEN[2] and POHEN[3] identify the status of tributary path overhead bytes from STS-1 (AU3) #1, #2 and #3, respectively. In AU4 mode, POHEN[1], POHEN[2] and POHEN[3] identify the status of tributary path overhead bytes from TUG3 #1, #2 and #3, respectively. Each POHEN signal is updated on the falling edge of POHCK.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
POHEN[4] POHEN[5] POHEN[6]	Output	D19 E20 E21	The tributary path overhead enable (POHEN[6:4]) signals may be used to identify tributary path overhead bytes that are being presented on the corresponding POH stream of STM-1 #2 for the first time. Each POHEN signal is set high when a fresh overhead byte is available on the corresponding POH stream. POHEN is set low when the tributary path overhead byte available on the corresponding POH stream has already been shifted out in a previous frame. POHEN[4], POHEN[5] and POHEN[6] identify the status of tributary path overhead bytes from STS-1 (AU3) #1, #2 and #3, respectively. In AU4 mode, POHEN[4], POHEN[5] and POHEN[6] identify the status of tributary path overhead bytes from TUG3 #1, #2 and #3, respectively. Each POHEN signal is updated on the falling edge of POHCK.
POHEN[7] POHEN[8] POHEN[9]	Output	W23 W22 Y22	The tributary path overhead enable (POHEN[9:7]) signals may be used to identify tributary path overhead bytes that are being presented on the corresponding POH stream of STM-1 #3 for the first time. Each POHEN signal is set high when a fresh overhead byte is available on the corresponding POH stream. POHEN is set low when the tributary path overhead byte available on the corresponding POH stream has already been shifted out in a previous frame. POHEN[7], POHEN[8] and POHEN[9] identify the status of tributary path overhead bytes from STS-1 (AU3) #1, #2 and #3, respectively. In AU4 mode, POHEN[7], POHEN[8] and POHEN[9] identify the status of tributary path overhead bytes from TUG3 #1, #2 and #3, respectively. Each POHEN signal is updated on the falling edge of POHCK.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
POHEN[10] POHEN[11] POHEN[12]	Output	AA9 AC9 Y11	The tributary path overhead enable (POHEN[12:10]) signals may be used to identify tributary path overhead bytes that are being presented on the corresponding POH stream of STM-1 #4 for the first time. Each POHEN signal is set high when a fresh overhead byte is available on the corresponding POH stream. POHEN is set low when the tributary path overhead byte available on the corresponding POH stream has already been shifted out in a previous frame. POHEN[10], POHEN[11] and POHEN[12] identify the status of tributary path overhead bytes from STS-1 (AU3) #1, #2 and #3, respectively. In AU4 mode, POHEN[10], POHEN[11] and POHEN[12] identify the status of tributary path overhead bytes from TUG3 #1, #2 and #3, respectively. Each POHEN signal is updated on the falling edge of POHCK.
RAD[1]	Output	K3	The receive alarm port #1 (RAD[1]) contains the tributary path BIP error count, the RDI status and the PDI status of each tributary in the STM-1 #1. RAD[1] is updated on the falling edge of POHCK.
RAD[2]	Output	C19	The receive alarm port #2 (RAD[2]) contains the tributary path BIP error count, the RDI status and the PDI status of each tributary in the STM-1 #2. RAD[2] is updated on the falling edge of POHCK.
RAD[3]	Output	T20	The receive alarm port #3 (RAD[3]) contains the tributary path BIP error count, the RDI status and the PDI status of each tributary in the STM-1 #3. RAD[3] is updated on the falling edge of POHCK.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
RAD[4]	Output	AC7	The receive alarm port #4 (RAD[4]) contains the tributary path BIP error count, the RDI status and the PDI status of each tributary in the STM-1 #4. RAD[4] is updated on the falling edge of POHCK.
MBEB	Input	C6	The active low Motorola bus enable (MBEB) signal configures the TUPP+622 for Motorola bus mode where the RDB/E signal functions as E, and the WRB/RWB signal functions as RWB. When MBEB is high, the TUPP+622 is configured for Intel bus mode where the RDB/E signal functions as RDB. The MBEB input has an integral pull up resistor.
CSB	Input	A4	The active low chip select (CSB) signal is low during TUPP+622 register accesses. If CSB is not required (i.e., register accesses are controlled by using the RDB/E and WRB/RWB signals only), CSB must be connected to an inverted version of RSTB.
RDB/	Input	B6	The active low read enable (RDB) signal is low during TUPP+622 register read accesses while in Intel bus mode. The TUPP+622 drives the D[7:0] bus with the contents of the addressed register while RDB and CSB are low.
E			The active high external access (E) signal is high during TUPP+622 register access while in Motorola bus mode.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
WRB/	Input	C7	The active low write strobe (WRB) signal is low during a TUPP+622 register write accesses while in Intel bus mode. The D[7:0] bus contents are clocked into the addressed register on the rising WRB edge while CSB is low.
RWB			The read/write select (RWB) signal selects between TUPP+622 register read and write accesses while in Motorola bus mode. The TUPP+622 drives the D[7:0] bus with the contents of the addressed register while CSB is low and RWB and E are high. The D[7:0] bus contents are clocked into the addressed register on the falling E edge while CSB and RWB are low.
D[0] D[1] D[2] D[3] D[4] D[5] D[6] D[7]	I/O	A11 B12 C12 A13 B13 C13 D13 A14	The bidirectional data bus D[7:0] is used during TUPP+622 register read and write accesses.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
A[0] A[1] A[2] A[3] A[4] A[5] A[6] A[7] A[8] A[9] A[10] A[11] A[12]	Input	D8 B7 C8 A7 B8 C9 B9 D10 A9 C10 B10 A10 D11	The address bus A[13:0] selects specific registers during TUPP+622 register accesses.
A[13]/TRS		C11	The test register select (TRS) signal selects between normal and test mode register accesses. TRS is high during test mode register accesses, and is low during normal mode register accesses.
RSTB	Input	D7	The active low reset (RSTB) signal provides an asynchronous TUPP+622 reset. RSTB is a Schmitt triggered input with an integral pull up resistor.
ALE	Input	A5	The address latch enable (ALE) is active high and latches the address bus A[13:0] when low. When ALE is high, the internal address latches are transparent. It allows the TUPP+622 to interface to a multiplexed address/data bus. ALE has an integral pull up resistor.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
INTB	OD Output	C14	The active low interrupt (INTB) signal goes low when a TUPP+622 interrupt source is active. INTB returns high when the interrupt is acknowledged via an appropriate register access. INTB is an open drain output.
TCK	Input	C5	The test clock (TCK) signal provides timing for test operations that can be carried out using the IEEE P1149.1 test access port. TCK has an integral pull up resistor.
TMS	Input	C4	The test mode select (TMS) signal controls the test operations that can be carried out using the IEEE P1149.1 test access port. TMS is sampled on the rising edge of TCK. TMS has an integral pull up resistor.
TDI	Input	B4	The test data input (TDI) signal carries test data into the device via the IEEE P1149.1 test access port. TDI is sampled on the rising edge of TCK. TDI has an integral pull up resistor.
TDO	Tristate	A3	The test data output (TDO) signal carries test data out of the device via the IEEE P1149.1 test access port. TDO is updated on the falling edge of TCK. TDO is a tristate output that is always tristated except when scanning of data is in progress.
TRSTB	Input	D5	The active low test reset (TRSTB) signal provides an asynchronous test access port reset. TRSTB is a Schmitt triggered input with an integral pull up resistor. TRSTB must be asserted during the power up sequence.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
VDDI1	Power	G2	The core power (VDDI1 – VDDI16) pins should be connected to a well decoupled +2.5 V DC supply.
VDDI2		K2	
VDDI3		N2	
VDDI4		U2	
VDDI5		AB7	
VDDI6		AB10	
VDDI7		AB13	
VDDI8		AB17	
VDDI9		U22	
VDDI10		N22	
VDDI11		J22	
VDDI12		E22	
VDDI13		B17	
VDDI14		B14	
VDDI15		B11	
VDDI16		B5	

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
VDD[35:0]	Power	A1 A23 AA3 AA21 AB2 AB22 AC1 AC23 B2 B22 C3 C21 D4 D6 D9 D12 D15 D18 D20 F4 F20 J4 J20 M4 M20 R4 R20 V4 V20 Y4 Y6 Y9 Y12 Y15 Y18 Y20	The pad ring switching power (VDD[35:0]) pins should be connected to a well decoupled +3.3 V DC supply.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
VSS[35:0]	Ground	A2 A6 A8 A12 A16 A18 A22 AA2 AA22 AB1 AB3 AB21 AB23 AC2 AC6 AC8 AC12 AC16 AC18 AC22 B1 B3 B21 B23 C2 C22 F1 F23 H1 H23 M1 M23 T1 T23 V1 V23	The pad ring and core power ground (VSS[35:0]) pins should be connected to the common ground plane of the DC supplies connected to the VDD[35:0] and the VDDI1 – VDDI16 power pins.
NC1		Y7	Reserved. Must not be connected.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
NC2		Y16	Reserved. Must not be connected.

Notes on Pin Description:

1. All TUPP+622 inputs and bidirectionals present minimum capacitive loading and operate at TTL logic levels.

2. All TUPP+622 digital outputs and bidirectionals have 8 mA drive capability.

3. Do not exceed 100 mA of current on any pin during the power-up or power-down sequence. Refer to the Power Sequencing description in the Operations section.

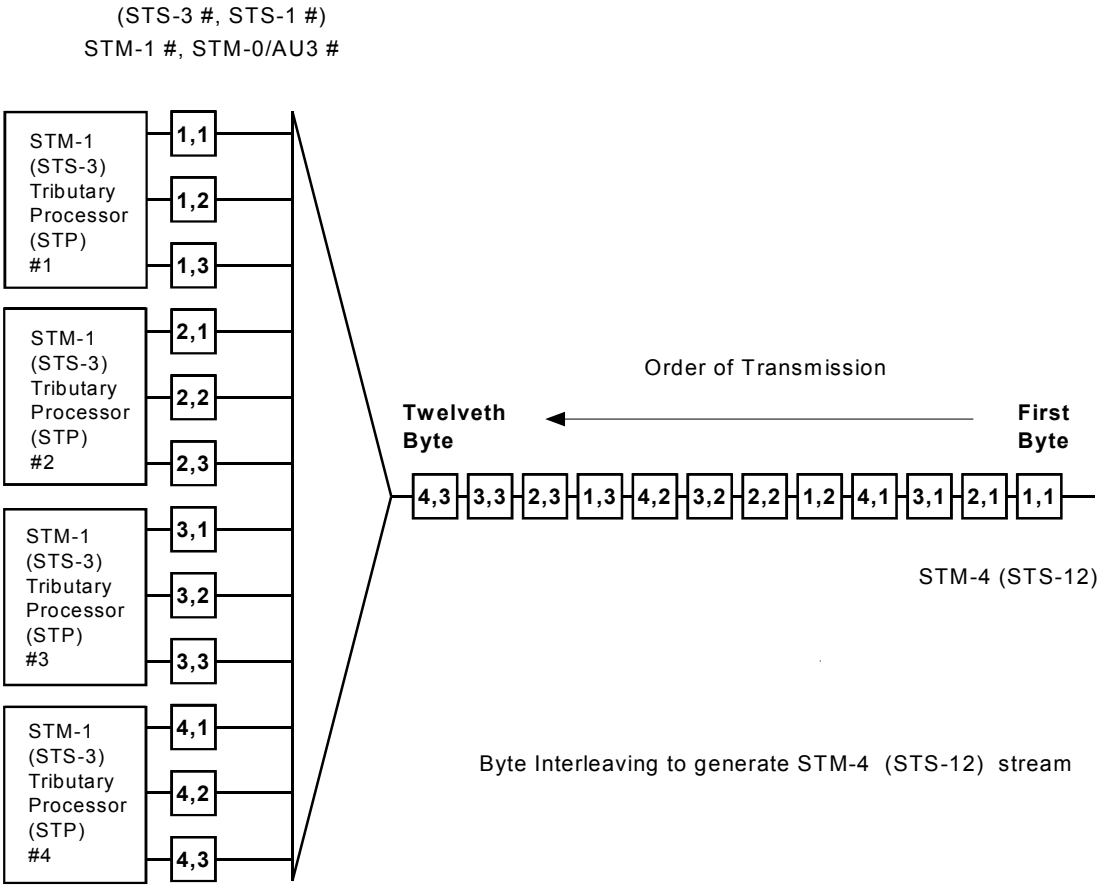
4. Before any input activity occurs, ensure that the device power supplies are within their nominal voltage range.

5. Hold the device in the reset condition until the device power supplies are within their nominal voltage range.

10 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The TUPP+622 consists of four independent STM-1 (STS-3) tributary processors (STP) each having the equivalent functionality of a TUPP-PLUS (PM5362) device. Each STP consists of three sets of tributary payload processor (VTPP), tributary path overhead processor (RTOP) and tributary trace buffer (RTTB). Each set of VTPP, RTOP and RTTB is capable of processing all the tributaries in a TUG3, AU3 or STS-1. Four STP's, #1, #2, #3 and #4 process the STM-1 #1, #2, #3 and #4 streams, respectively. In the STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode, the incoming STM-1 #1, #2, #3 and #4 streams are sourced from the ID[7:0], ID[15:8], ID[23:16] and ID[31:24] buses, respectively. The outgoing STM-1 #1, #2, #3 and #4 streams are provided on the OD[7:0], OD[15:8], OD[23:16] and OD[31:24] buses, respectively. In the STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode, the byte-interleaved incoming STM-1 (#1, #2, #3, #4) streams of an STM-4 are sourced from the ID[7:0] bus and the outgoing STM-1 (#1, #2, #3, #4) streams are byte-interleaved and provided on the OD[7:0] bus as an STM-4 stream. The incoming and outgoing interface modes may be configured independently. The incoming or outgoing byte interleaved order corresponds to the STM-4 (STS-12) order of byte transmission as shown in the diagram below. The VC (SPE) columns or bytes are labeled using an STM-1 (STS-3) group and AU3 (STS-1) sub-group numbering scheme. Distribution of incoming STM-1 streams to the STP's is performed by the Input Bus Demultiplexer. Consolidation of outgoing STM-1 streams from the STP's is performed by the Output Bus Multiplexer.

Figure 4 - STM-4 (STS-12) Order of Byte Transmission



10.1 Input Bus Demultiplexer

In STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode, the first stage of the input bus demultiplexer captures data sampled on the ID[7:0] bus and distributes this data as four STM-1 (STS-3) streams to the corresponding four STM-1 (STS-3) tributary processors (STP). In STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode, the first stage of the input bus demultiplexer is bypassed and the STM-1 (STS-3) data on the ID[7:0], ID[15:8], ID[23:16] and ID[31:24] is forwarded to the respective STP's. The input STM-1 (STS-3) demultiplexing logic of each STP provides the second stage of the input bus demultiplexer. It distributes the STS-1 (AU3) or TUG3 data to the three tributary payload processors within the STP.

The input bus demultiplexer also provides timing signals for the other blocks within the STP. Frame alignment signals for the incoming data stream, IC1J1, ITMF, IPL, ITV5 and ITPL are sampled, buffered and distributed to the associated tributary payload processors (VTPPs). In order to have synchronous operation of the VTPPs with a single clock, the incoming data and control signals may be delayed by a number of system clock cycles before distribution to the VTPPs. The delay is used to align the incoming data with the outgoing data at each VTPP. The amount of delay is adjusted such that the separation of the incoming STS/AU frame and the outgoing frame at each VTPP appears to be in multiples of three SCLK or twelve HSCLK periods.

When configured for AU4 mode, the input bus demultiplexer provides the necessary timing coordination between the three tributary payload processors in the STP. The single J1 byte marker input on IC1J1 is retimed and distributed to each of the three tributary payload processors in the STP. The tributary multiframe detected by VTPP #1 is distributed to the two other VTPPs, as VTPP #1 is the only one receiving a valid H4 byte within the STP.

10.2 Output Bus Multiplexer

The first stage of the output bus multiplexer is formed by the output multiplexing logic of each STP. It gathers payload data from the three tributary payload processors within the STP and multiplexes this data into an STM-1 (STS-3) payload data stream. It also multiplexes signals from each tributary payload processor that mark tributary SPEs and tributary V5 bytes into the respective STM-1 (STS-3) signals. The extracted tributary path overhead serial signals (POH[12:1], POHFP[12:1], POHEN[12:1], POHCK and RAD[4:1]) are buffered by this stage of the output bus multiplexer block.

The output bus multiplexer also provides timing signals for other blocks within an STP. Frame alignment signal for the outgoing data stream, OTMF, is sampled, buffered and distributed to the tributary payload processors (VTPPs), tributary path overhead processors (RTOPs) and tributary trace buffers (RTTBs) of the STP. The output bus multiplexer contains a four frame counter that will flywheel in the absence of an active OTMF input, internally generating tributary multiframe timing for the outgoing STM-1 data stream. The output bus multiplexer will internally generate J1 and SPE timing for the outgoing STM-1 data stream at the STS-1 (AU3) or AU4 level. The transport and payload frame boundaries are reported on the corresponding OC1J1V1 and OPL outputs. This timing drives the outputs of the three VTPPs, RTOPs and RTTBs within the STP.

In STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode, the second stage of the output bus multiplexer gathers the STM-1 (STS-3) payload data from the four STP's and multiplexes this data onto the OD[7:0] bus. It also multiplexes the STM-1 tributary SPE and tributary V5 byte indication signals from the STP's onto the OTPL[1] and OTV5[1] signals, respectively. In STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode, the second stage of the output bus is bypassed and the STM-1 (STS-3) payload data from the four STP's are provided directly to the respective OD[7:0], OD[15:8], OD[23:16] and OD[31:24] buses. Similarly, the STM-1 tributary SPE and tributary V5 byte indication signals from the STP's are provided directly to the respective OTPL[4:1] and OTV5[4:1] signals.

10.3 Tributary Payload Processor (VTPP)

Each tributary payload processor (VTPP) processes the tributaries within an STS-1, AU3, or TUG3. Each VTPP can be configured to process any legal mix of VT1.5s, VT2s, VT3s, or VT6s that can be carried in an STS-1 or any legal mix of TU11s, TU12s, TU2s, or TU3s, that can be carried in an AU3 or TUG3. The number of tributaries managed by each VTPP ranges from 1 (when configured to process a single TU3) to 28 (when configured to process all VT1.5s or equivalently all TU11s).

10.3.1 Clock Generator

The clock generator derives various clocks from the 19.44 MHz system clock and distributes them to other blocks within the tributary payload processor. The overall design is totally synchronous, with processing occurring at a 6.48 MHz rate in each tributary payload processor.

10.3.2 Incoming Timing Generator

The incoming timing generator identifies the incoming tributary being processed at any given point in time. Based on the configuration of the VTPP (it can process various mixes of tributary types), the incoming timing generator extracts the STS-1 SPE, VC3, or a single TUG3 from a VC4, and identifies the bytes within these envelopes that correspond to various types of overhead and those that carry specific tributaries to be processed. The H4 byte is identified for the incoming multiframe detector so that it can determine the incoming tributary multiframe boundaries. The identification of specific tributaries allows the pointer interpreter to be time-sliced across the mix of tributaries present in the incoming data

stream. The identification of the V1-V3 bytes of VTs, or TUs (or H1-H3 bytes in the case of TU3s) allows the pointer interpreter to function.

10.3.3 Incoming Multiframe Detector

The multiframe alignment sequence in the path overhead H4 byte is monitored for the bit patterns of 00, 01, 10, 11 in the two least significant bits. If an unexpected value is detected, the primary multiframe will be kept, and a second multiframe process will, in parallel, check for a phase shift. The primary process will enter out of multiframe state (OOM). A new multiframe alignment is chosen, and OOM state is exited when four consecutive correct multiframe patterns are detected. Loss of multiframe (LOM) is declared after residing in the OOM state at the ninth H4 byte without re-alignment. In counting to nine, the out of sequence H4 byte that triggered the transition to the OOM state is counted as the first. A new multiframe alignment is chosen, and LOM state is exited when four consecutive correct multiframe patterns are detected. Changes in multiframe alignments are detected and reported.

10.3.4 Pointer Interpreter

The pointer interpreter is a time-sliced state machine that can process up to 28 independent tributaries. The state vector is saved in RAM as directed by the incoming timing generator. The pointer interpreter processes the incoming tributary pointers such that all bytes within the tributary synchronous payload envelope can be identified and written into the unique payload first-in first-out buffer for the tributary in question. A marker that tags the V5 byte (or J1 byte in the case of a TU3) is passed through the payload buffer. The incoming timing generator directs the pointer interpreter to the correct payload buffer for the tributary being processed.

The pointer interpreter processes the incoming pointers (V1/V2 or H1/H2 in TU3 mode) as specified in the references. The pointer value is used to determine the location of the tributary path overhead byte (V5 or J1 in TU3) in the incoming TUG3 or STS-1 (AU3) stream. The algorithm can be modeled by a finite state machine. Within the pointer interpretation algorithm three states are defined (as shown in Figure 5):

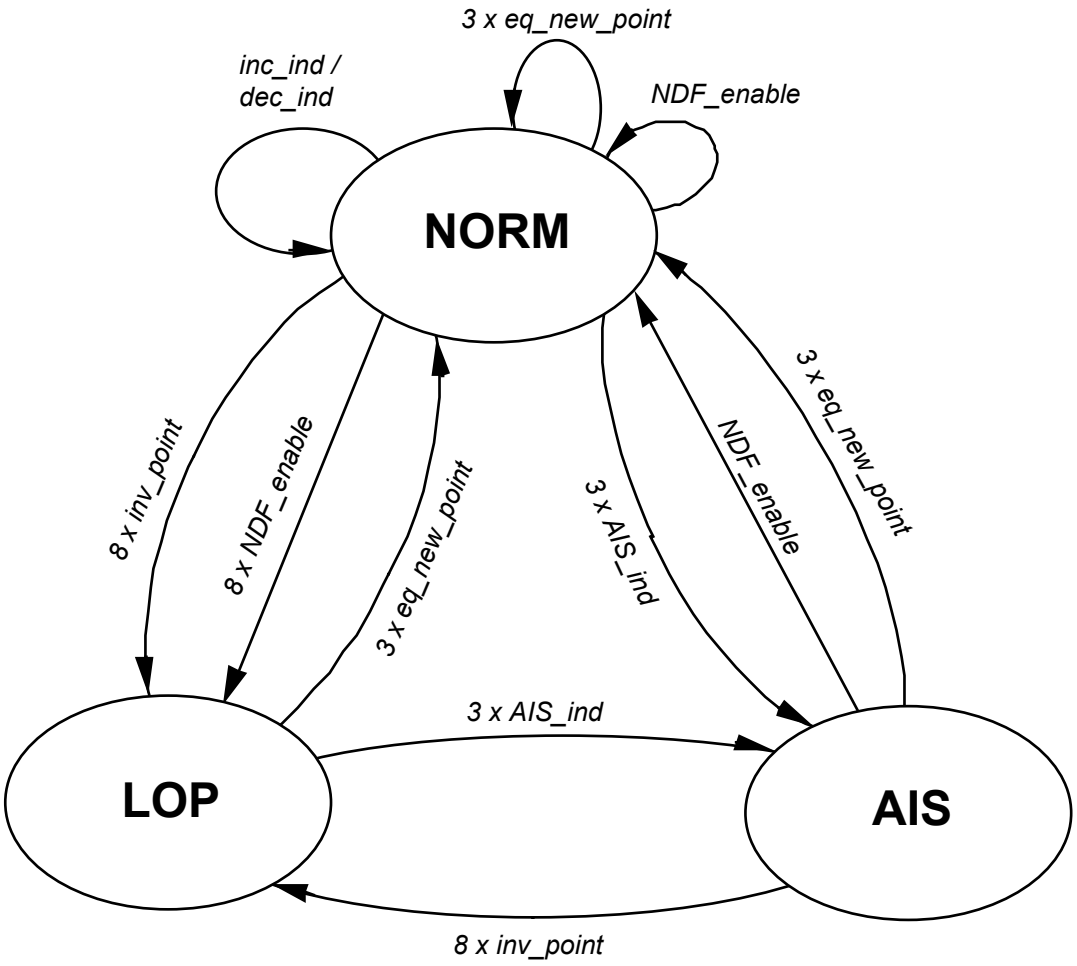
NORM_state (NORM)

AIS_state (AIS)

LOP_state (LOP)

The transition between states will be consecutive events (indications), e.g., three consecutive AIS indications to go from the NORM_state to the AIS_state. The kind and number of consecutive indications activating a transition is chosen such that the behaviour is stable and insensitive to low BER. The only transition on a single event is the one from the AIS_state to the NORM_state after receiving a NDF enabled with a valid pointer value. It should be noted that, since the algorithm only contains transitions based on consecutive indications, this implies that, for example, non-consecutively received invalid indications do not activate the transitions to the LOP_state.

Figure 5 - Pointer Interpretation State Diagram



The following events (indications) are defined

norm_point : disabled NDF + ss + offset value equal to active offset

NDF_enable: enabled NDF + ss + offset value in range for the configured tributary type

AIS_ind: H1 = 'hFF, H2 = 'hFF

inc_ind: disabled NDF + ss + majority of I bits inverted + no majority of D bits inverted + previous NDF_enable, inc_ind or dec_ind more than 3 frames ago

dec_ind: disabled NDF + ss + majority of D bits inverted + no majority of I bits inverted + previous NDF_enable, inc_ind or dec_ind more than 3 frames ago

inv_point: not any of above (i.e., not norm_point, and not NDF_enable, and not AIS_ind, and not inc_ind and not dec_ind)

new_point: disabled_NDF + ss + offset value in range for the configured tributary type but not equal to active offset

inc_req: disabled NDF + ss + majority of I bits inverted + no majority of D bits inverted

dec_req: disabled NDF + ss + majority of D bits inverted + no majority of I bits inverted

Notes:

1. Active offset is defined as the accepted current phase of the SPE (VC) in the NORM_state and is undefined in the other states.

2. Enabled NDF is defined as the following bit patterns:

   1001, 0001, 1101, 1011, 1000.

3. Disabled NDF is defined as the following bit patterns:

   0110, 1110, 0010, 0100, 0111.

4. The remaining six NDF codes (0000, 0011, 0101, 1010, 1100, 1111) result in an inv_point indication.

5. The legal range of pointer values for the five supported tributary types are:

   VT1.5 : 0 .. 103

   VT2 : 0 .. 139

   VT3 : 0 .. 211

   VT6 : 0 .. 427

   TU3 : 0 .. 764

6. The requirement for previous NDF_enable, inc_ind or dec_ind be more than 3 frames ago may be optionally disabled.

7. New_point is also an inv_point.

8. The requirement for 3 consecutive AIS indications may be optionally disabled.

The transitions indicated in the state diagram are defined as follows:

inc_ind/dec_ind: offset adjustment (increment or decrement indication)

3 x eq_new_point: three consecutive equal new_point indications

NDF_enable: single NDF_enable indication

3 x AIS_ind: three consecutive AIS indications

8 x inv_point: eight consecutive inv_point indications

8 x NDF_enable eight consecutive NDF_enable indications

Notes:

1. The transitions from NORM_state to NORM_state do not represent state changes but imply offset changes.

2. 3 x eq_new_point takes precedence over other events.

3. All three offset values received in 3 x eq_new_point must be identical.

4. "consecutive event counters" are reset to zero on a change of state.

The pointer interpreter block detects loss of pointer (LOP) in the incoming tributaries. LOP is declared on entry to the LOP_state as a result of eight consecutive invalid pointers or eight consecutive NDF enabled indications. LOP is removed when the same valid pointer with normal NDF is detected for three consecutive frames. Incoming tributary path AIS (pointer bytes set to all ones) does not cause entry into the LOP state.

The pointer interpreter block also detects tributary path AIS in the incoming tributaries. PAIS is declared on entry to the AIS_state after three consecutive AIS indications. PAIS is removed when the same valid pointer with normal NDF is detected for three consecutive frames or when a valid pointer with NDF enabled is detected.

The pointer interpreter may be bypassed. External logic upstream would identify tributary payload bytes and tributary payload frame boundaries via the ITPL and ITV5 signals, respectively. Loss of pointer and tributary path AIS alarm detection will be disabled. Alarm conditions are conveyed by the IAIS input signal.

10.3.5 Payload Buffer

The payload buffer is a bank FIFO buffers. It is synchronous in operation and is based on a time-sliced RAM. The three 19.44 MHz clock cycles in each 6.48 MHz period are shared between the read and write operations. The pointer interpreter writes tributary payload data and the V5 (or TU3 J1) tag into the payload buffer. A 16 byte FIFO buffer is provided for each of the (up to 28) tributaries. Address information is also passed through the payload buffer to allow FIFO fill status to be determined by the pointer generator.

10.3.6 Outgoing Timing Generator

The outgoing timing generator identifies the outgoing tributary byte being processed. Based on the configuration of the VTPP, the outgoing timing generator effectively constructs the STS-1 SPE, VC3, or VC4, and identifies the bytes within these envelopes that correspond to various types of overhead and bytes that carry specific tributaries. The identification of specific tributaries allows the pointer generator to be time-sliced across the mix of tributaries to be sourced

in the outgoing data stream. The identification of the V1-V3 bytes of VTs, or TUs (H1-H3 bytes of TU3s) allows the pointer generator to function.

The sequence of H4 bytes is generated by each tributary payload processor and inserted into the outgoing administrative units. The six most significant bits of H4 are set to logic 1. The sequence of the remaining two H4 bits is determined by the corresponding OTMF input.

10.3.7 Pointer Generator

The pointer generator block generates the tributary pointers (V1/V2 or H1/H2 in TU3 mode) as specified in the references. The pointer value is used to determine the location of the tributary path overhead byte (V5 or J1 in TU3 mode) on the outgoing stream. The algorithm can be modeled by a finite state machine. Within the pointer generator algorithm, five states are defined (as shown in Figure 6):

NORM_state (NORM)

AIS_state (AIS)

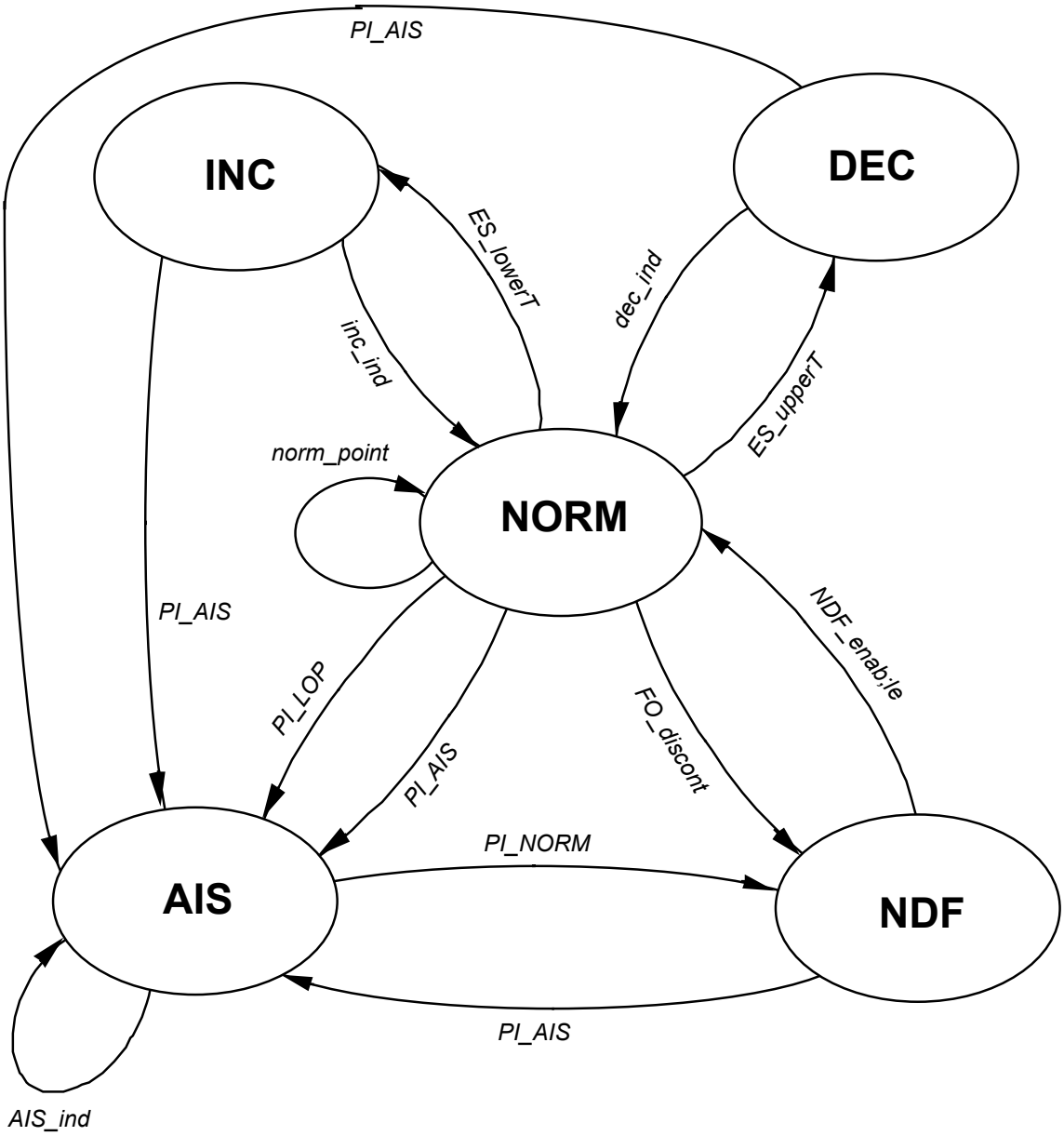
NDF_state (NDF)

INC_state (INC)

DEC_state (DEC)

The transition from the NORM to the INC, DEC, and NDF states are initiated by events in the payload buffer block. The transition to/from the AIS state are controlled by the pointer interpreter block. The transitions from INC, DEC, and NDF states to the NORM state occur autonomously with the generation of special pointer patterns.

Figure 6 - Pointer Generation State Diagram



The following events, indicated in the state diagram (Figure 6), are defined:

ES_lowerT: ES filling is below the lower threshold + previous inc_ind,dec_ind or NDF_enable more than three frames ago.

ES_upperT: ES filling is above the upper threshold + previous inc_ind, dec_ind or NDF_enable more than three frames ago.

FO_discont: frame offset discontinuity

PI_AIS: PI in AIS state

PI_LOP: PI in LOP state

PI_NORM: PI in NORM state

Notes

1. A frame offset discontinuity occurs if an incoming NDF enabled is received, or if an elastic store overflow/underflow occurred.

2. Transition to AIS state due to PI_LOP event may be optionally disabled.

The autonomous transitions indicated in the state diagram are defined as follows:

inc_ind: transmit the pointer with NDF disabled and inverted I bits, transmit a stuff byte in the byte after H3, increment active offset.

dec_ind: transmit the pointer with NDF disabled and inverted D bits, transmit a data byte in the H3 byte, decrement active offset.

NDF_enable: accept new offset as active offset, transmit the pointer with NDF enabled and new offset.

norm_point: transmit the pointer with NDF disabled and active offset.

AIS_ind: active offset is undefined, transmit an all-1's pointer and payload.

Notes:

1. Active offset is defined as the phase of the SPE (VC).

2. Enabled NDF is defined as the bit pattern 1001.

3. Disabled NDF is defined as the bit pattern 0110.

The pointer generator is a time-sliced state machine that can process up to 28 independent tributaries. The state vector is saved in RAM at the address associated with the current tributary. The pointer generator fills the outgoing tributary synchronous payload envelopes with bytes read from the associated FIFO in the payload buffer for the current tributary. The pointer generator creates pointers in the V1-V3 bytes (or H1-H3 bytes in the case of TU3s) of the outgoing data stream. The marker that tags the V5 byte (or J1 byte in the case of a TU3) that is passed through the payload buffer is used to align the pointer. The outgoing timing generator directs the pointer generator to the FIFO in the payload buffer that is associated with the tributary being processed. The pointer generator monitors the fill levels of the payload buffers and inserts outgoing pointer justifications as necessary to avoid FIFO spillage. Normally, the pointer generator has a FIFO dead band of two bytes. The dead band can be collapse to one so that any incoming pointer justifications will be reflected by a corresponding outgoing justification with no attenuation. Signals are output by the pointer generator that identify outgoing V5 bytes (or J1 bytes in the case of a TU3) and the tributary synchronous payload envelopes. These simplify the design of mappers downstream of the TUPP+622. On a per tributary basis, tributary path AIS and tributary idle (unequipped) can be inserted as controlled by microprocessor accessible registers. The idle code is selectable globally for the entire VC3 or TUG3 to be all-zeros or all-ones. It is also possible to force an inverted new data flag on individual tributaries for the purpose of diagnosing downstream pointer processors. Tributary path AIS is automatically inserted into outgoing tributaries if the pointer interpreter detects tributary path AIS on the corresponding incoming tributary.

10.4 Tributary Path Overhead Processor (RTOP)

Each tributary path overhead processor (RTOP) monitors the outgoing stream of an associated tributary payload processor (VTPP) and processes the tributaries within an STS-1, AU3, or TUG3. Each RTOP can be configured to process any legal mix of VT1.5s, VT2s, VT3s, or VT6s that can be carried in an STS-1 or any legal mix of TU11s, TU12s, TU2s, or TU3s, that can be carried in an AU3 or TUG3. The number of tributaries managed by each RTOP ranges from 1 (when configured to process a single TU3) to 28 (when configured to process all VT1.5s or all TU11s).

The RTOP provides tributary performance monitoring of incoming tributaries. Bit interleaved parity of the incoming tributaries is computed and compared with the BIP-2 code encoded in the V5 byte of the tributary. Errors between the computed and received values are accumulated. RTOP also accumulates remote error indication codes. Incoming path signal label is debounced and compared with the provisioned value. Path signal label unstable, path signal label mismatch and change of path signal label event are identified.

10.4.1 Clock Generator

The clock generator derives various clocks from the 19.44 MHz system clock and distributes them to other blocks within the tributary path overhead processor. The overall design is totally synchronous, with processing occurring at a 6.48 MHz rate in each tributary path overhead processor.

10.4.2 Timing Generator

The timing generator identifies the incoming tributary being processed at any given point in time. Based on the configuration of the RTOP (it can process various mixes of tributary types), the incoming timing generator extracts the STS-1 SPE, VC3, or a single TUG3 from a VC4, and identifies the bytes within these envelopes that correspond to various types of overhead and those that carry specific tributaries to be processed. The identification of specific tributaries allows the error monitor and extract blocks to be time-sliced across the mix of tributaries present in the incoming data stream.

10.4.3 Error Monitor

The error monitor block is a time-sliced state machine. It relies on the timing generator block to identify the tributary being processed. The error monitor block contains a set of 12-bit counters that are used to accumulate tributary path BIP-2 errors, and a set of 11-bit counters to accumulate remote error indications (REI). The contents of the counters may be transferred to a holding RAM, and the counters reset under microprocessor control.

Tributary path BIP-2 errors are detected by comparing the tributary path BIP-2 bits in the V5 byte extracted from the current multiframe, to the BIP-2 value computed for the previous multiframe. BIP-2 errors may be accumulated on a block or nibble basis as controlled by software configurable registers. Remote

error indications (REIs) are detected by extracting the REI bit from the tributary path overhead byte (V5).

Tributary path remote defect indication (RDI) and remote failure indication (RFI) are detected by extracting bit 8 and bit 4 respectively of the tributary path overhead byte (V5). The RDI is recognized when bit 8 of the V5 byte is set high for five or ten consecutive multiframes while RFI is recognized when bit 4 of V5 is set high for five or ten consecutive multiframes. In TU3 mode, RDI is recognized when bit 5 of the G1 byte is set high for five or ten consecutive frames. Bit 5 of the G1 byte is similarly processed for the status of the auxiliary RDI state. The RDI and RFI bits, and similarly bits 4 and 5 of a TU3 stream, may be treated as a two-bit code word. A code change is only recognized when the code is unchanged for five or ten frames.

The tributary path signal label (PSL) found in the tributary path overhead byte (V5) is processed. (C2 in TU3 mode). An incoming PSL is accepted when it is received unchanged for five consecutive multiframes. The accepted PSL is compared with the associated provisioned value. The PSL match/mismatch state is determined by the following:

Table 1 - Path Signal Label Mismatch State

Expected PSL	Accepted PSL	PSLM State	UNEQ State
000	000	Match	Inactive
000	001	Mismatch	Inactive
000	PDI Code	Mismatch	Inactive
000	XXX ≠ 000, 001, PDI Code	Mismatch	Inactive
001	000	Mismatch	Active
001	001	Match	Inactive
001	PDI Code	Match	Inactive
001	XXX ≠ 000, 001, PDI Code	Match	Inactive
PDI Code	000	Mismatch	Active
PDI Code	001	Match	Inactive

Expected PSL	Accepted PSL	PSLM State	UNEQ State
PDI Code	PDI Code	Match	Inactive
PDI Code	XXX ≠ 000, 001, PDI Code	Mismatch	Inactive
XXX ≠ 000, 001, PDI Code	000	Mismatch	Active
XXX ≠ 000, 001, PDI Code	001	Match	Inactive
XXX ≠ 000, 001, PDI Code	XXX	Match	Inactive
XXX ≠ 000, 001, PDI Code	YYY	Mismatch	Inactive

Each time an incoming PSL differs from the one in the previous multiframe, the PSL unstable counter is incremented. Thus, a single bit error in the PSL in a sequence of constant PSL values will cause the counter to increment twice, once on the errored PSL and again on the first error-free PSL. The incoming PSL is considered unstable when the counter reaches five. The counter is cleared when the same PSL is received for five consecutive multiframes.

The UNEQ (unequipped) State column shows the response to an Accepted PSL value of 000 for various Expected PSL settings.

10.4.4 In-band Error Report

The in-band error report block optionally modifies the V5 byte of outgoing non-TU3 streams to report the number of detected BIP errors and tributary path alarms. In-band error reporting is enabled by the IBER register bits in the RTOP In-band Error Reporting Configuration registers.

When in-band error reporting is enabled for non-TU3 streams, bit 3 of the V5 byte is set high when a BIP-2 error is detected in the previous multiframe. Bit 4 reports the RDI status. It is set high when the tributary path alarms named in the Tributary Remote Defect Indication Control registers is detected and the corresponding enable register bits is also set high. Similarly, bit 8 reports the auxiliary RDI status. It is set high when the tributary path alarms named in the Tributary Auxiliary Remote Defect Indication Control registers is detected and the

corresponding enable register bits is also set high. Bits 1, 2, 5, 6 and 7 are unmodified.

10.4.5 Extract

The extract block uses timing information from the timing generator block to extract, serialize and output the tributary path overhead bytes (V5, J2, Z6, Z7) of all the processed tributaries on the corresponding POH output. The corresponding POHFP output is provided to identify the most significant bit of the V5 byte of the first tributary on the POH output. All four tributary path overhead bytes are shifted out within each payload frame period. Therefore, each byte is shifted out more than once. The corresponding POHEN output is used to identify fresh overhead bytes. POHEN is set high when the tributary path overhead byte is shifted out for the first time. POHEN is set low when the overhead byte is merely repeated. The corresponding tributary path overhead clock, POHCK, is nominally a 9.72 MHz clock.

10.5 Tributary Trace Buffer (RTTB)

Each tributary trace buffer (RTTB) monitors the outgoing stream of an associated tributary payload processor (VTPP) and processes the tributaries within an STS-1, AU3, or TUG3. Each RTTB can be configured to process any legal mix of VT1.5s, VT2s, VT3s, or VT6s that can be carried in an STS-1 or any legal mix of TU11s, TU12s, TU2s, or TU3s, that can be carried in an AU3 or TUG3. The number of tributaries managed by each RTTB ranges from 1 (when configured to process a single TU3) to 28 (when configured to process all VT1.5s or all TU11s).

The RTTB extracts the tributary path trace message contained in the J2 byte (J1 byte in TU3) to a set of internal buffers. The buffers are microprocessor accessible to allow system software to examine the messages. Another set of buffers is provided for system software to download the expected message. The RTTB compares the received message with the provisioned message and reports on the state of match. The RTTB also monitors for unstable incoming tributary path trace messages.

10.5.1 Clock Generator

The clock generator derives various clocks from the 19.44 MHz system clock and distributes them to other blocks within the tributary trace buffer. The overall

design is totally synchronous, with processing occurring at a 6.48 MHz rate in each tributary trace buffer.

10.5.2 Timing Generator

The timing generator identifies the incoming tributary being processed at any given point in time. Based on the configuration of the RTTB (it can process various mixes of tributary types), the incoming timing generator extracts the STS-1 SPE, VC3, or a single TUG3 from a VC4, and identifies the bytes within these envelopes that correspond to various types of overhead and those that carry specific tributaries to be processed. The identification of specific tributaries allows the alarm monitor and extract blocks to be time-sliced across the mix of tributaries present in the incoming data stream.

10.5.3 Extract

The extract block is a time-sliced state machine. It uses timing information from the timing generator block to extract the tributary path trace message bytes (J2) from all the processed tributaries in the incoming stream. Each tributary in the incoming stream is allocated an individual receive buffer in the buffer block. The length of the message and, consequently, the depth of the corresponding buffer are register programmable to be 16 or 64 bytes. Bytes in the message may be written to the corresponding buffer in a circular fashion or optionally be synchronized to the framing pattern embedded in the message. For a 16 byte message, the first byte is identified by a logic one in the most significant bit. For a 64 byte message, the last two bytes are set to the ASCII characters of carriage-return (0DH) and linefeed (0AH).

10.5.4 Alarm Monitor

The alarm monitor block is a time-sliced state machine. It relies on the timing generator block to identify the tributary being processed. The alarm monitor block accesses an individual capture and expected buffers in the buffer block for each tributary in the incoming stream. It also monitors the received message for consistency. When the identical message is received three or five times, as controlled by the PER5 register bit, the message is accepted. This accepted message is then compared with the expected message provisioned in the buffer block. If the accepted message differs from the expected message, the trail trace identifier mismatch (TIM) alarm is raised. TIM alarm is negated if the accepted

and expected messages match. An accepted message that contains all-zero bytes is treated specially. If the expected messages is not also all-zeros, the TIM alarm is not affected upon accepting of an all-zero message. If the expected message is all-zeros, accepting an all-zeros message would negate TIM.

The alarm monitor block also monitors the incoming messages for stability. Two algorithms are provided. In the first algorithm, each time the current incoming message differs from the previous message, the corresponding unstable counter is incremented by one. Thus, a single bit error in a message of a sequence of constant messages will cause the counter to increment twice, once on the corrupted message, and again on the first error free message. A trail trace identifier unstable (TIU) alarm is raised when the counter exceeds the register programmable threshold. The counter is cleared and TIU negated when a set of identical messages is received and becomes the accepted message. In the second algorithm, when the current incoming message differs from the previous message, the corresponding counter starts incrementing once per message. A trail trace identifier unstable (TIU) alarm is raised when the counter exceeds the register programmable threshold. The counter is cleared and TIU negated when a set of identical messages is received and becomes the accepted message.

10.5.5 Buffer

The buffer block contains two pages of memory, one page for capturing the receive tributary path trace messages and the other for storing the expected messages. Each tributary in the incoming stream is allocated a range of addresses using high order interleaving keyed on the tributary group number and the tributary number within the group. At the J2 byte (J1 byte in TU3 mode) of each tributary, the receive and expected pages are read. The data from the incoming stream, the receive page and the expected page are supplied to the alarm monitor block for determination of trace identifier mismatch (TIM) and trace identifier unstable (TIU) alarms. At the end of the cycle, the incoming data is written to the receive page. The buffer block also contains an arbiter to allow access to the receive and expected pages by the microprocessor when neither the extract nor alarm monitor block requires access.

10.6 JTAG Test Access Port

The JTAG Test Access Port block provides JTAG support for boundary scan. The standard JTAG EXTEST, SAMPLE, BYPASS, IDCODE and STCTEST

instructions are supported. The TUPP+622 identification code is 053630CD hexadecimal.

10.7 Microprocessor Interface

The Microprocessor Interface Block provides the logic required to interface the normal mode and test mode registers within the TUPP+622 to a generic microprocessor bus. The normal mode registers are used during normal operation to configure and monitor the TUPP+622 while the test mode registers are used to enhance the testability of the TUPP+622. The register set is accessed as shown in the Register Memory Map table below. Tributary based normal mode registers in each STM-1 (STS-3) Tributary Processor (STP) are arranged in order of transmission; TU #1 in TUG2 #1 of STS-1 #1 is the first tributary transmitted, while TU #4 in TUG2 #7 of STS-1 #3 is the last. Every register is documented and identified using the register number (REG #). The corresponding memory map address for every STM-1 (STS-3) Tributary Processor (STP #1, #2, #3, #4) is given in the table. Register numbers or addresses that are not shown are not used and must be treated as Reserved.

Table 2 - Register Memory Map

REG #	Address A[13:0]				Description
	STP #1	STP #2	STP #3	STP #4	
00	0000	0800	1000	1800	STP Incoming Configuration
01	0001	0801	1001	1801	STP Outgoing Configuration
02	0002	0802	1002	1802	STP Input Signal Activity Monitor #1, Accumulation Trigger
03	0003	0803	1003	1803	STP Reset and Identity
04	0004	0804	1004	1804	STP VTPP #1 Configuration #1
05	0005	0805	1005	1805	STP VTPP #2 Configuration #1
06	0006	0806	1006	1806	STP VTPP #3 Configuration #1
07	0007	0807	1007	1807	STP Tributary Payload Processor and LOM Interrupt Enable
08	0008	0808	1008	1808	STP Tributary Payload Processor Interrupt and LOM Status

REG #	Address A[13:0]				Description
	STP #1	STP #2	STP #3	STP #4	
09	0009	0809	1009	1809	STP Parity Error and LOM Interrupt
0A	000A	080A	100A	180A	STP RTOP and RTTB Interrupt Enable
0B	000B	080B	100B	180B	STP RTOP and RTTB Interrupt Status
0C	000C	080C	100C	180C	STP RTOP #1 and RTTB #1 Configuration
0D	000D	080D	100D	180D	STP RTOP #2 and RTTB #2 Configuration
0E	000E	080E	100E	180E	STP RTOP #3 and RTTB #3 Configuration
10	0010	0810	1010	1810	STP Tributary Alarm AIS Control
11	0011	0811	1011	1811	STP Tributary Remote Defect Indication Control
12	0012	0812	1012	1812	STP Tributary Auxiliary Remote Defect Indication Control
13	0013	0813	1013	1813	STP Tributary Path Defect Indication Control
14	0014	0814	1014	1814	STP Input Signal Activity Monitor #2
15	0015	0815	1015	1815	STP Outgoing Pointer LSB
16	0016	0816	1016	1816	STP Outgoing Pointer MSB
17	0017	0817	1017	1817	STP VTPP #1 Configuration #2
18	0018	0818	1018	1818	STP VTPP #2 Configuration #2
19	0019	0819	1019	1819	STP VTPP #3 Configuration #2
20	0020	0820	1020	1820	VTPP #1, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, Configuration and Status
21	0021	0821	1021	1821	VTPP #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #2, Configuration and Status
22	0022	0822	1022	1822	VTPP #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #3, Configuration and Status
23	0023	0823	1023	1823	VTPP #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #4, Configuration and Status
24	0024	0824	1024	1824	VTPP #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #5, Configuration and Status
25	0025	0825	1025	1825	VTPP #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #6, Configuration and Status
26	0026	0826	1026	1826	VTPP #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #7, Configuration and Status

REG #	Address A[13:0]				Description
	STP #1	STP #2	STP #3	STP #4	
27	0027	0827	1027	1827	VTPP #1, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, LOP Interrupt
28-2E	0028-002E	0828-082E	1028-102E	1828-182E	VTPP #1, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Configuration and Status
2F	002F	082F	102F	182F	VTPP #1, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, LOP Interrupt
30-36	0030-0036	0830-0836	1030-1036	1830-1836	VTPP #1, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Configuration and Status
37	0037	0837	1037	1837	VTPP #1, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, LOP Interrupt
38-3E	0038-003E	0838-083E	1038-103E	1838-183E	VTPP #1, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Configuration and Status
3F	003F	083F	103F	183F	VTPP #1, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, LOP Interrupt
40-5F	0040-005F	0840-085F	1040-105F	1840-185F	VTPP #2 Configuration and Status, and LOP Interrupt Registers
60-7F	0060-007F	0860-087F	1060-107F	1860-187F	VTPP #3 Configuration and Status, and LOP Interrupt Registers
A0	00A0	08A0	10A0	18A0	VTPP #1, TU3, or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, Alarm Status
A1	00A1	08A1	10A1	18A1	VTPP #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #2, Alarm Status
A2	00A2	08A2	10A2	18A2	VTPP #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #3, Alarm Status
A3	00A3	08A3	10A3	18A3	VTPP #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #4, Alarm Status
A4	00A4	08A4	10A4	18A4	VTPP #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #5, Alarm Status
A5	00A5	08A5	10A5	18A5	VTPP #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #6, Alarm Status
A6	00A6	08A6	10A6	18A6	VTPP #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #7, Alarm Status
A7	00A7	08A7	10A7	18A7	VTPP #1, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, AIS Interrupt
A8-AE	00A8-00AE	08A8-08AE	10A8-10AE	18A8-18AE	VTPP #1, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Alarm Status

REG #	Address A[13:0]				Description
	STP #1	STP #2	STP #3	STP #4	
AF	00AF	08AF	10AF	18AF	VTPP #1, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, AIS Interrupt
B0-B6	00B0-00B6	08B0-08B6	10B0-10B6	18B0-18B6	VTPP #1, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Alarm Status
B7	00B7	08B7	10B7	18B7	VTPP #1, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, AIS Interrupt
B8-BE	00B8-00BE	08B8-08BE	10B8-10BE	18B8-18BE	VTPP #1, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Alarm Status
BF	00BF	08BF	10BF	18BF	VTPP #1, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, AIS Interrupt
C0-DF	00C0-00DF	08C0-08DF	10C0-10DF	18C0-18DF	VTPP #2 Alarm Status, and AIS Interrupt Registers
E0-FF	00E0-00FF	08E0-08FF	10E0-10FF	18E0-18FF	VTPP #3 Alarm Status, and AIS Interrupt Registers
100	0100	0900	1100	1900	RTOP #1, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, Configuration
101	0101	0901	1101	1901	RTOP #1, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, Config. and Alarm Status
102	0102	0902	1102	1902	RTOP #1, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, Expected Path Signal Label
103	0103	0903	1103	1903	RTOP #1, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, Accepted Path Signal Label
104	0104	0904	1104	1904	RTOP #1, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, BIP Count LSB
105	0105	0905	1105	1905	RTOP #1, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, BIP Count MSB
106	0106	0906	1106	1906	RTOP #1, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, REI Count LSB
107	0107	0907	1107	1907	RTOP #1, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, REI Count MSB
108-10F	0108-010F	0908-090F	1108-110F	1908-190F	RTOP #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #2, Configuration and Status Registers
110-117	0110-0117	0910-0917	1110-1117	1910-1917	RTOP #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #3, Configuration and Status Registers

REG #	Address A[13:0]				Description
	STP #1	STP #2	STP #3	STP #4	
118-11F	0118-011F	0918-091F	1118-111F	1918-191F	RTOP #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #4, Configuration and Status Registers
120-127	0120-0127	0920-0927	1120-1127	1920-1927	RTOP #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #5, Configuration and Status Registers
128-12F	0128-012F	0928-092F	1128-112F	1928-192F	RTOP #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #6, Configuration and Status Registers
130-137	0130-0137	0930-0937	1130-1137	1930-1937	RTOP #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #7, Configuration and Status Registers
138	0138	0938	1138	1938	RTOP #1, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, COPSL Interrupt
139	0139	0939	1139	1939	RTOP #1, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, PSLM Interrupt
13A	013A	093A	113A	193A	RTOP #1, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, PSLU Interrupt
13B	013B	093B	113B	193B	RTOP #1, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, RDI Interrupt
13C	013C	093C	113C	193C	RTOP #1, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, RFI Interrupt
13D	013D	093D	113D	193D	RTOP #1, TU #1 In Band Error Reporting Configuration
13E	013E	093E	113E	193E	RTOP #1, TU #1 Controllable Output Configuration
140-147	0140-0147	0940-0947	1140-1147	1940-1947	RTOP #1, TU #2 in TUG2 #1, Configuration and Status Registers
148-14F	0148-014F	0948-094F	1148-114F	1948-194F	RTOP #1, TU #2 in TUG2 #2, Configuration and Status Registers
150-157	0150-0157	0950-0957	1150-1157	1950-1957	RTOP #1, TU #2 in TUG2 #3, Configuration and Status Registers
158-15F	0158-015F	0958-095F	1158-115F	1958-195F	RTOP #1, TU #2 in TUG2 #4, Configuration and Status Registers

REG #	Address A[13:0]				Description
	STP #1	STP #2	STP #3	STP #4	
160-167	0160-0167	0960-0967	1160-1167	1960-1967	RTOP #1, TU #2 in TUG2 #5, Configuration and Status Registers
168-16F	0168-016F	0968-096F	1168-116F	1968-196F	RTOP #1, TU #2 in TUG2 #6, Configuration and Status Registers
170-177	0170-0177	0970-0977	1170-1177	1970-1977	RTOP #1, TU #2 in TUG2 #7, Configuration and Status Registers
178	0178	0978	1178	1978	RTOP #1, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, COPSL Interrupt
179	0179	0979	1179	1979	RTOP #1, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, PSLM Interrupt
17A	017A	097A	117A	197A	RTOP #1, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, PSLU Interrupt
17B	017B	097B	117B	197B	RTOP #1, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, RDI Interrupt
17C	017C	097C	117C	197C	RTOP #1, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, RFI Interrupt
17D	017D	097D	117D	197D	RTOP #1, TU #2 In Band Error Reporting Configuration
17E	017E	097E	117E	197E	RTOP #1, TU #2 Configurable Output Control
180-187	0180-0187	0980-0987	1180-1187	1980-1987	RTOP #1, TU #3 in TUG2 #1, Configuration and Status Registers
188-18F	0188-018F	0988-098F	1188-118F	1988-198F	RTOP #1, TU #3 in TUG2 #2, Configuration and Status Registers
190-197	0190-0197	0990-0997	1190-1197	1990-1997	RTOP #1, TU #3 in TUG2 #3, Configuration and Status Registers
198-19F	0198-019F	0998-099F	1198-119F	1998-199F	RTOP #1, TU #3 in TUG2 #4, Configuration and Status Registers
1A0-1A7	01A0-01A7	09A0-09A7	11A0-11A7	19A0-19A7	RTOP #1, TU #3 in TUG2 #5, Configuration and Status Registers

REG #	Address A[13:0]				Description
	STP #1	STP #2	STP #3	STP #4	
1A8-1AF	01A8-01AF	09A8-09AF	11A8-11AF	19A8-19AF	RTOP #1, TU #3 in TUG2 #6, Configuration and Status Registers
1B0-1B7	01B0-01B7	09B0-09B7	11B0-11B7	19B0-19B7	RTOP #1, TU #3 in TUG2 #7, Configuration and Status Registers
1B8	01B8	09B8	11B8	19B8	RTOP #1, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, COPSL Interrupt
1B9	01B9	09B9	11B9	19B9	RTOP #1, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, PSLM Interrupt
1BA	01BA	09BA	11BA	19BA	RTOP #1, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, PSLU Interrupt
1BB	01BB	09BB	11BB	19BB	RTOP #1, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, RDI Interrupt
1BC	01BC	09BC	11BC	19BC	RTOP #1, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, RFI Interrupt
1BD	01BD	09BD	11BD	19BD	RTOP #1, TU #3 In Band Error Reporting Configuration
1BE	01BE	09BE	11BE	19BE	RTOP #1, TU #3 Configurable Output Control
1C0-1C7	01C0-01C7	09C0-09C7	11C0-11C7	19C0-19C7	RTOP #1, TU #4 in TUG2 #1, Configuration and Status Registers
1C8-1CF	01C8-01CF	09C8-09CF	11C8-11CF	19C8-19CF	RTOP #1, TU #4 in TUG2 #2, Configuration and Status Registers
1D0-1D7	01D0-01D7	09D0-09D7	11D0-11D7	19D0-19D7	RTOP #1, TU #4 in TUG2 #3, Configuration and Status Registers
1D8-1DF	01D8-01DF	09D8-09DF	11D8-11DF	19D8-19DF	RTOP #1, TU #4 in TUG2 #4, Configuration and Status Registers
1E0-1E7	01E0-01E7	09E0-09E7	11E0-11E7	19E0-19E7	RTOP #1, TU #4 in TUG2 #5, Configuration and Status Registers
1E8-1EF	01E8-01EF	09E8-09EF	11E8-11EF	19E8-19EF	RTOP #1, TU #4 in TUG2 #6, Configuration and Status Registers

REG #	Address A[13:0]				Description
	STP #1	STP #2	STP #3	STP #4	
1F0-1F7	01F0-01F7	09F0-09F7	11F0-11F7	19F0-19F7	RTOP #1, TU #4 in TUG2 #7, Configuration and Status Registers
1F8	01F8	09F8	11F8	19F8	RTOP #1, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, COPSL Interrupt
1F9	01F9	09F9	11F9	19F9	RTOP #1, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, PSLM Interrupt
1FA	01FA	09FA	11FA	19FA	RTOP #1, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, PSLU Interrupt
1FB	01FB	09FB	11FB	19FB	RTOP #1, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, RDI Interrupt
1FC	01FC	09FC	11FC	19FC	RTOP #1, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, RFI Interrupt
1FD	01FD	09FD	11FD	19FD	RTOP #1, TU #4 In Band Error Reporting Configuration
1FE	01FE	09FE	11FE	19FE	RTOP #1, TU #4 Configurable Output Control
1FF	01FF	09FF	11FF	19FF	RTOP #1 Status
200-2FF	0200-02FF	0A00-0AFF	1200-12FF	1A00-1AFF	RTOP #2 Registers
300-3FF	0300-03FF	0B00-0BFF	1300-13FF	1B00-1BFF	RTOP #3 Registers
400	0400	0C00	1400	1C00	RTTB #1, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 Configuration and Status
401	0401	0C01	1401	1C01	RTTB #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #2 Configuration and Status
402	0402	0C02	1402	1C02	RTTB #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #3 Configuration and Status
403	0403	0C03	1403	1C03	RTTB #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #4 Configuration and Status
404	0404	0C04	1404	1C04	RTTB #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #5 Configuration and Status
405	0405	0C05	1405	1C05	RTTB #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #6 Configuration and Status
406	0406	0C06	1406	1C06	RTTB #1, TU #1 in TUG2 #7 Configuration and Status

REG #	Address A[13:0]				Description
	STP #1	STP #2	STP #3	STP #4	
408-40E	0408-040E	0C08-0C0E	1408-140E	1C08-1C0E	RTTB #1, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Configuration and Status
410-416	0410-0416	0C10-0C16	1410-1416	1C10-1C16	RTTB #1, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Configuration and Status
418-41E	0418-041E	0C18-0C1E	1418-141E	1C18-1C1E	RTTB #1, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Configuration and Status
420	0420	0C20	1420	1C20	RTTB #1, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, TIM Interrupt
421	0421	0C21	1421	1C21	RTTB #1, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, TIM Interrupt
422	0422	0C22	1422	1C22	RTTB #1, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, TIM Interrupt
423	0423	0C23	1423	1C23	RTTB #1, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, TIM Interrupt
424	0424	0C24	1424	1C24	RTTB #1, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, TIU Interrupt
425	0425	0C25	1425	1C25	RTTB #1, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, TIU Interrupt
426	0426	0C26	1426	1C26	RTTB #1, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, TIU Interrupt
427	0427	0C27	1427	1C27	RTTB #1, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, TIU Interrupt
428	0428	0C28	1428	1C28	RTTB #1, TIU Threshold
429	0429	0C29	1429	1C29	RTTB #1, Indirect Tributary Select
42A	042A	0C2A	142A	1C2A	RTTB #1, Indirect Buffer Address
42B	042B	0C2B	142B	1C2B	RTTB #1, Indirect Data
440-47F	0440-047F	0C40-0C7F	1440-147F	1C40-1C7F	RTTB #2 Registers

REG #	Address A[13:0]				Description
	STP #1	STP #2	STP #3	STP #4	
480-4BF	0480-04BF	0C80-0CBF	1480-14BF	1C80-1CBF	RTTB #3 Registers
	2000				Master Test
	2001-3FFF				Reserved for Test

Notes on Register Memory Map:

1. For all register accesses, CSB must be low.
2. Addresses that are not shown must be treated as Reserved.
3. A[13] is the test resistor select (TRS) and should be set to logic 0 for normal mode register access.
4. All register numbers and addresses shown are in hexadecimal.

11 NORMAL MODE REGISTER DESCRIPTION

Normal mode registers are used to configure and monitor the operation of the TUPP+622. Normal mode registers (as opposed to test mode registers) are selected when TRS (A[13]) is low.

Notes on Normal Mode Register Bits:

1. Writing values into unused register bits has no effect. However, to ensure software compatibility with future, feature-enhanced versions of the product, unused register bits must be written with logic 0. Reading back unused bits can produce either a logic 1 or a logic 0; hence unused register bits should be masked off by software when read.

2. All configuration bits that can be written into can also be read back. This allows the processor controlling the TUPP+622 to determine the programming state of the device.

3. Writeable normal mode register bits are cleared to logic 0 upon reset unless otherwise noted.

4. Writing into read-only normal mode register bit locations does not affect TUPP+622 operation unless otherwise noted.

5. Certain register bits are reserved. These bits are associated with megacell functions that are unused in this application. To ensure that the TUPP+622 operates as intended, reserved register bits must only be written with the logic level as specified. Writing to reserved registers should be avoided.

11.1 Top Level Configuration Registers

Register 00H: STP Incoming Configuration

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	IPE	0
Bit 6	R/W	LOPAIS	0
Bit 5	R/W	INCIPL	0
Bit 4	R/W	INCIC1J1	0
Bit 3	R/W	IOP	0
Bit 2	R/W	ITMFH4	0
Bit 1	R/W	ITMFEN	0
Bit 0	R/W	ICONCAT	0

This register configures the STP functionality in the TUPP+622 that are related to the incoming data stream.

ICONCAT:

When set high, the ICONCAT bit configures the incoming section of the STP to operate in AU4 mode. When the ICONCAT bit is set low, the incoming section operates in AU3 mode (or equivalently, STS-1 mode).

ITMFEN:

When set high, the ITMFEN bit enables the TUPP+622 to use the corresponding ITMF input signal to locate tributary multiframe boundaries. The H4 bytes in the corresponding incoming data stream are ignored. When ITMFEN is set low, the H4 bytes are used to locate the boundaries, and the ITMF signal is ignored.

ITMFH4:

The ITMFH4 bit selects the location of the ITMF in the tributary multiframe. When ITMFH4 is set high, ITMF is pulsed high to mark the H4 byte which indicates that the next AU3/4 or STS-1 frame is the first frame of the tributary

multiframe. When ITMFH4 is set low, ITMF marks the third byte after J1. ITMFH4 is ignored if ITMF is disabled by setting the ITMFEN bit low.

IOP:

The IOP bit controls the expected parity on the corresponding incoming parity signal IDP. When IOP is set high, the parity of the parity signal set, together with IDP is expected to be odd. When IOP is set low, the expected parity is even. Membership of the parity signal set always includes ID[7:0], and may include input signals IC1J1 and IPL as controlled by the INCIC1J1 and INCIPL bits, respectively.

INCIC1J1:

The INCIC1J1 bit controls whether the corresponding IC1J1 input signal participates in the incoming parity calculations. When INCIC1J1 is set high, the parity signal set includes the IC1J1 input. When INCIC1J1 is set low, parity is calculated without regard to the state of IC1J1. Selection of odd or even parity is controlled by the IOP bit.

INCIPL:

The INCIPL bit controls whether the corresponding IPL input signal participates in the incoming parity calculations. When INCIPL is set high, the parity signal set includes the IPL input. When INCIPL is set low, parity is calculated without regard to the state of IPL. Selection of odd or even parity is controlled by the IOP bit.

LOPAIS:

The LOPAIS bit is an active high AIS insertion enable. When LOPAIS is set high, AIS is automatically generated on the corresponding outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in loss of pointer state. When LOPAIS is set low, the generation of AIS on the outgoing data stream is inhibited. This bit is logically OR'ed with the bit of the same name in Tributary Alarm AIS Control register.

IPE:

The IPE bit is an active high interrupt enable. When IPE is set high, the occurrence of a parity error on the corresponding incoming parity signal set will cause an interrupt to be asserted on the interrupt (INTB) output. When IPE is set low, incoming parity errors will not cause an interrupt.

Register 01H: STP Outgoing Configuration

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	INCOPL	0
Bit 6	R/W	INCOC1J1	0
Bit 5	R/W	POHPT	0
Bit 4	R/W	OV1EN	0
Bit 3	R/W	OOP	0
Bit 2	R/W	OTMFH4	0
Bit 1	R/W	Reserved	0
Bit 0	R/W	OCONCAT	0

This register configures the STP functionality in the TUPP+622 that are related to the outgoing data stream.

OCONCAT:

When set high, the OCONCAT bit configures the outgoing section of the STP to operate in AU4 mode. When the OCONCAT bit is set low, the outgoing section operates in AU3 mode (or equivalently, STS-1 mode).

Reserved:

The Reserved bit must be set low for correct operation of the TUPP+622.

OTMFH4:

The OTMFH4 bit selects the location of the corresponding OTMF in the tributary multiframe. When OTMFH4 is set high, OTMF is pulsed high to mark the H4 byte which indicates that the next AU3/4 or STS-1 frame is the first frame of the tributary multiframe. When OTMFH4 is set low, OTMF marks the third byte after J1.

OOP:

The OOP bit controls the parity placed on the corresponding outgoing parity signal ODP. When OOP is set low, the parity of outgoing data stream OD[7:0], together with ODP is even. When OOP is set high, the parity is odd.

OV1EN:

The OV1EN bit controls the identification of the third byte after J1 in the V1 frame. When OV1EN is set low, the corresponding OC1J1V1 output only indicates the C1 and J1 bytes. The third byte after J1 is not indicated. When OV1EN is set high, the corresponding OC1J1V1 output indicates the C1, J1 and the third byte after J1.

POHPT:

The POHPT bit controls the data of the path overhead column on the corresponding outgoing STS-1 (AU3, AU4) streams. When POHPT is set low, the outgoing POH columns (except the H4 byte) are set to all-zeros. When POHPT is set high, the POH column (except the H4 byte) of the corresponding incoming stream is transferred to the outgoing stream. A two frame elastic store buffer is provided to absorb phase variations between the incoming and outgoing frames.

INCOC1J1:

The INCOC1J1 bit controls whether the corresponding OC1J1V1 output signal participates in the outgoing parity calculations. When INCOC1J1 is set high, the parity signal set includes the OC1J1V1 output. When INCOC1J1 is set low, parity is calculated without regard to the state of OC1J1V1. Selection of odd or even parity is controlled by the OOP bit.

INCOPL:

The INCOPL bit controls whether the corresponding OPL output signal participates in the outgoing parity calculations. When INCOPL is set high, the parity signal set includes the OPL output. When INCOPL is set low, parity is calculated without regard to the state of OPL. Selection of odd or even parity is controlled by the OOP bit.

Register 02H: STP Input Signal Activity Monitor #1, Accumulation Trigger

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	OTMFA	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5	R	GSCLK_FPA	X
Bit 4	R	IDA	X
Bit 3	R	ITMFA	X
Bit 2	R	IPLA	X
Bit 1	R	IC1J1A	X
Bit 0	R	SCLKA	X

This register, along with the STP Input Signal Activity Monitor #2, provides activity monitoring on major TUPP+622 inputs. When a monitored input makes a low to high transition, the corresponding register bit is set high. The bit will remain high until this register is read, at which point, all the bits in this register are cleared. A lack of transitions is indicated by the corresponding register bit reading low. This register should be read periodically to detect for stuck at conditions.

Writing to this register delimits the accumulation intervals in the RTOP accumulation registers. Counts accumulated in those registers are transferred to holding registers where they can be read. The counters themselves are then cleared to begin accumulating events for a new accumulation interval. To prevent loss of data, accumulation intervals must be 0.5 second or shorter. The bits in this register are not affected by write accesses.

SCLKA:

The SCLK active (SCLKA) bit monitors for low to high transitions on the SCLK input. SCLKA is set high on a rising edge of SCLK, and is set low when this register is read.

IC1J1A:

The IC1J1 active (IC1J1A) bit monitors for low to high transitions on the corresponding IC1J1 input. IC1J1A is set high on a rising edge of IC1J1, and is set low when this register is read.

IPLA:

The IPL active (IPLA) bit monitors for low to high transitions on the corresponding IPL input. IPLA is set high on a rising edge of IPL, and is set low when this register is read.

ITMFA:

The ITMF active (ITMFA) bit monitors for low to high transitions on the corresponding ITMF input. ITMFA is set high on a rising edge of ITMF, and is set low when this register is read.

IDA:

The ID bus active (IDA) bit monitors for low to high transitions on the corresponding input data bus. IDA is set high when rising edges have been observed on all the signals on the input data bus, and is set low when this register is read.

GSCLK_FPA:

The GSCLK_FP active (GSCLK_FPA) bit monitors for low to high transitions on the corresponding GSCLK_FP input. GSCLK_FPA is set high on a rising edge of GSCLK_FP, and is set low when this register is read.

OTMFA:

The OTMF active (OTMFA) bit monitors for low to high transitions on the corresponding OTMF input. OTMFA is set high on a rising edge of OTMF, and is set low when this register is read.

Register 03H: STP Reset and Identity

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	RESET	0
Bit 6	R	TYPE	1
Bit 5	R	ID[5]	0
Bit 4	R	ID[4]	0
Bit 3	R	ID[3]	0
Bit 2	R	ID[2]	0
Bit 1	R	ID[1]	0
Bit 0	R	ID[0]	1

This register allows the revision of the TUPP+622 to be read by software permitting graceful migration to support for newer, feature enhanced versions of the TUPP+622, should revision of the TUPP+622 occur. It also provides software reset capability.

ID[5:0]:

The ID bits can be read to provide a binary TUPP+622 revision number.

TYPE:

This legacy TYPE bit is set high in the TUPP+622 to indicate the TUPP-PLUS (like) functionality provided by each STP. This bit is implemented in the TUPP+622 to maintain software backward compatibility with the TUPP-PLUS (PM5362) device.

RESET:

The RESET bit allows the associated STP in the TUPP+622 to be reset under software control. If the RESET bit is a logic 1, the STP is held in reset. This bit is not self-clearing. Therefore, a logic 0 must be written to bring the STP out of reset. Holding the STP in a reset state places it into a low power, stand-by mode. A hardware reset clears the RESET bit, thus negating the software reset. Otherwise the effect of a software reset is equivalent to that of a hardware reset for the STP.

Register 04H: STP VTPP #1 Configuration #1

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	TUGEN	0
Bit 6	R/W	SOS	0
Bit 5	R/W	MONIS	0
Bit 4	R/W	Reserved	0
Bit 3	R/W	NOFILT	0
Bit 2	R/W	TU3	0
Bit 1	R/W	ITUG3	0
Bit 0	R/W	OTUG3	0

This register is used to enable the processing of STS-1 #1 (TUG3 #1) and configure the major operational modes of VTPP #1.

OTUG3:

When set high, the OTUG3 bit configures the tributary payload processor to process a TU3 or TUG2s that have been mapped into a TUG3 in the outgoing data stream. When set low, the tributary payload processor defaults to processing TUG2s that have been mapped into a VC3, or equivalently, VT groups that have been mapped into an STS-1.

ITUG3:

When set high, the ITUG3 bit configures the tributary payload processor to process a TU3 or TUG2s that have been mapped into a TUG3 in the incoming data stream. When set low, the tributary payload processor defaults to processing TUG2s that have been mapped into a VC3, or equivalently, VT groups that have been mapped into an STS-1.

TU3:

When set high, the TU3 bit configures the tributary payload processor to process a single TU3 that has been mapped into a TUG3. The programming of the ITUG3 and OTUG3 bits are ignored. Both the incoming and outgoing streams are affected simultaneously by the TU3 bit. In TU3 mode, registers

20H and 27H reflect TU3 status and configuration, all other registers relating to TUG2s and the tributaries within TUG2s are disabled; data written is ignored, data read is invalid. Out of TU3 mode, register 20H reflects status and configuration of TUG2 #1, TU #1 and register 27H reflect LOP interrupt status of TU #1 in all seven TUG #2s. When changing the value of the TU3 bit, tributary processing must be disabled (TUGEN must have a value of logic zero).

NOFILT:

The NOFILT bit controls the processing of incoming tributary pointers. When a logic 0 is written to this location, illegal variations from normal tributary pointer value (i.e. changes which do not correspond to pointer justification events, and are not accompanied by a new data flag) are ignored unless a consistent new value is received three times consecutively. When a logic 1 is written to this location, variations take effect immediately and are passed through the payload buffer unfiltered.

Reserved:

The Reserved bit must be set low for correct operation of the TUPP+622.

MONIS:

The MONIS bit controls the source of pointer justification interrupts. When MONIS is set high, the incoming stream is monitored for tributary pointer justification events. When MONIS is set low, the outgoing stream is monitored for pointer justification events. Interrupts can be optionally generated upon a pointer justification event in the monitored stream.

SOS:

The SOS bit controls the spacing between consecutive pointer justification events on the incoming stream. When SOS is set high, the definition of inc_ind and dec_ind indications includes the requirement that active offset changes have occurred at least three frames ago. When SOS is set low, pointer justification indications in the incoming stream are followed without regard to the proximity of previous active offset change. This bit does not apply to set new pointer events (i.e. NDF's).

TUGEN:

When set high, the TUGEN bit enables the processing of tributaries in STS-1 #1 (TUG3 #1). When TUGEN is low, VTPP #1, RTOP #1 and RTTB #1 are held in a low power, reset state. The data in STS-1 #1 (TUG3 #1) is re-transmitted unchanged on the outgoing data stream. The amount of delay from the incoming to the outgoing data stream is a function of the internal data-path pipeline delay and GSCLK_FP input. See the bypass functional timing diagram for details. When TUGEN is set low, all VTTP #1, RTOP #1, and RTTB #1 registers are reset to their default states.

Before the TUGEN bit is set high, it is essential to first set the NOIC1J1PLBYP bit in the STP VTPP #1 Configuration #2 register high. This will ensure that the re-transmission of the corresponding input Telecom Bus signals, IC1J1 and IPL, to the output Telecom Bus is terminated gracefully.

Register 05H: STP VTPP #2 Configuration #1

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	TUGEN	0
Bit 6	R/W	SOS	0
Bit 5	R/W	MONIS	0
Bit 4	R/W	Reserved	0
Bit 3	R/W	NOFILT	0
Bit 2	R/W	TU3	0
Bit 1	R/W	ITUG3	0
Bit 0	R/W	OTUG3	0

This register is used to enable the processing of STS-1 #2 (TUG3 #2) and configure the major operational modes of VTPP #2.

OTUG3:

When set high, the OTUG3 bit configures the tributary payload processor to process a TU3 or TUG2s that have been mapped into a TUG3 in the outgoing data stream. When set low, the tributary payload processor defaults to processing TUG2s that have been mapped into a VC3, or equivalently, VT groups that have been mapped into an STS-1.

ITUG3:

When set high, the ITUG3 bit configures the tributary payload processor to process a TU3 or TUG2s that have been mapped into a TUG3 in the incoming data stream. When set low, the tributary payload processor defaults to processing TUG2s that have been mapped into a VC3, or equivalently, VT groups that have been mapped into an STS-1.

TU3:

When set high, the TU3 bit configures the tributary payload processor to process a single TU3 that has been mapped into a TUG3. The programming of the ITUG3 and OTUG3 bits are ignored. Both the incoming and outgoing streams are affected simultaneously by the TU3 bit. In TU3 mode, registers

40H and 47H reflect TU3 status and configuration, all other registers relating to TUG2s and the tributaries within TUG2s are disabled; data written is ignored, and read data is invalid. Out of TU3 mode, register 40H reflects status and configuration of TUG2 #1, TU #1 and register 47H reflect LOP interrupt status of TU #1 in all seven TUG #2s. When changing the value of the TU3 bit, tributary processing must be disabled (TUGEN must have a value of logic zero).

NOFILT:

The NOFILT bit controls the processing of incoming tributary pointers. When a logic 0 is written to this location, illegal variations from normal tributary pointer value (i.e. changes which do not correspond to pointer justification events, and are not accompanied by a new data flag) are ignored unless a consistent new value is received three times consecutively. When a logic 1 is written to this location, variations take effect immediately and are passed through the payload buffer unfiltered.

Reserved:

The Reserved bit must be set low for correct operation of the TUPP+622.

MONIS:

The MONIS bit controls the source of pointer justification interrupts. When MONIS is set high, the incoming stream is monitored for tributary pointer justification events. When MONIS is set low, the outgoing stream is monitored for pointer justification events. Interrupts can be optionally generated upon a pointer justification event in the monitored stream.

SOS:

The SOS bit controls the spacing between consecutive pointer justification events on the incoming stream. When SOS is set high, the definition of inc_ind and dec_ind indications includes the requirement that active offset changes have occurred at least three frames ago. When SOS is set low, pointer justification indications in the incoming stream are followed without regard to the proximity of previous active offset change. This bit does not apply to set new pointer events (i.e. NDF's).

TUGEN:

When set high, the TUGEN bit enables the processing of tributaries in STS-1 #2 (TUG3 #2). When TUGEN is low, VTPP #2, RTOP #2 and RTTB #2 are held in a low power, reset state. The data in STS-1 #2 (TUG3 #2) is re-transmitted unchanged on the outgoing data stream. The amount of delay from the incoming to the outgoing data stream is a function of the internal data-path pipeline delay and GSCLK_FP input. See the bypass functional timing diagram for details. When TUGEN is set low, all VTTP #2, RTOP #2, and RTTB #2 registers are reset to their default states.

Before the TUGEN bit is set high, it is essential to first set the NOIC1J1PLBYP bit in the STP VTPP #2 Configuration #2 register high. This will ensure that the re-transmission of the corresponding input Telecom Bus signals, IC1J1 and IPL, to the output Telecom Bus is terminated gracefully.

Register 06H: STP VTPP #3 Configuration #1

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	TUGEN	0
Bit 6	R/W	SOS	0
Bit 5	R/W	MONIS	0
Bit 4	R/W	Reserved	0
Bit 3	R/W	NOFILT	0
Bit 2	R/W	TU3	0
Bit 1	R/W	ITUG3	0
Bit 0	R/W	OTUG3	0

This register is used to enable the processing of STS-1 #3 (TUG3 #3) and configure the major operational modes of VTPP #1.

OTUG3:

When set high, the OTUG3 bit configures the tributary payload processor to process a TU3 or TUG2s that have been mapped into a TUG3 in the outgoing data stream. When set low, the tributary payload processor defaults to processing TUG2s that have been mapped into a VC3, or equivalently, VT groups that have been mapped into an STS-1.

ITUG3:

When set high, the ITUG3 bit configures the tributary payload processor to process a TU3 or TUG2s that have been mapped into a TUG3 in the incoming data stream. When set low, the tributary payload processor defaults to processing TUG2s that have been mapped into a VC3, or equivalently, VT groups that have been mapped into an STS-1.

TU3:

When set high, the TU3 bit configures the tributary payload processor to process a single TU3 that has been mapped into a TUG3. The programming of the ITUG3 and OTUG3 bits are ignored. Both the incoming and outgoing streams are affected simultaneously by the TU3 bit. In TU3 mode, registers

60H and 67H reflect TU3 status and configuration, all other registers relating to TUG2s and the tributaries within TUG2s are disabled; data written is ignored and read data is invalid. Out of TU3 mode, register 60H reflects status and configuration of TUG2 #1, TU #1 and register 67H reflect LOP interrupt status of TU #1 in all seven TUG #2s. When changing the value of the TU3 bit, tributary processing must be disabled (TUGEN must have a value of logic zero).

NOFILT:

The NOFILT bit controls the processing of incoming tributary pointers. When a logic 0 is written to this location, illegal variations from normal tributary pointer value (i.e. changes which do not correspond to pointer justification events, and are not accompanied by a new data flag) are ignored unless a consistent new value is received three times consecutively. When a logic 1 is written to this location, variations take effect immediately and are passed through the payload buffer unfiltered.

Reserved:

The Reserved bit must be set low for correct operation of the TUPP+622.

MONIS:

The MONIS bit controls the source of pointer justification interrupts. When MONIS is set high, the incoming stream is monitored for tributary pointer justification events. When MONIS is set low, the outgoing stream is monitored for pointer justification events. Interrupts can be optionally generated upon a pointer justification event in the monitored stream.

SOS:

The SOS bit controls the spacing between consecutive pointer justification events on the incoming stream. When SOS is set high, the definition of inc_ind and dec_ind indications includes the requirement that active offset changes have occurred at least three frames ago. When SOS is set low, pointer justification indications in the incoming stream are followed without regard to the proximity of previous active offset change. This bit does not apply to set new pointer events (i.e. NDF's).

TUGEN:

When set high, the TUGEN bit enables the processing of tributaries in STS-1 #3 (TUG3 #3). When TUGEN is low, VTPP #3, RTOP #3 and RTTB #3 are held in a low power, reset state. The data in STS-1 #3 (TUG3 #3) is re-transmitted unchanged on the outgoing data stream. The amount of delay from the incoming to the outgoing data stream is a function of the internal data-path pipeline delay and GSCLK_FP input. See the bypass functional timing diagram for details. When TUGEN is set low, all VTTP #3, RTOP #3, and RTTB #3 registers are reset to their default states.

Before the TUGEN bit is set high, it is essential to first set the NOIC1J1PLBYP bit in the STP VTPP #3 Configuration #2 register high. This will ensure that the re-transmission of the corresponding input Telecom Bus signals, IC1J1 and IPL, to the output Telecom Bus is terminated gracefully.

Register 07H: STP Tributary Payload Processor and LOM Interrupt Enable

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5	R/W	LOM3E	0
Bit 4	R/W	LOM2E	0
Bit 3	R/W	LOM1E	0
Bit 2	R/W	VTPP3E	0
Bit 1	R/W	VTPP2E	0
Bit 0	R/W	VTPP1E	0

This register provides interrupt enable of the three H4 byte framers and of the three tributary payload processors in the STP.

VTPP1E:

VTPP1E is the interrupt enable bit for tributary payload processor #1 in the STP. Interrupts enabled at tributary processor #1 but masked by VTPP1E will still be reported by the VTPP1I bit, although the interrupt output will not be activated. Interrupts disabled at tributary payload processor #1 will not be reported by the VTPP1I bit.

VTPP2E:

VTPP2E is the interrupt enable bit for tributary processor #2 in the STP. Interrupts enabled at tributary payload processor #2 but masked by VTPP2E will still be reported by the VTPP2I bit, although the interrupt output will not be activated. Interrupts disabled at tributary payload processor #2 will not be reported by the VTPP2I bit.

VTPP3E:

VTPP3E is the interrupt enable bit for tributary payload processor #3 in the STP. Interrupts enabled at tributary processor #3 but masked by VTPP3E will still be reported by the VTPP3I bit, although the interrupt output will not be

activated. Interrupts disabled at tributary payload processor #3 will not be reported by the VTPP3I bit.

LOM1E:

The LOM1E bit is an interrupt enable bit for the H4 framer out of frame interrupt in tributary payload processor #1. When LOM1E is set high, a change in the framer out of frame status will cause an interrupt to be generated on the INTB output. Interrupts are masked when LOME is set low.

LOM2E:

The LOM2E bit is an interrupt enable bit for the H4 framer out of frame interrupt in tributary payload processor #2. When LOM2E is set high, a change in the framer out of frame status will cause an interrupt to be generated on the INTB output. Interrupts are masked when LOME is set low. When ICONCAT is set to logic 1 this interrupt enable bit should be set to logic 0. In the AU4 mode the multiframe alignment is determined by the H4 byte framer in tributary payload processor #1.

LOM3E:

The LOM3E bit is an interrupt enable bit for the H4 framer out of frame interrupt in tributary payload processor #3. When LOM3E is set high, a change in the framer out of frame status will cause an interrupt to be generated on the INTB output. Interrupts are masked when LOME is set low. When ICONCAT is set to logic 1 this interrupt enable bit should be set to logic 0. In the AU4 mode the multiframe alignment is determined by the H4 byte framer in tributary payload processor #1.

Register 08H: STP Tributary Payload Processor Interrupt and LOM Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
ZBit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5	R	LOM3V	0
Bit 4	R	LOM2V	0
Bit 3	R	LOM1V	0
Bit 2	R	VTPP3I	0
Bit 1	R	VTPP2I	0
Bit 0	R	VTPP1I	0

This register provides interrupt status of the three H4 byte framers and of the three tributary payload processors in the STP.

VTPP1I:

VTPP1I identifies tributary payload processor #1 as the source of a pending interrupt. It is necessary to read the various interrupt status registers in tributary payload processor #1 to determine the event causing the interrupt and to clear the interrupt. Interrupts disabled at tributary payload processor #1 will not be reported by the VTPP1I bit.

VTPP2I:

VTPP2I identifies tributary payload processor #2 as the source of a pending interrupt. It is necessary to read the various interrupt status registers in tributary payload processor #2 to determine the event causing the interrupt and to clear the interrupt. Interrupts disabled at tributary payload processor #2 will not be reported by the VTPP2I bit.

VTPP3I:

VTPP1I identifies tributary payload processor #3 as the source of a pending interrupt. It is necessary to read the various interrupt status registers in tributary payload processor #3 to determine the event causing the interrupt

and to clear the interrupt. Interrupts disabled at tributary payload processor #3 will not be reported by the VTPP3I bit.

LOM1V:

The LOM1V bit indicates the status of the H4 byte framer in tributary payload processor #1. LOM1V is set high when the H4 framer is in loss of multiframe state and is set low when it re-acquires multiframe alignment.

LOM2V:

The LOM2V bit indicates the status of the H4 byte framer in tributary payload processor #2. LOM2V is set high when the H4 framer is in loss of multiframe state and is set low when it re-acquires multiframe alignment. When ICONCAT is set to logic 1 this status bit should be ignored since the multiframe alignment is determined by the H4 byte framer in tributary payload processor #1.

LOM3V:

The LOM3V bit indicates the status of the H4 byte framer in tributary payload processor #3. LOM3V is set high when the H4 framer is in loss of multiframe state and is set low when it re-acquires multiframe alignment. When ICONCAT is set to logic 1 this status bit should be ignored since the multiframe alignment is determined by the H4 byte framer in tributary payload processor #1.

Register 09H: STP Parity Error and LOM Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	IPI	0
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5	R	LOM3I	0
Bit 4	R	LOM2I	0
Bit 3	R	LOM1I	0
Bit 2	R/W	Reserved3	1
Bit 1	R/W	Reserved2	1
Bit 0	R/W	Reserved1	1

This register provides interrupt status of the H4 byte framers in the three tributary payload processor and of the input parity checker in the STP.

Reserved[3:1]:

The Reserved[3:1] bits must be set high for the correct operation of the TUPP+622.

LOM1I:

The LOM1I bit indicates a change of status in the H4 byte framer. Interrupts are generated when the H4 framer in tributary payload processor #1 enters loss of multiframe state and when it re-acquires multiframe alignment. The LOM1I bit is set high on entry and exit to the loss of multiframe state and is cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. The LOMI bit remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (LOM1E set low) and may be polled to detect out of frame events.

LOM2I:

The LOM2I bit indicates a change of status in the H4 byte framer. Interrupts are generated when the H4 framer in tributary payload processor #2 enters loss of multiframe state and when it re-acquires multiframe alignment. The LOM2I bit is set high on entry and exit to the loss of multiframe state and is

cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. The LOM2I bit remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (LOM2E set low) and may be polled to detect out of frame events.

LOM3I:

The LOM3I bit indicates a change of status in the H4 byte framer. Interrupts are generated when the H4 framer in tributary payload processor #3 enters loss of multiframe state and when it re-acquires multiframe alignment. The LOM3I bit is set high on entry and exit to the loss of multiframe state and is cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. The LOM3I bit remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (LOM3E set low) and may be polled to detect out of frame events.

IPI:

The incoming parity error interrupt bit (IPI) is set high when a parity error is detected on the incoming parity signal set. If the IPE bit in the STP incoming configuration register is set high, the interrupt output (INTB) is activated. When this register is read, IPI (and the corresponding interrupt) is cleared.

Register 0AH: STP RTOP and RTTB Interrupt Enable

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5	R/W	RTTB3E	0
Bit 4	R/W	RTTB2E	0
Bit 3	R/W	RTTB1E	0
Bit 2	R/W	RTOP3E	0
Bit 1	R/W	RTOP2E	0
Bit 0	R/W	RTOP1E	0

This register provides interrupt enable of the three tributary path overhead processors and of the three tributary trace buffers in the STP.

RTOP1E:

RTOP1E is the interrupt enable bit for tributary path overhead processor #1 in the STP. Interrupts enabled at tributary path overhead processor #1 but masked by RTOP1E will still be reported by the RTOP1I bit, although the interrupt output will not be activated. Interrupts disabled at tributary path overhead processor #1 will not be reported by the RTOP1I bit.

RTOP2E:

RTOP2E is the interrupt enable bit for tributary path overhead processor #2 in the STP. Interrupts enabled at tributary path overhead processor #2 but masked by RTOP2E will still be reported by the RTOP2I bit, although the interrupt output will not be activated. Interrupts disabled at tributary path overhead processor #2 will not be reported by the RTOP2I bit.

RTOP3E:

RTOP3E is the interrupt enable bit for tributary path overhead processor #3 in the STP. Interrupts enabled at tributary path overhead processor #3 but masked by RTOP3E will still be reported by the RTOP3I bit, although the

interrupt output will not be activated. Interrupts disabled at tributary path overhead processor #3 will not be reported by the RTOP3I bit.

RTTB1E:

RTTB1E is the interrupt enable bit for tributary trace buffer #1 in the STP. Interrupts enabled at tributary trace buffer #1 but masked by RTTB1E will still be reported by the RTTB1I bit, although the interrupt output will not be activated. Interrupts disabled at tributary trace buffer #1 will not be reported by the RTTB1I bit.

RTTB2E:

RTTB2E is the interrupt enable bit for tributary trace buffer #2 in the STP. Interrupts enabled at tributary trace buffer #2 but masked by RTTB2E will still be reported by the RTTB2I bit, although the interrupt output will not be activated. Interrupts disabled at tributary trace buffer #2 will not be reported by the RTTB2I bit.

RTTB3E:

RTTB3E is the interrupt enable bit for tributary trace buffer #3 in the STP. Interrupts enabled at tributary trace buffer #3 but masked by RTTB3E will still be reported by the RTTB3I bit, although the interrupt output will not be activated. Interrupts disabled at tributary trace buffer #3 will not be reported by the RTTB3I bit.

Register 0BH: STP RTOP and RTTB Interrupt Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5	R	RTTB3I	0
Bit 4	R	RTTB2I	0
Bit 3	R	RTTB1I	0
Bit 2	R	RTOP3I	0
Bit 1	R	RTOP2I	0
Bit 0	R	RTOP1I	0

This register provides interrupt status of the three tributary path overhead processor and of the three tributary trace buffers in the STP.

RTOP1I:

RTOP1I identifies tributary path overhead processor #1 as the source of a pending interrupt. It is necessary to read the various interrupt status registers in tributary path overhead processor #1 to determine the event causing the interrupt and to clear the interrupt. Interrupts disabled at tributary path overhead processor #1 will not be reported by the RTOP1I bit.

RTOP2I:

RTOP2I identifies tributary path overhead processor #2 as the source of a pending interrupt. It is necessary to read the various interrupt status registers in tributary path overhead processor #2 to determine the event causing the interrupt and to clear the interrupt. Interrupts disabled at tributary path overhead processor #2 will not be reported by the RTOP2I bit.

RTOP3I:

RTOP1I identifies tributary path overhead processor #3 as the source of a pending interrupt. It is necessary to read the various interrupt status registers in tributary path overhead processor #3 to determine the event causing the

interrupt and to clear the interrupt. Interrupts disabled at tributary path overhead processor #3 will not be reported by the RTOP3I bit.

RTTB1I:

RTTB1I identifies tributary trace buffer #1 as the source of a pending interrupt. It is necessary to read the various interrupt status registers in tributary trace buffer #1 to determine the event causing the interrupt and to clear the interrupt. Interrupts disabled at tributary trace buffer #1 will not be reported by the RTTB1I bit.

RTTB2I:

RTTB2I identifies tributary trace buffer #2 as the source of a pending interrupt. It is necessary to read the various interrupt status registers in tributary trace buffer #2 to determine the event causing the interrupt and to clear the interrupt. Interrupts disabled at tributary trace buffer #2 will not be reported by the RTTB2I bit.

RTTB3I:

RTTB1I identifies tributary trace buffer #3 as the source of a pending interrupt. It is necessary to read the various interrupt status registers in tributary trace buffer #3 to determine the event causing the interrupt and to clear the interrupt. Interrupts disabled at tributary trace buffer #3 will not be reported by the RTTB3I bit.

Register 0CH: STP RTOP #1 and RTTB #1 Configuration

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	ALGO2	0
Bit 6	R/W	PER5	0
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3	R/W	RDI10	0
Bit 2	R/W	PDI[2]	0
Bit 1	R/W	PDI[1]	0
Bit 0	R/W	PDI[0]	1

This register configures the operation of RTOP #1 and RTTB #1 in the STP.

PDI[2:0]:

The PDI[2:0] bits specifies the code used to convey tributary path defect indication (PDI-V) in the V5 byte (out of TU3 mode) or the C2 byte (in TU3 mode). For TU3 payloads, the PDI[2] bit is sign extended to form the byte value used for the PDI-V detection.

RDI10:

The RDI10 bit controls the number of times the tributary path RDI, RFI or the extended RDI code is filtered before being accepted. When RDI10 is set high, the RDI bit, the RFI bit or the extended RDI code is filtered for ten occurrences. When RDI10 is set low, the RDI bit, the RFI bit or the extended RDI code is filtered for five occurrences.

PER5:

The PER5 bit controls the number of identical tributary path trace messages needed for the message to become accepted. When PER5 is set high, a messages is accepted when it is received unchanged five times. When PER5 is set low, the message is accepted after three identical repetitions.

ALGO2:

The ALGO2 bit controls the algorithm used to detect trail trace identifier unstable alarms. When ALGO2 is set high, a counter starts on the first dissimilar identifier and cleared to zero when the same identifier is received enough times to be accepted. TIU is declared when the count exceeds the programmable TIU threshold. When ALGO2 is set low, the counter increments on each dissimilar identifier and is cleared to zero when the same identifier is received enough times to be accepted. TIU is declared when the count exceeds the programmable TIU threshold.

Register 0DH: STP RTOP #2 and RTTB #2 Configuration

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	ALGO2	0
Bit 6	R/W	PER5	0
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3	R/W	RDI10	0
Bit 2	R/W	PDI[2]	0
Bit 1	R/W	PDI[1]	0
Bit 0	R/W	PDI[0]	1

This register configures the operation of RTOP #2 and RTTB #2 in the STP.

PDI[2:0]:

The PDI[2:0] bits specifies the code used to convey tributary path defect indication (PDI-V) in the V5 byte (for non-TU3 payloads) or the C2 byte (for TU3 payloads). For TU3 payloads, the PDI[2] bit is sign extended to form the byte value used for the PDI-V detection.

RDI10:

The RDI10 bit controls the number of times the tributary path RDI, RFI or the extended RDI code is filtered before being accepted. When RDI10 is set high, the RDI bit, the RFI bit or the extended RDI code is filtered for ten occurrences. When RDI10 is set low, the RDI bit, the RFI bit or the extended RDI code is filtered for five occurrences.

PER5:

The PER5 bit controls the number of identical tributary path trace messages needed for the message to become accepted. When PER5 is set high, a messages is accepted when it is received unchanged five times. When PER5 is set low, the message is accepted after three identical repetitions.

ALGO2:

The ALGO2 bit controls the algorithm used to detect trail trace identifier unstable alarms. When ALGO2 is set high, a counter starts on the first dissimilar identifier and cleared to zero when the same identifier is received enough times to be accepted. TIU is declared when the count exceeds the programmable TIU threshold. When ALGO2 is set low, the counter increments on each dissimilar identifier and is cleared to zero when the same identifier is received enough times to be accepted. TIU is declared when the count exceeds the programmable TIU threshold.

Register 0EH: STP RTOP #3 and RTTB #3 Configuration

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	ALGO2	0
Bit 6	R/W	PER5	0
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3	R/W	RDI10	0
Bit 2	R/W	PDI[2]	0
Bit 1	R/W	PDI[1]	0
Bit 0	R/W	PDI[0]	1

This register configures the operation of RTOP #3 and RTTB #3 in the STP.

PDI[2:0]:

The PDI[2:0] bits specifies the code used to convey tributary path defect indication (PDI-V) in the V5 byte (for non-TU3 payloads) or the C2 byte (for TU3 payloads). For TU3 payloads, the PDI[2] bit is sign extended to form the byte value used for the PDI-V detection.

RDI10:

The RDI10 bit controls the number of times the tributary path RDI, RFI or the extended RDI code is filtered before being accepted. When RDI10 is set high, the RDI bit, the RFI bit or the extended RDI code is filtered for ten occurrences. When RDI10 is set low, the RDI bit, the RFI bit or the extended RDI code is filtered for five occurrences.

PER5:

The PER5 bit controls the number of identical tributary path trace messages needed for the message to become accepted. When PER5 is set high, a messages is accepted when it is received unchanged five times. When PER5 is set low, the message is accepted after three identical repetitions.

ALGO2:

The ALGO2 bit controls the algorithm used to detect trail trace identifier unstable alarms. When ALGO2 is set high, a counter starts on the first dissimilar identifier and cleared to zero when the same identifier is received enough times to be accepted. TIU is declared when the count exceeds the programmable TIU threshold. When ALGO2 is set low, the counter increments on each dissimilar identifier and is cleared to zero when the same identifier is received enough times to be accepted. TIU is declared when the count exceeds the programmable TIU threshold.

Register 10H: STP Tributary Alarm AIS Control

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	LOMAIS	0
Bit 6	R/W	LOPAIS	0
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4	R/W	UNEQAIS	0
Bit 3	R/W	PSLMAIS	0
Bit 2	R/W	PSLUAIS	0
Bit 1	R/W	TIMAIS	0
Bit 0	R/W	TIUAIS	0

This register controls the insertion of tributary path AIS as a result of tributary path signal label alarms, tributary trace identifier alarms and tributary multiframe alarms.

TIUAIS:

The TIUAIS bit is an active high AIS insertion enable. When TIUAIS is set high, AIS is automatically generated on the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in trace identifier unstable state. When TIUAIS is set low, the generation of AIS on the outgoing data stream is inhibited. The negation of AIS occurs at tributary multiframe boundaries.

TIMAIS:

The TIMAIS bit is an active high AIS insertion enable. When TIMAIS is set high, AIS is automatically generated on the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in trace identifier mismatch state. When TIMAIS is set low, the generation of AIS on the outgoing data stream is inhibited. The negation of AIS occurs at tributary multiframe boundaries.

PSLUAIS:

The PSLUAIS bit is an active high AIS insertion enable. When PSLUAIS is set high, AIS is automatically generated on the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in path signal label unstable state. When PSLUAIS is set

low, the generation of AIS on the outgoing data stream is inhibited. The negation of AIS occurs at tributary multiframe boundaries.

PSLMAIS:

The PSLMAIS bit is an active high AIS insertion enable. When PSLMAIS is set high, AIS is automatically generated on the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in path signal label mismatch state. When PSLMAIS is set low, the generation of AIS on the outgoing data stream is inhibited. The negation of AIS occurs at tributary multiframe boundaries. The generation of AIS is inhibited when UNEQ is active, regardless of the PSLM state.

UNEQAIS:

The UNEQAIS bit is an active high AIS insertion enable. When UNEQAIS is set high, AIS is automatically generated on the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are unequipped. When UNEQAIS is set low, the generation of AIS on the outgoing data stream is inhibited. The negation of AIS occurs at tributary multiframe boundaries.

LOPAIS:

The LOPAIS bit is an active high AIS insertion enable. When LOPAIS is set high, AIS is automatically generated on the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in loss of pointer state. When LOPAIS is set low, the generation of AIS on the outgoing data stream is inhibited. The negation of AIS occurs at tributary multiframe boundaries. This bit is logically OR'ed with the bit of the same name in STP Incoming Configuration register.

LOMAIS:

The LOMAIS bit is an active high AIS insertion enable. When LOMAIS is set high, AIS is automatically generated on the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in loss of tributary multiframe state. When LOMAIS is set low, the generation of AIS on the outgoing data stream is inhibited. LOMAIS has no effect on TU3 streams.

Register 11H: STP Tributary Remote Defect Indication Control

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	LOMRDI	0
Bit 6	R/W	LOPRDI	0
Bit 5	R/W	AISRDI	0
Bit 4	R/W	UNEQRDI	0
Bit 3	R/W	PSLMRDI	0
Bit 2	R/W	PSLURDI	0
Bit 1	R/W	TIMRDI	0
Bit 0	R/W	TIURDI	0

This register controls the insertion of tributary path RDI on the receive alarm port (RAD) and optionally on the V5 byte (G1 in TU3 mode) as a result of tributary pointer alarms, tributary path signal label alarms, tributary trace identifier alarms and tributary multiframe alarms.

TIURDI:

The TIURDI bit is an active high RDI insertion enable. When TIURDI is set high, RDI is reported on RAD and optionally in the V5 byte (G1 byte in TU3 mode) of the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in trace identifier unstable state. When TIURDI is set low, reporting of RDI due to TIU is inhibited.

TIMRDI:

The TIMRDI bit is an active high RDI insertion enable. When TIMRDI is set high, RDI is reported on RAD and optionally in the V5 byte (G1 byte in TU3 mode) of the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in trace identifier mismatch state. When TIURDI is set low, reporting of RDI due to TIM is inhibited.

PSLURDI:

The PSLURDI bit is an active high RDI insertion enable. When PSLURDI is set high, RDI is reported on RAD and optionally in the V5 byte (G1 byte in

TU3 mode) of the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in path signal label unstable state. When PSLURDI is set low, reporting of RDI due to PSLU is inhibited.

PSLMRDI:

The PSLMRDI bit is an active high RDI insertion enable. When PSLMRDI is set high, RDI is reported on RAD and optionally in the V5 byte (G1 byte in TU3 mode) of the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in path signal label mismatch state. When PSLMRDI is set low, reporting of RDI due to PSLM is inhibited. The generation of RDI is inhibited when UNEQ is active, regardless of the PSLM state.

UNEQRDI:

The UNEQRDI bit is an active high RDI insertion enable. When UNEQRDI is set high, RDI is reported on RAD and optionally in the V5 byte (G1 byte in TU3 mode) of the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in unequipped state. When UNEQRDI is set low, reporting of RDI due to UNEQ is inhibited.

AISRDI:

The AISRDI bit is an active high RDI insertion enable. When AISRDI is set high, RDI is reported on RAD and optionally the V5 byte (G1 byte in TU3 mode) of the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in incoming AIS state. When AISRDI is set low, reporting of RDI due to AIS is inhibited.

LOPRDI:

The LOPRDI bit is an active high RDI insertion enable. When LOPRDI is set high, RDI is reported on RAD and optionally the V5 byte (G1 byte in TU3 mode) of the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in loss of pointer state. When LOPRDI is set low, reporting of RDI due to LOP is inhibited.

LOMRDI:

The LOMRDI bit is an active high RDI insertion enable. When LOMRDI is set high, RDI is reported on RAD and optionally in the V5 byte (G1 byte in TU3 mode) of the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in loss of multiframe state. When LOMRDI is set low, reporting of RDI due to LOM is inhibited.

Register 12H: STP Tributary Auxiliary Remote Defect Indication Control

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	NOLOMARDI	1
Bit 6	R/W	NOLOPARDI	1
Bit 5	R/W	NOAISARDI	1
Bit 4	R/W	UNEQARDI	0
Bit 3	R/W	PSLMARDI	0
Bit 2	R/W	PSLUARDI	0
Bit 1	R/W	TIMARDI	0
Bit 0	R/W	TIUARDI	0

This register controls the insertion of tributary path auxiliary RDI on the receive alarm port (RAD) and optionally on the V5 byte (G1 in TU3 mode) as a result of tributary pointer alarms, tributary path signal label alarms, tributary trace identifier alarms and tributary multiframe alarms.

TIUARDI:

The TIUARDI bit is an active high auxiliary RDI insertion enable. When TIUARDI is set high, ARDI is reported on RAD and optionally in the V5 byte (G1 byte in TU3 mode) of the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in trace identifier unstable state. When TIURDI is set low, reporting of auxiliary RDI due to TIM is inhibited.

TIMARDI:

The TIMARDI bit is an active high auxiliary RDI insertion enable. When TIMARDI is set high, ARDI is reported on RAD and optionally in the V5 byte (G1 byte in TU3 mode) of the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in trace identifier mismatch state. When TIUARDI is set low, reporting of auxiliary RDI due to TIM is inhibited.

PSLUARDI:

The PSLUARDI bit is an active high auxiliary RDI insertion enable. When PSLUARDI is set high, ARDI is reported on RAD and optionally in the V5 byte

(G1 byte in TU3 mode) of the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in path signal label unstable state. When PSLUARDI is set low, reporting of auxiliary RDI due to PSLU is inhibited.

PSLMARDI:

The PSLMARDI bit is an active high auxiliary RDI insertion enable. When PSLMARDI is set high, ARDI is reported on RAD and optionally in the V5 byte (G1 byte in TU3 mode) of the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in path signal label mismatch state. When PSLMARDI is set low, reporting of auxiliary RDI due to PSLM is inhibited. The generation of ARDI is inhibited when UNEQ is active, regardless of the PSLM state.

UNEQARDI:

The UNEQARDI bit is an active high auxiliary RDI insertion enable. When UNEQARDI is set high, ARDI is reported on RAD and optionally in the V5 byte (G1 byte in TU3 mode) of the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in unequipped state. When UNEQARDI is set low, the reporting of auxiliary RDI due to UNEQ is inhibited.

NOLOPARDI:

The NOLOPARDI bit is an active high auxiliary RDI insertion disable. When NOLOPARDI is set high, ARDI is not reported on RAD nor in the V5 byte (G1 byte in TU3 mode) of the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in loss of pointer state. NOLOPARDI has precedence over TIUARDI, TIMARDI, PSLUARDI and PSLMARDI. When NOLOPARDI is set low, reporting of RDI is according to TIUARDI, TIMARDI, PSLUARDI and PSLMARDI and the associated alarm states.

NOAISARDI:

The NOAISARDI bit is an active high auxiliary RDI insertion disable. When NOAISARDI is set high, auxiliary RDI is not reported on RAD nor in the V5 byte (G1 byte in TU3 mode) of the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in incoming AIS state. NOAISARDI has precedence over TIUARDI, TIMARDI, PSLUARDI and PSLMARDI. When NOAISARDI is set low, reporting of RDI is according to TIUARDI, TIMARDI, PSLUARDI and PSLMARDI and the associated alarm states.

NOLOMARDI:

The NOLOMARDI bit is an active high auxiliary RDI insertion disable. When NOLOMARDI is set high, ARDI is not reported on RAD nor in the V5 byte (G1 byte in TU3 mode) of the outgoing data stream for all tributaries that are in loss of multiframe state. When NOLOMARDI is set low, reporting of RDI is according to TIUARDI, TIMARDI, PSLUARDI and PSLMARDI and the associated alarm states.

Register 13H: STP Tributary Path Defect Indication Control

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R/W	LOPPDI	0
Bit 5	R/W	AISPDI	0
Bit 4	R/W	UNEQPDI	0
Bit 3	R/W	PDIVPDI	0
Bit 2		Unused	X
Bit 1		Unused	X
Bit 0		Unused	X

This register controls the insertion of tributary path defect indications (PDI) on the receive alarm port (RAD) as a result of tributary pointer alarms, tributary unequipped alarms, and tributary path defect indication alarms.

PDIVPDI:

The PDIVPDI bit is an active high path PDI insertion enable. When PDIVPDI is set high, PDI-P is reported on RAD when tributary path defect indication is detected in the tributary path signal label of the associated incoming tributary. When PDIVPDI is set low, reporting of path PDI due to PDI-V is inhibited.

UNEQPDI:

The UNEQPDI bit is an active high path PDI insertion enable. When UNEQPDI is set high, PDI-P is reported on RAD when tributary unequipped indication ('b000) is detected in the tributary path signal label of the associated incoming tributary. When UNEQPDI is set low, reporting of path PDI due to UNEQ is inhibited.

AISPDI:

The AISPDI bit is an active high path PDI insertion enable. When AISPDI is set high, PDI-P is reported on RAD when the associated incoming tributary is in AIS state. When AISPDI is set low, reporting of path PDI due to AIS is inhibited.

LOPPDI:

The LOPPDI bit is an active high path PDI insertion enable. When LOPPDI is set high, PDI-P is reported on RAD when the associated incoming tributary is in loss of pointer state. When LOPPDI is set low, reporting of path PDI due to LOP is inhibited.

Register 14H: STP Input Signal Activity Monitor #2

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4	R/W	Reserved	X
Bit 3	R	IAISA	X
Bit 2	R	ITPLA	X
Bit 1	R	ITV5A	X
Bit 0	R	HSCLKA	X

This register, along with the STP Input Signal Activity Monitor #1, Accumulation Trigger register, provides activity monitoring on TUPP+622 input signals. When a monitored input signal makes a low to high transition, the corresponding register bit is set high. The bit will remain high until this register is read, at which point, all the bits in this register are cleared. A lack of transitions is indicated by the corresponding register bit reading low. This register should be read periodically to detect for stuck at conditions.

HSCLKA:

The HSCLK active (HSCLKA) bit monitors for low to high transitions on the HSCLK input. HSCLKA is set high on a rising edge of HSCLK, and is set low when this register is read.

ITV5A:

The ITV5 active (ITV5A) bit monitors for low to high transitions on the corresponding ITV5 input. ITV5A is set high on a rising edge of ITV5, and is set low when this register is read.

ITPLA:

The ITPL active (ITPLA) bit monitors for low to high transitions on the corresponding ITPL input. ITPLA is set high on a rising edge of ITPL, and is set low when this register is read.

IAISA:

The IAIS active (IAISA) bit monitors for low to high transitions on the corresponding IAIS input. IAISA is set high on a rising edge of IAIS, and is set low when this register is read.

Register 15H: STP Outgoing Pointer LSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	OPTR[7]	0
Bit 6	R/W	OPTR[6]	0
Bit 5	R/W	OPTR[5]	0
Bit 4	R/W	OPTR[4]	0
Bit 3	R/W	OPTR[3]	1
Bit 2	R/W	OPTR[2]	0
Bit 1	R/W	OPTR[1]	1
Bit 0	R/W	OPTR[0]	0

Register 16H: STP Outgoing Pointer MSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	Reserved	0
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2		Unused	X
Bit 1	R/W	OPTR[9]	1
Bit 0	R/W	OPTR[8]	0

OPTR[9:0]:

The OPTR[9:0] bits are used to set an arbitrary active offset value in the corresponding outgoing (STM-1) stream. The arbitrary AU3/AU4 pointer value is transferred by writing to the STP Outgoing Pointer MSB register. A legal value (i.e. 0 ≤ pointer value ≤ 782) results in new AU3/AU4 pointer(s) in the

corresponding outgoing (STM-1) stream. A value of greater than 782 has no effect.

Reserved:

The Reserved bit must be written with a logic 0 for proper operation of the TUPP+622.

Register 17H: STP VTPP #1 Configuration #2

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	TUGBYP	0
Bit 6	R/W	PIBYP	0
Bit 5	R/W	NOIC1J1PLBYP	0
Bit 4	R/W	H4SQL	0
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2		Unused	X
Bit 1		Unused	X
Bit 0		Unused	X

This register is used to configure the major operational modes of VTPP #1.

H4SQL:

The H4 squelch enable (H4SQL) bit controls the insertion of the H4 byte in the outgoing STS-1 #1 (TUG3 #1). When H4SQL is set high, an all zeroes byte is inserted in the H4 position of the outgoing data stream. When H4SQL is set low, normal tributary multiframe sequence in accordance with the corresponding OTMF signal is inserted in the H4 byte of the outgoing data stream.

NOIC1J1PLBYP:

The no IC1J1 and IPL bypass (NOIC1J1PLBYP) bit controls the bypassing of the corresponding IC1J1 and IPL signals to the OC1J1V1 and OPL outputs, respectively, when TUGEN is set low or bridge monitoring is enabled in STS-1 #1 (TUG3 #1). When NOIC1J1PLBYP is set low, the IC1J1 and IPL in the incoming data stream are transferred to the outgoing data stream unmodified. The amount of delay from the incoming to the outgoing data stream is a function of the internal data-path pipeline delay and GSCLK_FP input. See the bypass functional timing diagram for details. When NOIC1J1PLBYP is set high, IC1J1 and IPL are not bypassed, OC1J1V1 and OPL are generated signals. NOIC1J1PLBYP is ignored when TUGEN is set high or bridge monitoring is disabled in STS-1 #1 (TUG3 #1).

PIBYP:

When set high, the pointer bypass enable (PIBYP) bit configures the tributary payload processor to disable tributary pointer interpretation for the incoming STS-1 #1 (TUG3 #1). Pointer interpretation is performed by an external upstream pointer interpreter. Tributary payload bytes are identified by the ITPL signal and tributary payload frame boundaries are identified by the ITV5 signal. Tributary path AIS can be indicated by the IAIS signal. When PIBYP is set low, normal tributary pointer processing is performed on the incoming data stream.

TUGBYP:

The TUG bypass enable (TUGBYP) bit enables bridge monitoring of tributaries in STS-1 #1 (TUG3 #1). When TUGBYP is set high, control and data signals in the incoming data stream are transferred to the outgoing data stream unmodified. The amount of delay from the incoming to the outgoing data stream is a function of the internal data-path pipeline delay and GSCLK_FP input. See the bypass functional timing diagram for details. Performance monitoring by VTPP #1, RTOP #1 and RTTB #1 remains active while consequential actions are disabled. When TUGBYP is set low, STS-1 #1 (TUG3 #1) is processed normally. TUGBYP is ignored when TUGEN is set low.

Before the TUG bypass is disabled, it is essential to first set the NOIC1J1PLBYP bit in the STP VTPP #1 Configuration #2 register high. This will ensure that the re-transmission of the corresponding input Telecom Bus signals, IC1J1 and IPL, to the output Telecom Bus is terminated gracefully.

Register 18H: STP VTPP #2 Configuration #2

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	TUGBYP	0
Bit 6	R/W	PIBYP	0
Bit 5	R/W	NOIC1J1PLBYP	0
Bit 4	R/W	H4SQL	0
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2		Unused	X
Bit 1		Unused	X
Bit 0		Unused	X

This register is used to configure the major operational modes of VTPP #2.

H4SQL:

The H4 squelch enable (NOIC1J1PLBYP) bit controls the insertion of the H4 byte in the outgoing STS-1 #2 (TUG3 #2). When H4SQL is set high, an all zeroes byte is inserted in the H4 position of the outgoing data stream. When H4SQL is set low, normal tributary multiframe sequence in accordance with the corresponding OTMF signal is inserted in the H4 byte of the outgoing data stream.

NOIC1J1PLBYP:

The no IC1J1 and IPL bypass (NOIC1J1PLBYP) bit controls the bypassing of the corresponding IC1J1 and IPL signals to the OC1J1V1 and OPL outputs, respectively, when TUGEN is set low or bridge monitoring is enabled in STS-1 #2 (TUG3 #2). When NOIC1J1PLBYP is set low, the IC1J1 and IPL in the incoming data stream are transferred to the outgoing data stream unmodified. The amount of delay from the incoming to the outgoing data stream is a function of the internal data-path pipeline delay and GSCLK_FP input. See the bypass functional timing diagram for details. When NOIC1J1PLBYP is set high, IC1J1 and IPL are not bypassed, OC1J1V1 and OPL are generated signals. NOIC1J1PLBYP is ignored when TUGEN is set high or bridge monitoring is disabled in STS-1 #2 (TUG3 #2).

PIBYP:

When set high, the pointer bypass enable (PIBYP) bit configures the tributary payload processor to disable tributary pointer interpretation for the incoming STS-1 #2 (TUG3 #2). Pointer interpretation is performed by an external upstream pointer interpreter. Tributary payload bytes are identified by the ITPL signal and tributary payload frame boundaries are identified by the ITV5 signal. Tributary path AIS can be indicated by the IAIS signal. When PIBYP is set low, normal tributary pointer processing is performed on the incoming data stream.

TUGBYP:

The TUG bypass enable (TUGBYP) bit enables bridge monitoring of tributaries in STS-1 #2 (TUG3 #2). When TUGBYP is set high, control and data signals in the incoming data stream are transferred to the outgoing data stream unmodified. The amount of delay from the incoming to the outgoing data stream is a function of the internal data-path pipeline delay and GSCLK_FP input. See the bypass functional timing diagram for details. Performance monitoring by VTPP #2, RTOP #2 and RTTB #2 remains active while consequential actions are disabled. When TUGBYP is set low, STS-1 #2 (TUG3 #2) is processed normally. TUGBYP is ignored when TUGEN is set low.

Before the TUG bypass is disabled, it is essential to first set the NOIC1J1PLBYP bit in the STP VTPP #2 Configuration #2 register high. This will ensure that the re-transmission of the corresponding input Telecom Bus signals, IC1J1 and IPL, to the output Telecom Bus is terminated gracefully.

Register 19H: STP VTPP #3 Configuration #2

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	TUGBYP	0
Bit 6	R/W	PIBYP	0
Bit 5	R/W	NOIC1J1PLBYP	0
Bit 4	R/W	H4SQL	0
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2		Unused	X
Bit 1		Unused	X
Bit 0		Unused	X

This register is used to configure the major operational modes of VTPP #3.

H4SQL:

The H4 squelch enable (NOIC1J1PLBYP) bit controls the insertion of the H4 byte in the outgoing STS-1 #3 (TUG3 #3). When H4SQL is set high, an all zeroes byte is inserted in the H4 position of the outgoing data stream. When H4SQL is set low, normal tributary multiframe sequence in accordance with the corresponding OTMF signal is inserted in the H4 byte of the outgoing data stream.

NOIC1J1PLBYP:

The no IC1J1 and IPL bypass (NOIC1J1PLBYP) bit controls the bypassing of the corresponding IC1J1 and IPL signals to the OC1J1V1 and OPL outputs, respectively, when TUGEN is set low or bridge monitoring is enabled in STS-1 #3 (TUG3 #3). When NOIC1J1PLBYP is set low, the IC1J1 and IPL in the incoming data stream are transferred to the outgoing data stream unmodified. The amount of delay from the incoming to the outgoing data stream is a function of the internal data-path pipeline delay and GSCLK_FP input. See the bypass functional timing diagram for details. When NOIC1J1PLBYP is set high, IC1J1 and IPL are not bypassed, OC1J1V1 and OPL are generated signals. NOIC1J1PLBYP is ignored when TUGEN is set high or bridge monitoring is disabled in STS-1 #3 (TUG3 #3).

PIBYP:

When set high, the pointer bypass enable (PIBYP) bit configures the tributary payload processor to disable tributary pointer interpretation for the incoming STS-1 #3 (TUG3 #3). Pointer interpretation is performed by an external upstream pointer interpreter. Tributary payload bytes are identified by the ITPL signal and tributary payload frame boundaries are identified by the ITV5 signal. Tributary path AIS can be indicated by the IAIS signal. When PIBYP is set low, normal tributary pointer processing is performed on the incoming data stream.

TUGBYP:

The TUG bypass enable (TUGBYP) bit enables bridge monitoring of tributaries in STS-1 #3 (TUG3 #3). When TUGBYP is set high, control and data signals in the incoming data stream are transferred to the outgoing data stream unmodified. The amount of delay from the incoming to the outgoing data stream is a function of the internal data-path pipeline delay and GSCLK_FP input. See the bypass functional timing diagram for details. Performance monitoring by VTPP #3, RTOP #3 and RTTB #3 remains active while consequential actions are disabled. When TUGBYP is set low, STS-1 #3 (TUG3 #3) is processed normally. TUGBYP is ignored when TUGEN is set low.

Before the TUG bypass is disabled, it is essential to first set the NOIC1J1PLBYP bit in the STP VTPP #3 Configuration #2 register high. This will ensure that the re-transmission of the corresponding input Telecom Bus signals, IC1J1 and IPL, to the output Telecom Bus is terminated gracefully.

11.2 VTPP #1, VTPP #2 and VTPP #3 Registers

Register 20H, 40H, 60H: VTPP, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, Configuration and Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	CONFIG[1]	1
Bit 6	R/W	CONFIG[0]	1
Bit 5	R/W	PF	0
Bit 4	R	LOPV	X
Bit 3	R/W	ALARME	0
Bit 2	R/W	DLOP	0
Bit 1	R/W	IIDLE	0
Bit 0	R/W	IPAIS	0

In TU3 mode (TU3 bit in VTPP Configuration register set high), this register reports the status and configures operational modes of the TU3 mapped into a TUG3 handled by the VTPP. Out of TU3 mode, this register reports the status and configures the operational modes of TU #1 in TUG2 #1.

IPAIS:

The IPAIS bit enables the insertion of path AIS for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3 depending on whether the VTPP is in TU3 mode. Tributary path AIS is inserted by forcing all ones into all tributary bytes. The IPAIS bit has no effect when IIDLE is set high.

IIDLE:

The IIDLE bit enables the insertion of path idle for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3 depending on whether the VTPP is in TU3 mode. When IIDLE is set high, tributary payload bytes, including V5 are replaced by an all-zero code. The V5 byte is set to all-zero to yield correct BIP-2 and to indicate tributary unequipped. The outgoing pointer is forced to zero. The IIDLE bit has precedence over the IPAIS bit.

DLOP:

The DLOP bit allows downstream pointer processing elements to be diagnosed. When DLOP is set high, the new data flag (NDF) field of the outgoing payload pointer in tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3 depending on whether the VTPP is in TU3 mode, is inverted to cause downstream pointer processing elements to enter a loss of pointer state. The DLOP bit has no effect when the IPAIS bit is set high.

ALARME:

The ALARME bit enables loss of pointer and path AIS interrupts for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3 depending on whether the VTPP is in TU3 mode. When ALARME is set high, an interrupt is generated upon entry to and exit from the LOP and AIS state of the pointer interpreter state diagram. Interrupts due to AIS and LOP status change are masked when ALARME is set low.

LOPV:

The LOPV bit indicates the loss of pointer status of tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3 depending on whether the VTPP is in TU3 mode.

PF:

The PF bit enables pointer follower mode for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3 depending on whether the VTPP is in TU3 mode. In pointer follower mode, the tributary FIFO dead-zone is collapsed so that any variation in FIFO depth will result in an outgoing pointer justification event. Any TU pointer justification event on the corresponding incoming tributary, or an AU pointer justification event affecting this tributary will cause an outgoing pointer justification event.

CONFIG[1:0]:

The CONFIG[1:0] bits specify the tributary configuration of tributary group TUG2 #1. The CONFIG[1:0] bits have no effect in TU3 mode. The configuration specified by the CONFIG[1:0] bits are selected as follows:

CONFIG[1]	CONFIG[0]	Configuration	Active TU (VT)
0	0	TU2 (VT6)	#1
0	1	VT3	#1, #2
1	0	TU12 (VT2)	#1, #2, #3
1	1	TU11 (VT1.5)	#1, #2, #3, #4

Register 21H-26H, 41H-46H, 61H-66H: VTPP, TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, Configuration and Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	CONFIG[1]	1
Bit 6	R/W	CONFIG[0]	1
Bit 5	R/W	PF	0
Bit 4	R	LOPV	X
Bit 3	R/W	ALARME	0
Bit 2	R/W	DLOP	0
Bit 1	R/W	IIDLE	0
Bit 0	R/W	IPAIS	0

This set of registers reports the status and configures the operational modes of TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode.

IPAIS:

The IPAIS bit enables the insertion of path AIS for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. Tributary path AIS is inserted by forcing all ones into all tributary bytes. The IPAIS bit has no effect when IIDLE is set high.

IIDLE:

The IIDLE bit enables the insertion of path idle for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2 . When IIDLE is set high, tributary payload bytes, including V5 is replaced by an all-zero code. The V5 byte is set to all-zero to yield correct BIP-2 and to indicate tributary unequipped. The outgoing pointer is forced to zero. The IIDLE bit has precedence over the IPAIS bit.

DLOP:

The DLOP bit allows downstream pointer processing elements to be diagnosed. When DLOP is set high, the new data flag (NDF) field of the outgoing payload pointer in tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2 is inverted to cause downstream pointer processing elements to enter a loss of pointer state. The DLOP bit has no effect when the IPAIS bit is set high.

ALARME:

The ALARME bit enables loss of pointer and path AIS interrupts for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. When ALARME is set high, an interrupt is generated upon entry to and exit from the LOP and AIS state of the pointer interpreter state diagram. Interrupts due to AIS and LOP status change are masked when ALARME is set low.

LOPV:

The LOPV bit indicates the loss of pointer status of tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2.

PF:

The PF bit enables pointer follower mode for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. In pointer follower mode, the tributary FIFO dead-zone is collapsed so that any variation in FIFO depth will result in an outgoing pointer justification event. Any TU pointer justification event on the corresponding incoming tributary, or an AU pointer justification event affecting this tributary will cause an outgoing pointer justification event.

CONFIG[1:0]:

The CONFIG[1:0] bits specify the tributary configuration of the TUG2 tributary group. The CONFIG[1:0] bits have no effect in TU3 mode. The configuration specified by the CONFIG[1:0] bits are selected as follows:

CONFIG[1]	CONFIG[0]	Configuration	Active TU (VT)
0	0	TU2 (VT6)	#1
0	1	VT3	#1, #2
1	0	TU12 (VT2)	#1, #2, #3
1	1	TU11 (VT1.5)	#1, #2, #3, #4

Register 27H, 47H, 67H: VTPP, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, LOP Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	Reserved	0
Bit 6	R	LOP7I	0
Bit 5	R	LOP6I	0
Bit 4	R	LOP5I	0
Bit 3	R	LOP4I	0
Bit 2	R	LOP3I	0
Bit 1	R	LOP2I	0
Bit 0	R	LOP1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge loss of pointer interrupts for the tributaries TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. It is also used to identify and acknowledge TU3 loss of pointer interrupts.

LOP1I:

The LOP1I bit identifies the source of loss of pointer interrupts. In TU3 mode, the LOP1I bit reports and acknowledges LOP interrupt of the TU3 pointer. Out of TU3 mode, the LOP1I bit reports and acknowledges LOP interrupt of TU #1 in TUG2 #1. Interrupts are generated upon loss of pointer and upon re-acquisition. LOP1I is set high when the corresponding loss of pointer event occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. LOP1I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (ALARME set low) and may be polled to detect loss of pointer events.

LOP2I-LOP7I:

The LOP2I to LOP7I bits identify the source of loss of pointer interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. Out of TU3 mode, the LOP2I to LOP7I bits report and acknowledge LOP interrupt of TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated upon loss of pointer and upon re-acquisition. An LOP*x*I bit is set high when a loss of

pointer event on the associated tributary (TU #1 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. LOP*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (ALARME set low) and may be polled to detect loss of pointer events.

Reserved:

The Reserved bit must be written with a logic 0 for proper operation of the TUPP+622.

Register 28H-2EH, 48H-4EH, 68H-6EH: VTPP, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Configuration and Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	CONFIG[1]	1
Bit 6	R	CONFIG[0]	1
Bit 5	R/W	PF	0
Bit 4	R	LOPV	X
Bit 3	R/W	ALARME	0
Bit 2	R/W	DLOP	0
Bit 1	R/W	IIDLE	0
Bit 0	R/W	IPAIS	0

This set of registers reports the status and configures the operational modes of TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6) mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

IPAIS:

The IPAIS bit enables the insertion of path AIS for tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. Tributary path AIS is inserted by forcing all ones into all tributary bytes. The IPAIS bit has no effect when IIDLE is set high.

IIDLE:

The IIDLE bit enables the insertion of path idle for tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. When IIDLE is set high, tributary payload bytes, including V5 is replaced by an all-zero code. The V5 byte is set to all-zero to yield correct BIP-2 and to indicate tributary unequipped. The outgoing pointer is forced to zero. The IIDLE bit has precedence over the IPAIS bit.

DLOP:

The DLOP bit allows downstream pointer processing elements to be diagnosed. When DLOP is set high, the new data flag (NDF) field of the outgoing payload pointer in tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2 is

inverted, causing downstream pointer processing elements to enter a loss of pointer state. The DLOP bit has no effect when the IPAIS bit is set high.

ALARME:

The ALARME bit enables loss of pointer and path AIS interrupts for tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. When ALARME is set high, an interrupt is generated upon entry to and exit from the LOP and AIS state of the pointer interpreter state diagram. Interrupts due to AIS and LOP status change are masked when ALARME is set low.

LOPV:

The LOPV bit indicates the loss of pointer status of tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2.

PF:

The PF bit enables pointer follower mode for tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. In pointer follower mode, the tributary FIFO dead-zone is collapsed so that any variation in FIFO depth will result in an outgoing pointer justification event. Any TU pointer justification event on the corresponding incoming tributary, or an AU pointer justification event affecting this tributary will cause an outgoing pointer justification event.

CONFIG[1:0]:

The CONFIG[1:0] bits are read-only and reflect the values written into the corresponding register of TU #1. The configuration specified by the CONFIG[1:0] bits are selected as follows:

CONFIG[1]	CONFIG[0]	Configuration	Active TU (VT)
0	0	TU2 (VT6)	#1
0	1	VT3	#1, #2
1	0	TU12 (VT2)	#1, #2, #3
1	1	TU11 (VT1.5)	#1, #2, #3, #4

Register 2FH, 4FH, 6FH: VTPP, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, LOP Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	LOP7I	0
Bit 5	R	LOP6I	0
Bit 4	R	LOP5I	0
Bit 3	R	LOP4I	0
Bit 2	R	LOP3I	0
Bit 1	R	LOP2I	0
Bit 0	R	LOP1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge loss of pointer interrupts for the tributaries TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

LOP1I-LOP7I:

The LOP1I to LOP7I bits identify the source of loss of pointer interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6) mode, the associated LOP*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the LOP1I to LOP7I bits report and acknowledge LOP interrupts of TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated upon loss of pointer and upon re-acquisition. An LOP*x*I bit is set high when a loss of pointer event on the associated tributary occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. LOP*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (ALARME set low) and may be polled to detect loss of pointer events.

Register 30H-36H, 50H-56H, 70H-76H: VTPP, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Configuration and Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	CONFIG[1]	1
Bit 6	R	CONFIG[0]	1
Bit 5	R/W	PF	0
Bit 4	R	LOPV	X
Bit 3	R/W	ALARME	0
Bit 2	R/W	DLOP	0
Bit 1	R/W	IIDLE	0
Bit 0	R/W	IPAIS	0

This set of registers reports the status and configures the operational modes of TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6) or VT3 mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

IPAIS:

The IPAIS bit enables the insertion of path AIS for tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. Tributary path AIS is inserted by forcing all ones into all tributary bytes. The IPAIS bit has no effect when IIDLE is set high.

IIDLE:

The IIDLE bit enables the insertion of path idle for tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. When IIDLE is set high, tributary payload bytes, including V5 is replaced by an all-zero code. The V5 byte is set to all-zero to yield correct BIP-2 and to indicate tributary unequipped. The outgoing pointer is forced to zero. The IIDLE bit has precedence over the IPAIS bit.

DLOP:

The DLOP bit allows downstream pointer processing elements to be diagnosed. When DLOP is set high, the new data flag (NDF) field of the outgoing payload pointer in tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2 is

inverted, causing downstream pointer processing elements to enter a loss of pointer state. The DLOP bit has no effect when the IPAIS bit is set high.

ALARME:

The ALARME bit enables loss of pointer and path AIS interrupts for tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. When ALARME is set high, an interrupt is generated upon entry to and exit from the LOP and AIS state of the pointer interpreter state diagram. Interrupts due to AIS and LOP status change are masked when ALARME is set low.

LOPV:

The LOPV bit indicates the loss of pointer status of tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2.

PF:

The PF bit enables pointer follower mode for tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. In pointer follower mode, the tributary FIFO dead-zone is collapsed so that any variation in FIFO depth will result in an outgoing pointer justification event. Any TU pointer justification event on the corresponding incoming tributary, or an AU pointer justification event affecting this tributary will cause an outgoing pointer justification event.

CONFIG[1:0]:

The CONFIG[1:0] bits are read-only and reflect the values written into the corresponding register of TU #1. The configuration specified by the CONFIG[1:0] bits are selected as follows:

CONFIG[1]	CONFIG[0]	Configuration	Active TU (VT)
0	0	TU2 (VT6)	#1
0	1	VT3	#1, #2
1	0	TU12 (VT2)	#1, #2, #3
1	1	TU11 (VT1.5)	#1, #2, #3, #4

Register 37H, 57H, 77H: VTPP, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, LOP Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	LOP7I	0
Bit 5	R	LOP6I	0
Bit 4	R	LOP5I	0
Bit 3	R	LOP4I	0
Bit 2	R	LOP3I	0
Bit 1	R	LOP2I	0
Bit 0	R	LOP1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge loss of pointer interrupts for the tributaries TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

LOP1I-LOP7I:

The LOP1I to LOP7I bits identify the source of loss of pointer interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6) or VT3 mode, the associated LOP*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the LOP1I to LOP7I bits report and acknowledge LOP interrupts of TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated upon loss of pointer and upon re-acquisition. An LOP*x*I bit is set high when a loss of pointer event on the associated tributary occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. LOP*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (ALARME set low) and may be polled to detect loss of pointer events.

Register 38H-3EH, 58H-5EH, 78H-7EH: VTPP, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Configuration and Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	CONFIG[1]	1
Bit 6	R	CONFIG[0]	1
Bit 5	R/W	PF	0
Bit 4	R	LOPV	X
Bit 3	R/W	ALARME	0
Bit 2	R/W	DLOP	0
Bit 1	R/W	IIDLE	0
Bit 0	R/W	IPAIS	0

This set of registers reports the status and configures the operational modes of TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6), VT3 or, TU12 (VT2) mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

IPAIS:

The IPAIS bit enables the insertion of path AIS for tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. Tributary path AIS is inserted by forcing all ones into all tributary bytes. The IPAIS bit has no effect when IIDLE is set high.

IIDLE:

The IIDLE bit enables the insertion of path idle for tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. When IIDLE is set high, tributary payload bytes, including V5 is replaced by an all-zero code. The V5 byte is set to all-zero to yield correct BIP-2 and to indicate tributary unequipped. The outgoing pointer is forced to zero. The IIDLE bit has precedence over the IPAIS bit.

DLOP:

The DLOP bit allows downstream pointer processing elements to be diagnosed. When DLOP is set high, the new data flag (NDF) field of the outgoing payload pointer in tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2 is

inverted, causing downstream pointer processing elements to enter a loss of pointer state. The DLOP bit has no effect when the IPAIS bit is set high.

ALARME:

The ALARME bit enables loss of pointer and path AIS interrupts for tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. When ALARME is set high, an interrupt is generated upon entry to and exit from the LOP and AIS state of the pointer interpreter state diagram. Interrupts due to AIS and LOP status change are masked when ALARME is set low.

LOPV:

The LOPV bit indicates the loss of pointer status of tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2.

PF:

The PF bit enables pointer follower mode for tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. In pointer follower mode, the tributary FIFO dead-zone is collapsed so that any variation is FIFO depth will result in an outgoing pointer justification event. Any TU pointer justification event on the corresponding incoming tributary, or an AU pointer justification event affecting this tributary will cause an outgoing pointer justification event.

CONFIG[1:0]:

The CONFIG[1:0] bits are read-only and reflect the values written into the corresponding register of TU #1. The configuration specified by the CONFIG[1:0] bits are selected as follows:

CONFIG[1]	CONFIG[0]	Configuration	Active TU (VT)
0	0	TU2 (VT6)	#1
0	1	VT3	#1, #2
1	0	TU12 (VT2)	#1, #2, #3
1	1	TU11 (VT1.5)	#1, #2, #3, #4

Register 3FH, 5FH, 7FH: VTPP, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, LOP Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	LOP7I	0
Bit 5	R	LOP6I	0
Bit 4	R	LOP5I	0
Bit 3	R	LOP4I	0
Bit 2	R	LOP3I	0
Bit 1	R	LOP2I	0
Bit 0	R	LOP1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge loss of pointer interrupts for the tributaries TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

LOP1I-LOP7I:

The LOP1I to LOP7I bits identify the source of loss of pointer interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6), VT3, or TU12 (VT2) mode, the associated LOP*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the LOP1I to LOP7I bits report and acknowledge LOP interrupt of TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated upon loss of pointer and upon re-acquisition. An LOP*x*I bit is set high when a loss of pointer event on the associated tributary occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. LOP*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (ALARME set low) and may be polled to detect loss of pointer events.

Register A0H, C0H, E0H: VTPP, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, Alarm Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	SS[1]	X
Bit 6	R	SS[0]	X
Bit 5	R	NJEI	X
Bit 4	R	PJEI	X
Bit 3	R	ESEI	X
Bit 2	R/W	PEE	0
Bit 1	R	AISV	X
Bit 0	R/W	RELAYAIS	0

In TU3 mode (TU3 bit in VTPP Configuration register set high), this register reports the alarm status of the TU3 mapped into a TUG3 handled by the VTPP. Out of TU3 mode, this register reports the alarm status of TU #1 in TUG2 #1.

RELAYAIS:

The RELAYAIS bit controls the number of consecutive AIS_ind indications required to enter the AIS state for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3 depending on whether the VTPP is in TU3 mode. When RELAYAIS is set high, AIS is declared upon receipt of a single AIS_ind indication. When RELAYAIS is set low, AIS is declared after 3 consecutive AIS_ind indications.

AISV:

The AISV bit indicates the tributary path AIS status of tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3 depending on whether the VTPP is in TU3 mode.

PEE:

The PEE bit enables pointer event interrupts for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3 depending on whether the VTPP is in TU3 mode. When PEE is set high, an interrupt is generated upon detection of FIFO underflows and overflows, upon detection of incoming pointer justification events when the MONIS bit is set high and upon detection of outgoing pointer justification events when the

MONIS bit is set low. Interrupts due to elastic store errors and pointer justification events are masked when PEE is set low.

ESEI:

The ESEI bit reports and acknowledges the status of elastic store error interrupts for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3 depending on whether the VTPP is in TU3 mode. Interrupts are generated upon FIFO underflows and overflows. ESEI is set high when an elastic store error occurs and is cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. ESEI remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PEE set low) and may be polled to detect elastic store error events.

PJEI:

The PJEI bit reports and acknowledges the status of the positive pointer justification event interrupts for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3 depending on whether the VTPP is in TU3 mode. When the MONIS bit is set high, interrupts are generated upon reception of a positive pointer justification event in the incoming stream. When the MONIS bit is set low, interrupts are generated upon generation of a positive pointer justification event in the outgoing stream. PJEI is set high when a positive pointer justification event occurs in the monitored stream and is cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. PJEI remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PEE set low) and may be polled to detect positive pointer justification events.

NJEI:

The NJEI bit reports and acknowledges the status of the negative pointer justification event interrupts for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3 depending on whether the VTPP is in TU3 mode. When the MONIS bit is set high, interrupts are generated upon reception of a negative pointer justification event in the incoming stream. When the MONIS bit is set low, interrupts are generated upon generation of a negative pointer justification event in the outgoing stream. NJEI is set high when a negative pointer justification event occurs in the monitored stream and is cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. NJEI remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PEE set low) and may be polled to detect negative pointer justification events.

SS[1:0]:

The SS[1:0] bits report the value of the size bits in the V1 byte of tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or the H1 byte of tributary TU3 depending on whether the VTPP is in TU3 mode. The SS[1:0] bits are not filtered and must be software de-bounced.

Register A1H-A6H, C1H-C6H, E1H-E6H: VTPP, TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, Alarm Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	SS[1]	X
Bit 6	R	SS[0]	X
Bit 5	R	NJEI	X
Bit 4	R	PJEI	X
Bit 3	R	ESEI	X
Bit 2	R/W	PEE	0
Bit 1	R	AISV	X
Bit 0	R/W	RELAYAIS	0

This set of registers reports the alarm status of TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode.

RELAYAIS:

The RELAYAIS bit controls the number of consecutive AIS_ind indications required to enter the AIS state for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. When RELAYAIS is set high, AIS is declared upon receipt of a single AIS_ind indication. When RELAYAIS is set low, AIS is declared after 3 consecutive AIS_ind indications.

AISV:

The AISV bit indicates the tributary path AIS status of tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2.

PEE:

The PEE bit enables pointer event interrupts for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. When PEE is set high, an interrupt is generated upon detection of FIFO underflows and overflows, upon detection of incoming pointer justification events when the MONIS bit is set high and upon detection of outgoing pointer justification events when the MONIS bit is set low.

Interrupts due to elastic store errors and pointer justification events are masked when PEE is set low.

ESEI:

The ESEI bit reports and acknowledges the status of elastic store error interrupts for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. Interrupts are generated upon FIFO underflows and overflows. ESEI is set high when an elastic store error occurs and is cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. ESEI remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PEE set low) and may be polled to detect elastic store error events.

PJEI:

The PJEI bit reports and acknowledges the status of the positive pointer justification event interrupts for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. When the MONIS bit is set high, interrupts are generated upon reception of a positive pointer justification event in the incoming stream. When the MONIS bit is set low, interrupts are generated upon generation of a positive pointer justification event in the outgoing stream. PJEI is set high when a positive pointer justification event occurs in the monitored stream and is cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. PJEI remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PEE set low) and may be polled to detect positive pointer justification events.

NJEI:

The NJEI bit reports and acknowledges the status of the negative pointer justification event interrupts for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. When the MONIS bit is set high, interrupts are generated upon reception of a negative pointer justification event in the incoming stream. When the MONIS bit is set low, interrupts are generated upon generation of a negative pointer justification event in the outgoing stream. NJEI is set high when a negative pointer justification event occurs in the monitored stream and is cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. NJEI remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PEE set low) and may be polled to detect negative pointer justification events.

SS[1:0]:

The SS[1:0] bits report the value of the size bits in the V1 byte of tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. The SS[1:0] bits are not filtered and must be software de-bounced.

Register A7H, C7H, E7H: VTPP, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, AIS Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	AIS7I	0
Bit 5	R	AIS6I	0
Bit 4	R	AIS5I	0
Bit 3	R	AIS4I	0
Bit 2	R	AIS3I	0
Bit 1	R	AIS2I	0
Bit 0	R	AIS1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge alarm indication signal interrupts for the tributaries TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. It is also used to identify and acknowledge TU3 AIS interrupts.

AIS1I:

The AIS1I bit identifies the source of tributary path AIS interrupts. In TU3 mode, the AIS1I bit reports and acknowledges AIS interrupt of the TU3 stream. Out of TU3 mode, the AIS1I bit reports and acknowledges AIS interrupt of TU #1 in TUG2 #1. Interrupts are generated upon detection and removal of tributary path AIS alarm. AIS1I is set high when the corresponding tributary path AIS event occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. AIS1I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (ALARME set low) and may be polled to detect tributary path AIS events.

AIS2I-AIS7I:

The AIS2I to AIS7I bits identify the source of tributary path AIS interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. Out of TU3 mode, the AIS2I to AIS7I bits report and acknowledge AIS interrupt of TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated upon detection and removal of tributary path AIS. An AIS*x*I bit is set high when a

tributary path AIS event on the associated tributary (TU #1 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. AIS*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (ALARME set low) and may be polled to detect tributary path AIS events.

Register A8H-AEH, C8H-CEH, E8H-EEH: VTPP, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Alarm Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	SS[1]	X
Bit 6	R	SS[0]	X
Bit 5	R	NJEI	X
Bit 4	R	PJEI	X
Bit 3	R	ESEI	X
Bit 2	R/W	PEE	0
Bit 1	R	AISV	X
Bit 0	R/W	RELAYAIS	0

This set of registers reports the alarm status of TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6) mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

RELAYAIS:

The RELAYAIS bit controls the number of consecutive AIS_ind indications required to enter the AIS state for tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. When RELAYAIS is set high, AIS is declared upon receipt of a single AIS_ind indication. When RELAYAIS is set low, AIS is declared after 3 consecutive AIS_ind indications.

AISV:

The AISV bit indicates the tributary path AIS status of tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2.

PEE:

The PEE bit enables pointer event interrupts for tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. When PEE is set high, an interrupt is generated upon detection of FIFO underflows and overflows, upon detection of incoming pointer justification events when the MONIS bit is set high and upon detection

of outgoing pointer justification events when the MONIS bit is set low. Interrupts due to elastic store errors and pointer justification events are masked when PEE is set low.

ESEI:

The ESEI bit reports and acknowledges the status of elastic store error interrupts for tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. Interrupts are generated upon FIFO underflows and overflows. ESEI is set high when an elastic store error occurs and is cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. ESEI remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PEE set low) and may be polled to detect elastic store error events.

PJEI:

The PJEI bit reports and acknowledges the status of the positive pointer justification event interrupts for tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. When the MONIS bit is set high, interrupts are generated upon reception of a positive pointer justification event in the incoming stream. When the MONIS bit is set low, interrupts are generated upon generation of a positive pointer justification event in the outgoing stream. PJEI is set high when a positive pointer justification event occurs in the monitored stream and is cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. PJEI remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PEE set low) and may be polled to detect positive pointer justification events.

NJEI:

The NJEI bit reports and acknowledges the status of the negative pointer justification event interrupts for tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. When the MONIS bit is set high, interrupts are generated upon reception of a negative pointer justification event in the incoming stream. When the MONIS bit is set low, interrupts are generated upon generation of a negative pointer justification event in the outgoing stream. NJEI is set high when a negative pointer justification event occurs in the monitored stream and is cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. NJEI remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PEE set low) and may be polled to detect negative pointer justification events.

SS[1:0]:

The SS[1:0] bits report the value of the size bits in the V1 byte of tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. The SS[1:0] bits are not filtered and must be software de-bounced.

Register AFH, CFH, EFH: VTPP, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7 AIS Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	AIS7I	0
Bit 5	R	AIS6I	0
Bit 4	R	AIS5I	0
Bit 3	R	AIS4I	0
Bit 2	R	AIS3I	0
Bit 1	R	AIS2I	0
Bit 0	R	AIS1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge tributary path AIS interrupts for the tributaries TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

AIS1I-AIS7I:

The AIS1I to AIS7I bits identify the source of tributary path AIS interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6) mode, the associated AIS*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the AIS1I to AIS7I bits report and acknowledge AIS interrupt of TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated upon detection and removal of tributary path AIS alarm. An AIS*x*I bit is set high when a tributary path AIS event on the associated tributary occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. AIS*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (ALARME set low) and may be polled to detect tributary path AIS events.

Register B0H-B6H, D0H-D6H, F0H-F6H: VTPP, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Alarm Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	SS[1]	X
Bit 6	R	SS[0]	X
Bit 5	R	NJEI	X
Bit 4	R	PJEI	X
Bit 3	R	ESEI	X
Bit 2	R/W	PEE	0
Bit 1	R	AISV	X
Bit 0	R/W	RELAYAIS	0

This set of registers reports the status and configures the operational modes of TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6) or VT3 mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

RELAYAIS:

The RELAYAIS bit controls the number of consecutive AIS_ind indications required to enter the AIS state for tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. When RELAYAIS is set high, AIS is declared upon receipt of a single AIS_ind indication. When RELAYAIS is set low, AIS is declared after 3 consecutive AIS_ind indications.

AISV:

The AISV bit indicates the tributary path AIS status of tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2.

PEE:

The PEE bit enables pointer event interrupts for tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. When PEE is set high, an interrupt is generated upon detection of FIFO underflows and overflows, upon detection of incoming pointer justification events when the MONIS bit is set high and upon detection

of outgoing pointer justification events when the MONIS bit is set low. Interrupts due to elastic store errors and pointer justification events are masked when PEE is set low.

ESEI:

The ESEI bit reports and acknowledges the status of elastic store error interrupts for tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. Interrupts are generated upon FIFO underflows and overflows. ESEI is set high when an elastic store error occurs and is cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. ESEI remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PEE set low) and may be polled to detect elastic store error events.

PJEI:

The PJEI bit reports and acknowledges the status of the positive pointer justification event interrupts for tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. When the MONIS bit is set high, interrupts are generated upon reception of a positive pointer justification event in the incoming stream. When the MONIS bit is set low, interrupts are generated upon generation of a positive pointer justification event in the outgoing stream. PJEI is set high when a positive pointer justification event occurs in the monitored stream and is cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. PJEI remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PEE set low) and may be polled to detect positive pointer justification events.

NJEI:

The NJEI bit reports and acknowledges the status of the negative pointer justification event interrupts for tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. When the MONIS bit is set high, interrupts are generated upon reception of a negative pointer justification event in the incoming stream. When the MONIS bit is set low, interrupts are generated upon generation of a negative pointer justification event in the outgoing stream. NJEI is set high when a negative pointer justification event occurs in the monitored stream and is cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. NJEI remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PEE set low) and may be polled to detect negative pointer justification events.

SS[1:0]:

The SS[1:0] bits report the value of the size bits in the V1 byte of tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. The SS[1:0] bits are not filtered and must be software de-bounced.

Register B7H, D7H, F7H: VTPP, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, AIS Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	AIS7I	0
Bit 5	R	AIS6I	0
Bit 4	R	AIS5I	0
Bit 3	R	AIS4I	0
Bit 2	R	AIS3I	0
Bit 1	R	AIS2I	0
Bit 0	R	AIS1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge tributary path AIS interrupts for the tributaries TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

AIS1I-AIS7I:

The AIS1I to AIS7I bits identify the source of tributary path AIS interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6) or VT3 mode, the associated AIS*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the AIS1I to AIS7I bits report and acknowledge AIS interrupt of TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated upon detection and removal of tributary path AIS alarm. An AIS*x*I bit is set high when a tributary path AIS event on the associated tributary occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. AIS*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (ALARME set low) and may be polled to detect tributary path AIS events.

Register B8H-BEH, D8H-DEH, F8H-FEH: VTPP, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Alarm Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	SS[1]	X
Bit 6	R	SS[0]	X
Bit 5	R	NJEI	X
Bit 4	R	PJEI	X
Bit 3	R	ESEI	X
Bit 2	R/W	PEE	0
Bit 1	R	AISV	X
Bit 0	R/W	RELAYAIS	0

This set of registers reports the alarm status of TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6), VT3 or TU12 (VT2) mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

RELAYAIS:

The RELAYAIS bit controls the number of consecutive AIS_ind indications required to enter the AIS state for tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. When RELAYAIS is set high, AIS is declared upon receipt of a single AIS_ind indication. When RELAYAIS is set low, AIS is declared after 3 consecutive AIS_ind indications.

AISV:

The AISV bit indicates the tributary path AIS status of tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2.

PEE:

The PEE bit enables pointer event interrupts for tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. When PEE is set high, an interrupt is generated upon detection of FIFO underflows and overflows, upon detection of incoming pointer justification events when the MONIS bit is set high and upon detection

of outgoing pointer justification events when the MONIS bit is set low. Interrupts due to elastic store errors and pointer justification events are masked when PEE is set low.

ESEI:

The ESEI bit reports and acknowledges the status of elastic store error interrupts for tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. Interrupts are generated upon FIFO underflows and overflows. ESEI is set high when an elastic store error occurs and is cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. ESEI remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PEE set low) and may be polled to detect elastic store error events.

PJEI:

The PJEI bit reports and acknowledges the status of the positive pointer justification event interrupts for tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. When the MONIS bit is set high, interrupts are generated upon reception of a positive pointer justification event in the incoming stream. When the MONIS bit is set low, interrupts are generated upon generation of a positive pointer justification event in the outgoing stream. PJEI is set high when a positive pointer justification event occurs in the monitored stream and is cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. PJEI remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PEE set low) and may be polled to detect positive pointer justification events.

NJEI:

The NJEI bit reports and acknowledges the status of the negative pointer justification event interrupts for tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. When the MONIS bit is set high, interrupts are generated upon reception of a negative pointer justification event in the incoming stream. When the MONIS bit is set low, interrupts are generated upon generation of a negative pointer justification event in the outgoing stream. NJEI is set high when a negative pointer justification event occurs in the monitored stream and is cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. NJEI remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PEE set low) and may be polled to detect negative pointer justification events.

SS[1:0]:

The SS[1:0] bits report the value of the size bits in the V1 byte of tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. The SS[1:0] bits are not filtered and must be software de-bounced.

Register BFH, DFH, FFH: VTPP, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, AIS Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	AIS7I	0
Bit 5	R	AIS6I	0
Bit 4	R	AIS5I	0
Bit 3	R	AIS4I	0
Bit 2	R	AIS3I	0
Bit 1	R	AIS2I	0
Bit 0	R	AIS1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge tributary path AIS interrupts for the tributaries TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

AIS1I-AIS7I:

The AIS1I to AIS7I bits identify the source of tributary path AIS interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6), VT3 or TU12 (VT2) mode, the associated AIS*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the AIS1I to AIS7I bits report and acknowledge AIS interrupt of TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated upon detection and removal of tributary path AIS alarm. An AIS*x*I bit is set high when a tributary path AIS event on the associated tributary occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. AIS*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (ALARME set low) and may be polled to detect tributary path AIS events.

11.3 RTOP #1, RTOP #2 and RTOP #3 Registers

Register 100H, 200H, 300H: RTOP, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, Configuration

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	CONFIG[1]	1
Bit 6	R/W	CONFIG[0]	1
Bit 5	R/W	BLKBIP	0
Bit 4	R/W	PSLUE	0
Bit 3	R/W	PSLME	0
Bit 2	R/W	COPSLE	0
Bit 1	R/W	RFIE	0
Bit 0	R/W	RDIE	0

In TU3 mode (TU3 bit in VTPP Configuration register set high), this register reports the status and configures operational modes of the TU3 mapped into a TUG3 handled by the RTOP. Out of TU3 mode, this register reports the status and configures the operational modes of TU #1 in TUG2 #1.

RDIE:

The RDIE bit enables the remote defect indication interrupt for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3 depending on whether the RTOP is in TU3 mode. When RDIE is set high, an interrupt is generated upon changes of RDI status. Interrupts due to RDI status change are masked when RDIE is set low. The RDI status is derived from bit 8 of the V5 byte when RDIZ7EN is set low and from bits 5 to 7 of the Z7 byte when RDIZ7EN is set high.

RFIE:

The RFIE bit enables the remote failure indication interrupt for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3 depending on whether the RTOP is in TU3 mode. When RDIZ7EN is set low, an interrupt is generated upon assertion and negation events of the RFIV bit when RFIE is set high. Interrupts due to RFIV status change are masked when RFIE is set low. When RDIZ7EN is set high, RFIE

is ignored. The RFIE bit is not used when the RTOP is in TU3 mode is enabled.

COPSLE:

The COPSLE bit enables the change of tributary path signal label interrupt for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3. When COPSLE is set high, an interrupt is generated when the accepted path signal label changes. Interrupts due to change of PSL are masked when COPSLE is set low.

PSLME:

The PSLME bit enables the tributary path signal label mismatch interrupt for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3. When PSLME is set high, an interrupt is generated when the accepted path signal label changes from mismatching the provisioned PSL to matching the provisioned value, or vice versa. Interrupts due to PSL mismatch status change are masked when PSLME is set low.

PSLUE:

The PSLUE bit enables the tributary path signal label unstable interrupt for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3. When PSLUE is set high, an interrupt is generated when the received path signal label becomes unstable or returns to stable. Interrupts due to PSL unstable status change are masked when PSLUE is set low.

BLKBIP:

The BLKBIP bit controls the accumulation of tributary BIP-2 errors for the tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or the TU3 mapped into a TUG3. When BLKBIP is set high, BIP-2 errors are counted on a block basis; the BIP error count is incremented by one when one or both of the BIP-2 bits are in error. When BLKBIP is set low, BIP-2 two errors are counted on a nibble basis; the BIP error count is incremented once for each BIP-2 bit that is in error.

CONFIG[1:0]:

The CONFIG[1:0] bits specify the tributary configuration of tributary group TUG2 #1. The CONFIG[1:0] bits have no effect in TU3 mode. The configuration specified by the CONFIG[1:0] bits are selected as follows:

CONFIG[1]	CONFIG[0]	Configuration	Active TU (VT)
0	0	TU2 (VT6)	#1
0	1	VT3	#1, #2
1	0	TU12 (VT2)	#1, #2, #3
1	1	TU11 (VT1.5)	#1, #2, #3, #4

Register 101H, 201H, 301H: RTOP, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, Configuration and Alarm Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	RDIZ7EN	0
Bit 6	R/W	TUPTE	0
Bit 5	R/W	PDIVEN	0
Bit 4	R	PSLUV	X
Bit 3	R	PSLMV	X
Bit 2	R	ERDIV[2]	X
Bit 1	R	ERDIV[1]/RFIV	X
Bit 0	R	ERDIV[0]/RDIV	X

In TU3 mode, this register reports the alarm status of the TU3 mapped into a TUG3. Out of TU3 mode, this register reports alarm status and configures TU #1 in TUG2 #1.

RDIV:

The RDIV bit indicates the remote defect indication status of tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or the TU3 mapped in a TUG3 when RDIZ7EN is low. Out of TU3 mode, RDIV is set high when the RDI bit in the V5 byte is set high for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit in the RTOP and RTTB Configuration registers (addresses 0CH, 0DH, and 0EH). RDIV is set low when the RDI bit is set low for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit.

In TU3 mode, RDIV is set high when the RDI bit in the G1 byte is set high for five or ten consecutive frames as determined by the RDI10 bit. RDIV is set low when the RDI bit is set low for five or ten consecutive frames as determined by the RDI10 bit.

RFIV:

The RFIV bit indicates the remote failure indication status of tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 when RDIZ7EN is set low. RFIV is set high when the RFI bit in the

V5 byte is set high for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit in the RTOP and RTTB Configuration registers (addresses 0CH, 0DH, and 0EH). RFIV is set low when the RFI bit is set low for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit. RFIV is not used when TU3 mode is enabled.

ERDIV[2:0]:

The ERDIV[2:0] bits indicates the extended remote defect indication status of tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or the TU3 mapped in a TUG3 when RDIZ7EN is set high. The ERDIV[2:0] bits are set to a new code when the same code in the extended RDI bits of the Z7 byte or the G1 byte is seen for five or ten consecutive multiframes (frames in TU3 mode) as determined by the RDI10 bit in the RTOP and RTTB Configuration registers (addresses 0CH, 0DH, and 0EH).

PSLMV:

The PSLMV bit indicates the path signal mismatch status of tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3. PSLMV is set high when the accepted PSL differs from the provisioned value. PSLMV is set low when the accepted PSL has the same value as the provisioned one.

PSLUV:

The PSLUV bit indicates the path signal unstable status of tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3. The PSL unstable counter is incremented if the PSL of the current multiframe differs from that in the previous multiframe. The counter is cleared to zero when the same PSL is received for five consecutive multiframes. The tributary PSL unstable alarm is asserted and PSLUV set high when the unstable counter reaches five. The PSL unstable alarm is negated and PSLUV set low when the unstable counter is cleared.

PDIVEN

The PDIVEN bit controls the insertion of tributary path defect indication for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3 in the receive alarm port (RAD). When PDIVEN is set high, PDI-V is asserted regardless of the state of the path signal label. When PDIVEN is set low, PDI-V is asserted if the incoming path signal label matches the PDI code in the PDI[2:0] bit of the corresponding RTOP Configuration register.

TUPTE:

The TUPTE bit determines the alarm conditions under which AIS is inserted for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3 mapped in TUG3. TUPTE is set high if tributary TU #1 or the TU3 is to be terminated in the network element containing this TUPP+622 device. In this case, tributary AIS is automatically inserted based on the contents of the global Tributary Alarm AIS Control register (address 10H). TUPTE is set low if tributary TU #1 or the TU3 is part of the through traffic in the network element containing this TUPP+622 device. In this case, tributary AIS is only inserted when a loss of pointer (LOP) or a loss of multiframe (LOM) alarm is detected (as determined by the global Tributary Alarm AIS Control register).

RDIZ7EN:

Out of TU3 mode, the RDIZ7EN indicates which tributary path overhead byte is used for controlling the ERDI[2:0] or RDI/RFI bits. When RDIZ7EN is set low, the RDI and RFI bits in the V5 byte are used to control the RDIV and RFIV register bits. When RDIZ7EN is set high, the three bit extended RDI code in the Z7 byte is used to control the ERDIV[2:0] register bits.

In TU3 mode, the RDIZ7EN bit is used to control whether RDI or enhanced RDI is reported. When RDIZ7EN is set low, the RDI bit in the G1 byte is used to control the RDIV register bit. When RDIZ7EN is set high, the three bit extended RDI code in the G1 byte is used to control the ERDIV[2:0] register bits.

Register 102H, 202H, 302H: RTOP, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, Expected Path Signal Label

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	EPSL[7]	0
Bit 6	R/W	EPSL[6]	0
Bit 5	R/W	EPSL[5]	0
Bit 4	R/W	EPSL[4]	0
Bit 3	R/W	EPSL[3]	0
Bit 2	R/W	EPSL[2]	0
Bit 1	R/W	EPSL[1]	0
Bit 0	R/W	EPSL[0]	0

In TU3 mode (TU3 bit in VTPP Configuration register set high), this register configures the expected path signal label of the TU3 mapped into a TUG3 handled by the RTOP. Out of TU3 mode, this register configures the expected path signal label of TU #1 in TUG2 #1.

EPSL[7:0]:

In TU3 mode, the EPSL[7:0] bits specifies the expected path signal label of the TU3 stream. Out of TU3 mode, EPSL[2:0] specifies the expected path signal label of tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1. The expected PSL is compared with the accepted PSL to determine the PSLM state.

Register 103H, 203H, 303H: RTOP, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, Accepted Path Signal Label

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	APSL[7]	0
Bit 6	R	APSL[6]	0
Bit 5	R	APSL[5]	0
Bit 4	R	APSL[4]	0
Bit 3	R	APSL[3]	0
Bit 2	R	APSL[2]	0
Bit 1	R	APSL[1]	0
Bit 0	R	APSL[0]	0

In TU3 mode (TU3 bit in VTPP Configuration register set high), this register reports the accepted path signal label of the TU3 mapped into a TUG3 handled by the RTOP. Out of TU3 mode, this register reports the accepted path signal label of TU #1 in TUG2 #1.

APSL[7:0]:

In TU3 mode, the APSL[7:0] bits report the accepted path signal label of the TU3 stream. Out of TU3 mode, APSL[2:0] specifies the accepted path signal label of tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1. The expected PSL is compared with the accepted PSL to determine the PSLM state.

Register 104H, 204H, 304H: RTOP, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, BIP-2/BIP-8 Error Count LSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	BIP[7]	X
Bit 6	R	BIP[6]	X
Bit 5	R	BIP[5]	X
Bit 4	R	BIP[4]	X
Bit 3	R	BIP[3]	X
Bit 2	R	BIP[2]	X
Bit 1	R	BIP[1]	X
Bit 0	R	BIP[0]	X

Register 105H, 205H, 305H: RTOP, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, BIP-2/BIP-8 Error Count MSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	BIP[15]	X
Bit 6	R	BIP[14]	X
Bit 5	R	BIP[13]	X
Bit 4	R	BIP[12]	X
Bit 3	R	BIP[11]	X
Bit 2	R	BIP[10]	X
Bit 1	R	BIP[9]	X
Bit 0	R	BIP[8]	X

In TU3 mode (TU3 bit in VTPP Configuration register set high), these registers report the number of block interleave parity (BIP-8) errors detected in the TU3 mapped into a TUG3 handled by the RTOP. Out of TU3 mode, this register reports the number of block interleave parity (BIP-2) errors detected in TU #1 in TUG2 #1. These registers do not saturate.

BIP[15:0]:

The BIP[15:0] bits report the number of tributary path bit-interleaved parity errors that have been detected since the last time the BIP-2/BIP-8 registers were polled. The BIP-2/BIP-8 registers are polled by writing to the Input Signal Activity, Accumulate Trigger register. The write access transfers the internally accumulated error count to the BIP-2/BIP-8 registers within 10 µs and simultaneously resets the internal counter to begin a new cycle of error accumulation. BIP-2/BIP-8 errors may be accumulated on a nibble/bit basis or block basis as controlled by the BLKBIP register bit. In TU3 mode, all BIP[15:0] are valid. Out of TU3 mode, only BIP[10:0] are valid, BIP[15:11] are held low.

Register 106H, 206H, 306H: RTOP, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, REI Error Count LSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	REI[7]	X
Bit 6	R	REI[6]	X
Bit 5	R	REI[5]	X
Bit 4	R	REI[4]	X
Bit 3	R	REI[3]	X
Bit 2	R	REI[2]	X
Bit 1	R	REI[1]	X
Bit 0	R	REI[0]	X

Register 107H, 207H, 307H: RTOP, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, REI Error Count MSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	REI[15]	X
Bit 6	R	REI[14]	X
Bit 5	R	REI[13]	X
Bit 4	R	REI[12]	X
Bit 3	R	REI[11]	X
Bit 2	R	REI[10]	X
Bit 1	R	REI[9]	X
Bit 0	R	REI[8]	X

In TU3 mode (TU3 bit in VTPP Configuration register set high), these registers report the number of remote error indications (REI) detected in the TU3 mapped into a TUG3 handled by the RTOP. Out of TU3 mode, this register reports the number of remote error indications (REI) detected in TU #1 in TUG2 #1.

REI[15:0]:

The REI[15:0] bits report the number of tributary path remote error indications that have been detected since the last time the REI registers were polled. The REI registers are polled by writing to the Input Signal Activity, Accumulate Trigger register. The write access transfers the internally accumulated error counts to the REI registers within 10 µs and simultaneously resets the internal counter to begin a new cycle of error accumulation.In TU3 mode, all REI[15:0] are valid. Out of TU3 mode, only REI[10:0] are valid, REI[15:11] are held low.

Register 108H, 110H, 118H, 120H, 128H, 130H:
Register 208H, 210H, 218H, 220H, 228H, 230H:
Register 308H, 310H, 318H, 320H, 328H, 330H:
RTOP, TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, Configuration

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	CONFIG[1]	1
Bit 6	R/W	CONFIG[0]	1
Bit 5	R/W	BLKBIP	0
Bit 4	R/W	PSLUE	0
Bit 3	R/W	PSLME	0
Bit 2	R/W	COPSLE	0
Bit 1	R/W	RFIE	0
Bit 0	R/W	RDIE	0

This set of registers configures the operational modes of TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode.

RDIE:

The RDIE bit enables the remote defect indication interrupt for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. When RDIE is set high, an interrupt is generated upon changes of RDI status. Interrupts due to RDI status change are masked when RDIE is set low. The RDI status is derived from bit 8 of the V5 byte when RDIZ7EN is set low and from bits 5 to 7 of the Z7 byte when RDIZ7EN is set high.

RFIE:

The RFIE bit enables the remote failure indication interrupt for tributary TU #1 in the correspondiing TUG2. When RDIZ7EN is set low, an interrupt is generated upon assertion and negation events of the RFIV bit when RFIE is set high. Interrupts due to RFIV status change are masked when RFIE is set low. When RDIZ7EN is set high, RFIE is ignored. The RFIE bit is not used when the RTOP is in TU3 mode is enabled.

COPSLE:

The COPSLE bit enables the change of tributary path signal label interrupt for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. When COPSLE is set high, an interrupt is generated when the accepted path signal label changes. Interrupts due to change of PSL are masked when COPSLE is set low.

PSLME:

The PSLME bit enables the tributary path signal label mismatch interrupt for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. When PSLME is set high, an interrupt is generated when the accepted path signal label changes from mismatching the provisioned PSL to matching the provisioned value, or vice versa. Interrupts due to PSL mismatch status change are masked when PSLME is set low.

PSLUE:

The PSLUE bit enables the tributary path signal label unstable interrupt for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. When PSLUE is set high, an interrupt is generated when the received path signal label becomes unstable or returns to stable. Interrupts due to PSL unstable status change are masked when PSLUE is set low.

BLKBIP:

The BLKBIP bit controls the accumulation of tributary BIP-2 errors for the tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. When BLKBIP is set high, BIP-2 errors are counted on a block basis; the BIP error count is incremented by one when one or both of the BIP-2 bits are in error. When BLKBIP is set low, the BIP error count is incremented once for each BIP-2 bit that is in error.

CONFIG[1:0]:

The CONFIG[1:0] bits specify the tributary configuration of the corresponding TUG2. The configuration specified by the CONFIG[1:0] bits are selected as follows:

CONFIG[1]	CONFIG[0]	Configuration	Active TU (VT)
0	0	TU2 (VT6)	#1
0	1	VT3	#1, #2
1	0	TU12 (VT2)	#1, #2, #3
1	1	TU11 (VT1.5)	#1, #2, #3, #4

Register 109H, 111H, 119H, 121H, 129H, 131H:
Register 209H, 211H, 219H, 221H, 229H, 231H:
Register 309H, 311H, 319H, 321H, 329H, 331H:
RTOP, TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, Configuration and Alarm Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	RDIZ7EN	0
Bit 6	R/W	TUPTE	0
Bit 5	R/W	PDIVEN	0
Bit 4	R	PSLUV	X
Bit 3	R	PSLMV	X
Bit 2	R/W	ERDIV[2]	0
Bit 1	R	ERDIV[1]/RFIV	X
Bit 0	R	ERDIV[0]/RDIV	X

This set of registers reports alarm status and configures TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode.

RDIV:

The RDIV bit indicates the remote defect indication status of tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2 when RDIZ7EN is low. RDIV is set high when the RDI bit in the V5 byte is set high for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit in the RTOP and RTTB Configuration registers (addresses 0CH, 0DH, and 0EH). RDIV is set low when the RDI bit is set low for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit

RFIV:

The RFIV bit indicates the remote failure indication status of tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2 when RDIZ7EN is set low. RFIV is set high when the RFI bit in the V5 byte is set high for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit in the RTOP and RTTB Configuration registers (addresses 0CH, 0DH, and 0EH). RFIV is set low when the RFI bit is set low for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit.

ERDIV[2:0]:

The ERDIV[2:0] bits indicates the extended remote defect indication status of tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2 when RDIZ7EN is set high. The ERDIV[2:0] bits are set to a new code when the same code in the extended RDI bits of the Z7 byte is seen for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit in the RTOP and RTTB Configuration registers (addresses 0CH, 0DH, and 0EH).

PSLMV:

The PSLMV bit indicates the path signal mismatch status of tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. PSLMV is set high when the accepted PSL differs from the provisioned value. PSLMV is set low when the accepted PSL has the same value as the provisioned one.

PSLUV:

The PSLUV bit indicates the path signal unstable status of tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. The PSL unstable counter is incremented if the PSL of the current multiframe differs form that in the previous multiframe. The counter is cleared to zero when the same PSL is received for five consecutive multiframes. The tributary PSL unstable alarm is asserted and PSLUV set high when the unstable counter reaches five. The PSL unstable alarm is negated and PSLUV set low when the unstable counter is cleared.

PDIVEN:

The PDIVEN bit modifies the payload defect indication status PDIV of tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2 . The PDIV output is set high when the PSL in the V5 byte is set to the bit pattern specified by the PDICODE[2:0] register bits for five consecutive multiframes. The PDIV output is set low when the PSL is set to any other bit pattern for five consecutive multiframes. When PDIVEN is set high, the PDIV output is permanently set high independent of the tributary's defect status until the PDIVEN is set low.

TUPTE:

The TUPTE bit determines the alarm conditions under which AIS is inserted for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. TUPTE is set high if tributary TU #1 is to be terminated in the network element containing this TUPP+622 device. In this case, tributary AIS is automatically inserted based on the contents of the global Tributary Alarm AIS Control register (address 10H).

TUPTE is set low if tributary TU #1 is part of the through traffic in the network element containing this TUPP+622 device. In this case, tributary AIS is only inserted when a loss of pointer (LOP) or a loss of multiframe (LOM) alarm is detected (as determined by the global Tributary Alarm AIS Control register).

RDIZ7EN:

The RDIZ7EN indicates which tributary path overhead byte is used for controlling the ERDI[2:0] or RDI/RFI bits of tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2 . When RDIZ7EN is set low, the RDI and RFI bits in the V5 byte are used to control the RDIV and RFIV register bits. When RDIZ7EN is set high, the three bit extended RDI code in the Z7 byte is used to control the ERDIV[2:0] register bits.

Register 10AH, 112H, 11AH, 122H, 12AH, 132H:
Register 20AH, 212H, 21AH, 222H, 22AH, 232H:
Register 30AH, 312H, 31AH, 322H, 32AH, 332H:
RTOP, TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, Expected Path Signal Label

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	R/W	EPSL[2]	0
Bit 1	R/W	EPSL[1]	0
Bit 0	R/W	EPSL[0]	0

This set of registers configures the expected path signal label of TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode.

EPSL[2:0]:

The EPSL[2:0] bits specifies the expected path signal label of tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. The expected PSL is compared with the accepted PSL to determine the PSLM state.

Register 10BH, 113H, 11BH, 123H, 12BH, 133H:
Register 20BH, 213H, 21BH, 223H, 22BH, 233H:
Register 30BH, 313H, 31BH, 323H, 32BH, 333H:
RTOP, TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, Accepted Path Signal Label

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	R	APSL[2]	0
Bit 1	R	APSL[1]	0
Bit 0	R	APSL[0]	0

This set of registers reports the accepted path signal label of TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode.

APSL[2:0]:

The APSL[2:0] bits report the accepted path signal label of tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. An incoming PSL is accepted when the same value is received for five consecutive multiframes.

Register 10CH, 114H, 11CH, 124H, 12CH, 134H:
Register 20CH, 214H, 21CH, 224H, 22CH, 234H:
Register 30CH, 314H, 31CH, 324H, 32CH, 334H:
RTOP, TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, BIP-2 Error Count LSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	BIP[7]	X
Bit 6	R	BIP[6]	X
Bit 5	R	BIP[5]	X
Bit 4	R	BIP[4]	X
Bit 3	R	BIP[3]	X
Bit 2	R	BIP[2]	X
Bit 1	R	BIP[1]	X
Bit 0	R	BIP[0]	X

Register 10DH, 115H, 11DH, 125H, 12DH, 135H:
Register 20DH, 215H, 21DH, 225H, 22DH, 235H:
Register 30DH, 315H, 31DH, 325H, 32DH, 335H:
RTOP, TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, BIP-2 Error Count MSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	R	BIP[10]	X
Bit 1	R	BIP[9]	X
Bit 0	R	BIP[8]	X

These sets of registers report the number of block interleave parity (BIP-2) errors detected in TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7 in the previous accumulation interval. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. These registers do not saturate.

BIP[10:0]:

The BIP[10:0] bits report the number of tributary path bit-interleaved parity errors that have been detected since the last time the BIP-2 registers were polled. The BIP-2 registers are polled by writing to any of the Input Signal Activity Monitor, Accumulate Trigger register. The write access transfers the internally accumulated error count to the BIP-2 registers within 10 µs and simultaneously resets the internal counter to begin a new cycle of error accumulation. BIP-2 errors may be accumulated on a nibble basis or block basis as controlled by the BLKBIP register bit.

Register 10EH, 116H, 11EH, 126H, 12EH, 136H:
Register 20EH, 216H, 21EH, 226H, 22EH, 236H:
Register 30EH, 316H, 31EH, 326H, 32EH, 336H:
TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, REI Error Count LSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	REI[7]	X
Bit 6	R	REI[6]	X
Bit 5	R	REI[5]	X
Bit 4	R	REI[4]	X
Bit 3	R	REI[3]	X
Bit 2	R	REI[2]	X
Bit 1	R	REI[1]	X
Bit 0	R	REI[0]	X

Register 10FH, 117H, 11FH, 127H, 12FH, 137H:
Register 20FH, 217H, 21FH, 227H, 22FH, 237H:
Register 30FH, 317H, 31FH, 327H, 32FH, 337H:
TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, REI Error Count MSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	R	REI[10]	X
Bit 1	R	REI[9]	X
Bit 0	R	REI[8]	X

These registers report the number of remote error indications (REI) detected in TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7 in the previous accumulation interval. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode.

REI[10:0]:

The REI[10:0] bits report the number of tributary path remote error indications that have been detected since the last time the REI registers were polled. The REI registers are polled by applying by writing to the Input Signal Activity Monitor, Accumulate Trigger register. The write access transfers the internally accumulated error count to the REI registers within 10 µs and simultaneously resets the internal counter to begin a new cycle of error accumulation.

Register 138H, 238H, 338H: RTOP, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, COPSL Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	Reserved	0
Bit 6	R	COPSL7I	0
Bit 5	R	COPSL6I	0
Bit 4	R	COPSL5I	0
Bit 3	R	COPSL4I	0
Bit 2	R	COPSL3I	0
Bit 1	R	COPSL2I	0
Bit 0	R	COPSL1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge change of path signal label interrupts for the tributaries TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. It is also used to identify and acknowledge TU3 change of path signal label interrupts.

COPSL1I:

The COPSL1I bit identifies the source of change of path signal label interrupts. In TU3 mode, the COPSL1I bit reports and acknowledges COPSL interrupts of the TU3 stream. Out of TU3 mode, the COPSL1I bit reports and acknowledges COPSL interrupt of TU #1 in TUG2 #1. Interrupts are generated when the accepted PSL changes. The COPSL1I bit is set high when a change of PSL event occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. COPSL1I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (COPSLE set low) and may be polled to detect change of path signal label events.

COPSL2I-COPSL7I:

The COPSL2I to COPSL7I bits identify the source of change of path signal label interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. Out of TU3 mode, COPSL2I to COPSL7I bits report and acknowledge COPSL interrupt of TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated when the accepted PSL changes. An COPSL*x*I bit is

set high when a change of PSL event on the associated tributary (TU #1 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. COPSLxI remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (COPSLE set low) and may be polled to detect change of path signal label events.

Reserved:

The Reserved bit must be written with a logic 0 for proper operation of the TUPP+622.

Register 139H, 239H, 339H: RTOP, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, PSLM Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	PSLM7I	0
Bit 5	R	PSLM6I	0
Bit 4	R	PSLM5I	0
Bit 3	R	PSLM4I	0
Bit 2	R	PSLM3I	0
Bit 1	R	PSLM2I	0
Bit 0	R	PSLM1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge path signal label mismatch interrupts for the tributaries TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. It is also used to identify and acknowledge TU3 path signal label mismatch interrupts.

PSLM1I:

The PSLM1I bit identifies the source of path signal label mismatch interrupts. In TU3 mode, the PSLM1I bit reports and acknowledges PSLM interrupts of the TU3 stream. Out of TU3 mode, the PSLM1I bit reports and acknowledges PSLM interrupt of TU #1 in TUG2 #1. Interrupts are generated when the accepted PSL becomes matched to the expected PSL or becomes mismatched to the expected PSL. The PSLM1I bit is set high when a change of in the PSL matched state occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. PSLM1I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PSLME set low) and may be polled to detect path signal label match/mismatch events.

PSLM1I-PSLM7I:

The PSLM1I to PSLM7I bits identify the source of path signal label mismatch interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. Out of TU3 mode, PSLM2I to PSLM7I bits report and acknowledge PSLM interrupt of TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are

generated when the accepted PSL becomes matched to the expected PSL or becomes mismatched to the expected PSL. An PSLM*x*I bit is set high when a change of PSL matched state on the associated tributary (TU #1 in TUG2 #*x*) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. PSLM*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PSLME set low) and may be polled to detect path signal label match/mismatch events.

Register 13AH, 23AH, 33AH: RTOP, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, PSLU Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	PSLU7I	0
Bit 5	R	PSLU6I	0
Bit 4	R	PSLU5I	0
Bit 3	R	PSLU4I	0
Bit 2	R	PSLU3I	0
Bit 1	R	PSLU2I	0
Bit 0	R	PSLU1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge path signal label unstable interrupts for the tributaries TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. It is also used to identify and acknowledge TU3 path signal label unstable interrupts.

PSLU1I:

The PSLU1I bit identifies the source of path signal label unstable interrupts. In TU3 mode, the PSLU1I bit reports and acknowledges PSLU interrupts of the TU3 stream. Out of TU3 mode, the PSLU1I bit reports and acknowledges PSLU interrupt of TU #1 in TUG2 #1. Interrupts are generated when the received PSL becomes unstable or returns to stable. The PSLU1I bit is set high when a change of in the PSL unstable state occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. PSLU1I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PSLUE set low) and may be polled to detect path signal label stable/unstable events.

PSLU2I-PSLU7I:

The PSLU2I to PSLU7I bits identify the source of path signal label mismatch interrupts. PSLU2I to PSLU7I bits report and acknowledge PSLU interrupt of TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated when the received PSL becomes unstable or returns to stable. An PSLU*x*I bit is set

high when a change of PSL unstable state on the associated tributary (TU #1 in TUG2 #*x*) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. PSLU*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PSLUE set low) and may be polled to detect path signal label stable/unstable events.

Register 13BH, 23BH, 33BH: RTOP, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, RDI Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	RDI7I	0
Bit 5	R	RDI6I	0
Bit 4	R	RDI5I	0
Bit 3	R	RDI4I	0
Bit 2	R	RDI3I	0
Bit 1	R	RDI2I	0
Bit 0	R	RDI1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge remote defect indication interrupts for the tributaries TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. It is also used to identify and acknowledge TU3 remote defect indication interrupts.

RDI1I:

The RDI1I bit identify the source of remote defect indication interrupts. In TU3 mode, the RDI1I bit reports and acknowledges RDI interrupt of the TU3 stream. Out of TU3 mode, the RDI1I bit reports and acknowledges RDI interrupt of TU #1 in TUG2 #1. Interrupts are generated when the received RDI state changes. The RDI1I bit is set high when a change of RDI state event occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. RDI1I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (RDIE set low) and may be polled to detect change of remote defect indication events.

RDI2I-RDI7I:

The RDI2I to RDI7I bits identify the source of remote defect indication interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. Out of TU3 mode, the RDI2I to RDI7I bits report and acknowledge RDI interrupt of TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated when the received RDI state changes. An RDI*x*I bit is set high

when a change of RDI state on the associated tributary (TU #1 in TUG2 #*x*) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. RDI*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (RDIE set low) and may be polled to detect change of remote defect indication events.

Register 13CH, 23CH, 33CH: RTOP, TU3 Auxiliary RDI Interrupt or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7 RFI Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	RFI7I	0
Bit 5	R	RFI6I	0
Bit 4	R	RFI5I	0
Bit 3	R	RFI4I	0
Bit 2	R	RFI3I	0
Bit 1	R	RFI2I	0
Bit 0	R	RFI1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge remote failure indication interrupts for the tributaries TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. It is also used to identify and acknowledge TU3 auxiliary remote defect indication interrupts.

RFI1I:

The RFI1I bit identify the source of remote defect indication interrupts. In TU3 mode, the RFI1I bit reports and acknowledges auxiliary RDI interrupt of the TU3 stream. Out of TU3 mode, the RFI1I bit reports and acknowledges RFI interrupt of TU #1 in TUG2 #1. Interrupts are generated when the received RFI state changes. The RFI1I bit is set high when a change of RDI state event occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. RFI1I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (RFIE set low) and may be polled to detect change of remote defect indication events.

RFI2I-RFI7I:

The RFI2I to RFI7I bits identify the source of remote failure indication interrupts. RFI1I to RFI7I bits report and acknowledge RFI interrupt of TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated when the received RFI state changes. An RFI*x*I bit is set high when a change of RFI state on the associated tributary (TU #1 in TUG2 #*x*) occurs and are cleared

immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. RFI*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (RFIE set low) and may be polled to detect change of remote failure indication events.

Register 13DH, 23DH, 33DH: RTOP, TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, In Band Error Reporting Configuration

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	x
Bit 6	R/W	IBER7	0
Bit 5	R/W	IBER6	0
Bit 4	R/W	IBER5	0
Bit 3	R/W	IBER4	0
Bit 2	R/W	IBER3	0
Bit 1	R/W	IBER2	0
Bit 0	R/W	IBER1	0

This register enables the inband error reporting mode of the tributaries TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

IBER1-IBER7:

The IBER1 to IBER7 bits control in band error reporting for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Setting an IBER*x* bit high causes in band error reporting information to be inserted in the V5 byte of tributary TU #1 of the corresponding TUG2. When an IBER*x* bit is low, in band error reporting is disabled and the V5 byte of tributary TU #1 of the corresponding TUG2 is not modified.

Register 13EH, 23EH, 33EH: RTOP, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Controllable Output Configuration

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	x
Bit 6	R/W	COUT7	0
Bit 5	R/W	COUT6	0
Bit 4	R/W	COUT5	0
Bit 3	R/W	COUT4	0
Bit 2	R/W	COUT3	0
Bit 1	R/W	COUT2	0
Bit 0	R/W	COUT1	0

This register controls the configurable output (COUT) output for the tributaries TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7 and COUT output for the TU3 mode.

COUT1:

The COUT1 bit controls the COUT output for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3 in a TUG3. In TU3 mode, setting the COUT1 high will cause the COUT output to be set high when the incoming data stream is part of the TU3 in a TUG3. In non-TU3 modes, setting the COUT1 high will cause the COUT output to be high when the incoming data stream is part of tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1. When COUT1 is set low, the COUT output will be low when the incoming data stream is part of tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or a TU3 in a TUG3.

COUT2-COUT7:

The COUT2 to COUT7 bits control the COUT output for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Setting a COUT*x* bit high will force the COUT output to be high when the incoming data stream is part of tributary TU #1 of the corresponding TUG2. When an COUT*x* bit is low, the COUT output will be low when the incoming data stream is part of tributary TU #1 of the corresponding TUG2.

Register 140H, 148H, 150H, 158H, 160H, 168H, 170H:
Register 240H, 248H, 250H, 258H, 260H, 268H, 270H:
Register 340H, 348H, 350H, 358H, 360H, 368H, 370H:
RTOP, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Configuration

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	CONFIG[1]	1
Bit 6	R	CONFIG[0]	1
Bit 5	R/W	BLKBIP	0
Bit 4	R/W	PSLUE	0
Bit 3	R/W	PSLME	0
Bit 2	R/W	COPSLE	0
Bit 1	R/W	RFIE	0
Bit 0	R/W	RDIE	0

This set of registers configures the operational modes of TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6) mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

RDIE:

The RDIE bit enables the remote defect indication interrupt for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. When RDIE is set high, an interrupt is generated upon changes of RDI status. Interrupts due to RDI status change are masked when RDIE is set low. The RDI status is derived from bit 8 of the V5 byte when RDIZ7EN is set low and from bits 5 to 7 of the Z7 byte when RDIZ7EN is set high.

RFIE:

The RFIE bit enables the remote failure indication interrupt for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. When RDIZ7EN is set low, an interrupt is generated upon assertion and negation events of the RFIV bit when RFIE is set high. Interrupts due to RFIV status change are masked when RFIE is set

low. When RDIZ7EN is set high, RFIE is ignored. The RFIE bit is not used when the RTOP is in TU3 mode is enabled.

COPSLE:

The COPSLE bit enables the change of tributary path signal label interrupt for tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. When COPSLE is set high, an interrupt is generated when the accepted path signal label changes. Interrupts due to change of PSL are masked when COPSLE is set low.

PSLME:

The PSLME bit enables the tributary path signal label mismatch interrupt for tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. When PSLME is set high, an interrupt is generated when the accepted path signal label changes from mismatching the provisioned PSL to matching the provisioned value, or vice versa. Interrupts due to PSL mismatch status change are masked when PSLME is set low.

PSLUE:

The PSLUE bit enables the tributary path signal label unstable interrupt for tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. When PSLUE is set high, an interrupt is generated when the received path signal label becomes unstable or returns to stable. Interrupts due to PSL unstable status change are masked when PSLUE is set low.

BLKBIP:

The BLKBIP bit controls the accumulation of tributary BIP-2 errors for the tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. When BLKBIP is set high, BIP-2 errors are counted on a block basis; the BIP error count is incremented by one when one or both of the BIP-2 bits are in error. When BLKBIP is set low, the BIP error count is incremented once for each BIP-2 bit that is in error.

CONFIG[1:0]:

The CONFIG[1:0] bits specify the tributary configuration of the corresponding TUG2. The configuration specified by the CONFIG[1:0] bits are selected as follows:

CONFIG[1]	CONFIG[0]	Configuration	Active TU (VT)
0	0	TU2 (VT6)	#1
0	1	VT3	#1, #2
1	0	TU12 (VT2)	#1, #2, #3
1	1	TU11 (VT1.5)	#1, #2, #3, #4

Register 141H, 149H, 151H, 159H, 161H, 169H, 171H:
Register 241H, 249H, 251H, 259H, 261H, 269H, 271H:
Register 341H, 349H, 351H, 359H, 361H, 369H, 371H:
RTOP, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Configuration and Alarm Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	RDIZ7EN	0
Bit 6	R/W	TUPTE	0
Bit 5	R/W	PDIVEN	0
Bit 4	R	PSLUV	X
Bit 3	R	PSLMV	X
Bit 2	R	ERDIV[2]	X
Bit 1	R	ERDIV[1]/RFIV	X
Bit 0	R	ERDIV[0]/RDIV	X

This set of registers reports alarm status and configures TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6) mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

RDIV:

The RDIV bit indicates the remote defect indication status of tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2 when RDIZ7EN is low. RDIV is set high when the RDI bit in the V5 byte is set high for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit in the RTOP and RTTB Configuration registers (addresses 0CH, 0DH, and 0EH). RDIV is set low when the RDI bit is set low for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit

RFIV:

The RFIV bit indicates the remote failure indication status of tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2 when RDIZ7EN is set low. RFIV is set high when the RFI bit in the V5 byte is set high for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit in the RTOP and RTTB Configuration registers

(addresses 0CH, 0DH, and 0EH). RFIV is set low when the RFI bit is set low for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit.

ERDIV[2:0]:

The ERDIV[2:0] bits indicates the extended remote defect indication status of tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2 when RDIZ7EN is set high. The ERDIV[2:0] bits are set to a new code when the same code in the extended RDI bits of the Z7 byte is seen for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit in the RTOP and RTTB Configuration registers (addresses 0CH, 0DH, and 0EH).

PSLMV:

The PSLMV bit indicates the path signal mismatch status of tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. PSLMV is set high when the accepted PSL differs from the provisioned value. PSLMV is set low when the accepted PSL has the same value as the provisioned one.

PSLUV:

The PSLUV bit indicates the path signal unstable status of tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. The PSL unstable counter is incremented if the PSL of the current multiframe differs form that in the previous multiframe. The counter is cleared to zero when the same PSL is received for five consecutive multiframes. The tributary PSL unstable alarm is asserted and PSLUV set high when the unstable counter reaches five. The PSL unstable alarm is negated and PSLUV set low when the unstable counter is cleared.

PDIVEN:

The PDIVEN bit modifies the payload defect indication status PDIV of tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2 . The PDIV output is set high when the PSL in the V5 byte is set to the bit pattern specified by the PDICODE[2:0] input for five consecutive multiframes. The PDIV output is set low when the PSL is set to any other bit pattern for five consecutive multiframes. When PDIVEN is set high, the PDIV output is permanently set high independent of the tributary's defect status until the PDIVEN is set low.

TUPTE:

The TUPTE bit determines the alarm conditions under which AIS is inserted for tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. TUPTE is set high if tributary

TU #2 is to be terminated in the network element containing this TUPP+622 device. In this case, tributary AIS is automatically inserted based on the contents of the global Tributary Alarm AIS Control register (address 10H). TUPTE is set low if tributary TU #2 is part of the through traffic in the network element containing this TUPP+622 device. In this case, tributary AIS is only inserted when a loss of pointer (LOP) or a loss of multiframe (LOM) alarm is detected (as determined by the global Tributary Alarm AIS Control register).

RDIZ7EN:

The RDIZ7EN indicates which tributary path overhead byte is used for controlling the ERDI[2:0] or RDI/RFI bits of tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2 . When RDIZ7EN is set low, the RDI and RFI bits in the V5 byte are used to control the RDIV and RFIV register bits. When RDIZ7EN is set high, the three bit extended RDI code in the Z7 byte is used to control the ERDIV[2:0] register bits.

Register 142H, 14AH, 152H, 15AH, 162H, 16AH, 172H:
Register 242H, 24AH, 252H, 25AH, 262H, 26AH, 272H:
Register 342H, 34AH, 352H, 35AH, 362H, 36AH, 372H:
RTOP, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Expected Path Signal Label

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	R/W	EPSL[2]	0
Bit 1	R/W	EPSL[1]	0
Bit 0	R/W	EPSL[0]	0

This set of registers configures the expected path signal label of TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6) mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

EPSL[2:0]:

The EPSL[2:0] bits specifies the expected path signal label of tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. The expected PSL is compared with the accepted PSL to determine the PSLM state.

Register 143H, 14BH, 153H, 15BH, 163H, 16BH, 173H:
Register 243H, 24BH, 253H, 25BH, 263H, 26BH, 273H:
Register 343H, 34BH, 353H, 35BH, 363H, 36BH, 373H:
RTOP, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Accepted Path Signal Label

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	R	APSL[2]	0
Bit 1	R	APSL[1]	0
Bit 0	R	APSL[0]	0

This set of registers reports the accepted path signal label of TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6) mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

APSL[2:0]:

The APSL[2:0] bits report the accepted path signal label of tributary TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. An incoming PSL is accepted when the same value is received for five consecutive multiframes.

Register 144H, 14CH, 154H, 15CH, 164H, 16CH, 174H:
Register 244H, 24CH, 254H, 25CH, 264H, 26CH, 274H:
Register 344H, 34CH, 354H, 35CH, 364H, 36CH, 374H:
RTOP, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, BIP-2 Error Count LSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	BIP[7]	X
Bit 6	R	BIP[6]	X
Bit 5	R	BIP[5]	X
Bit 4	R	BIP[4]	X
Bit 3	R	BIP[3]	X
Bit 2	R	BIP[2]	X
Bit 1	R	BIP[1]	X
Bit 0	R	BIP[0]	X

Register 145H, 14DH, 155H, 15DH, 165H, 16DH, 175H:
Register 245H, 24DH, 255H, 25DH, 265H, 26DH, 275H:
Register 345H, 34DH, 355H, 35DH, 365H, 36DH, 375H:
RTOP, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, BIP-2 Error Count MSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	R	BIP[10]	X
Bit 1	R	BIP[9]	X
Bit 0	R	BIP[8]	X

These registers report the number of block interleave parity (BIP-2) errors detected in TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7 in the previous accumulation interval. These registers contain invalid data in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6) mode, the data in associated registers are invalid. These registers do not saturate.

BIP[10:0]:

The BIP[10:0] bits report the number of tributary path bit-interleaved parity errors that have been detected since the last time the BIP-2 registers were polled. The BIP-2 registers are polled by writing to the Input Signal Activity Monitor, Accumulate Trigger register. The write access transfers the internally accumulated error count to the BIP-2 registers within 10 µs and resets the internal counter simultaneously to begin a new cycle of error accumulation.

Register 146H, 14EH, 156H, 15EH, 166H, 16EH, 176H:
Register 246H, 24EH, 256H, 25EH, 266H, 26EH, 276H:
Register 346H, 34EH, 356H, 35EH, 366H, 36EH, 376H:
RTOP, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, REI Error Count LSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	REI[7]	X
Bit 6	R	REI[6]	X
Bit 5	R	REI[5]	X
Bit 4	R	REI[4]	X
Bit 3	R	REI[3]	X
Bit 2	R	REI[2]	X
Bit 1	R	REI[1]	X
Bit 0	R	REI[0]	X

Register 147H, 14FH, 157H, 15FH, 167H, 16FH, 177H:
Register 247H, 24FH, 257H, 25FH, 267H, 26FH, 277H:
Register 347H, 34FH, 357H, 35FH, 367H, 36FH, 377H:
RTOP, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, REI Error Count MSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	R	REI[10]	X
Bit 1	R	REI[9]	X
Bit 0	R	REI[8]	X

These registers report the number of remote error indications (REI) detected in TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7 in the previous accumulation interval. These registers contain invalid data in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6) mode, the associated registers in this set contain invalid data.

REI[10:0]:

The REI[10:0] bits report the number of tributary path remote error indications that have been detected since the last time the REI registers were polled. The REI registers are polled by writing to the Input Signal Activity Monitor, Accumulate Trigger registers. The write access transfers the internally accumulated error count to the REI registers within 10 µs and resets the internal counter simultaneoulsy to begin a new cycle of error accumulation.

Register 178H, 278H, 378H: RTOP, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, COPSL Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	COPSL7I	0
Bit 5	R	COPSL6I	0
Bit 4	R	COPSL5I	0
Bit 3	R	COPSL4I	0
Bit 2	R	COPSL3I	0
Bit 1	R	COPSL2I	0
Bit 0	R	COPSL1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge change of path signal label interrupts for the tributaries TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

COPSL1I-COPSL7I:

The COPSL1I to COPSL7I bits identify the source of change of path signal label interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6) mode, the associated COPSL*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the COPSL1I to COPSL7I bits report and acknowledge COPSL interrupt of TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated when the accepted PSL changes. An COPSL*x*I bit is set high when a change of PSL event on the associated tributary (TU #2 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. COPSL*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (COPSLE set low) and may be polled to detect change of path signal label events.

Register 179H, 279H, 379H: RTOP, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, PSLM Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	PSLM7I	0
Bit 5	R	PSLM6I	0
Bit 4	R	PSLM5I	0
Bit 3	R	PSLM4I	0
Bit 2	R	PSLM3I	0
Bit 1	R	PSLM2I	0
Bit 0	R	PSLM1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge path signal label mismatch interrupts for the tributaries TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

PSLM1I-PSLM7I:

The PSLM1I to PSLM7I bits identify the source of path signal label mismatch interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6) mode, the associated PSLM*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the PSLM1I to PSLM7I bits report and acknowledge PSLM interrupt of TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated when the accepted PSL becomes matched to the expected PSL or becomes mismatched to the expected PSL. An PSLM*x*I bit is set high when a change of PSL matched state on the associated tributary (TU #2 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. PSLM*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PSLME set low) and may be polled to detect path signal label match/mismatch events.

Register 17AH, 27AH, 37AH: RTOP, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, PSLU Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	PSLU7I	0
Bit 5	R	PSLU6I	0
Bit 4	R	PSLU5I	0
Bit 3	R	PSLU4I	0
Bit 2	R	PSLU3I	0
Bit 1	R	PSLU2I	0
Bit 0	R	PSLU1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge path signal label unstable interrupts for the tributaries TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

PSLU1I-PSLU7I:

The PSLU1I to PSLU7I bits identify the source of path signal label mismatch interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6) mode, the associated PSLU*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the PSLU1I to PSLU7I bits report and acknowledge PSLU interrupt of TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated when the received PSL becomes unstable or returns to stable. An PSLU*x*I bit is set high when a change of PSL unstable state on the associated tributary (TU #2 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. PSLU*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PSLUE set low) and may be polled to detect path signal label stable/unstable events.

Register 17BH, 27BH, 37BH: RTOP, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, RDI Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	RDI7I	0
Bit 5	R	RDI6I	0
Bit 4	R	RDI5I	0
Bit 3	R	RDI4I	0
Bit 2	R	RDI3I	0
Bit 1	R	RDI2I	0
Bit 0	R	RDI1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge remote defect indication interrupts for the tributaries TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

RDI1I-RDI7I:

The RDI1I to RDI7I bits identify the source of remote defect indication interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6) mode, the associated RDIxI bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the RDI1I to RDI7I bits report and acknowledge RDI interrupt of TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated when the received RDI state changes. An RDIxI bit is set high when a change of RDI state on the associated tributary (TU #2 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. RDIxI remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (RDIE set low) and may be polled to detect change of remote defect indication events.

Register 17CH, 27CH, 37CH: RTOP, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, RFI Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	RFI7I	0
Bit 5	R	RFI6I	0
Bit 4	R	RFI5I	0
Bit 3	R	RFI4I	0
Bit 2	R	RFI3I	0
Bit 1	R	RFI2I	0
Bit 0	R	RFI1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge remote failure indication interrupts for the tributaries TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

RFI1I-RFI7I:

The RFI1I to RFI7I bits identify the source of remote failure indication interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6) mode, the associated RFIxI bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the RFI1I to RFI7I bits report and acknowledge RFI interrupt of TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated when the received RFI state changes. An RFIxI bit is set high when a change of RFI state on the associated tributary (TU #2 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. RFIxI remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (RFIE set low) and may be polled to detect change of remote failure indication events.

Register 17DH, 27DH, 37DH: RTOP, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, In Band Error Reporting Configuration

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	x
Bit 6	R/W	IBER7	0
Bit 5	R/W	IBER6	0
Bit 4	R/W	IBER5	0
Bit 3	R/W	IBER4	0
Bit 2	R/W	IBER3	0
Bit 1	R/W	IBER2	0
Bit 0	R/W	IBER1	0

This register enables the inband error reporting mode for the tributaries TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

IBER1-IBER7:

The IBER1 to IBER7 bits control in band error reporting for tributary TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Setting an IBER*x* bit high causes in band error reporting information to be inserted in the V5 byte of tributary TU #2 of the corresponding TUG2. When an IBER*x* bit is low, in band error reporting is disabled and the V5 byte of tributary TU #2 of the corresponding TUG2 is not modified.

Register 17EH, 27EH, 37EH: TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Controllable Output Configuration

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	x
Bit 6	R/W	COUT7	0
Bit 5	R/W	COUT6	0
Bit 4	R/W	COUT5	0
Bit 3	R/W	COUT4	0
Bit 2	R/W	COUT3	0
Bit 1	R/W	COUT2	0
Bit 0	R/W	COUT1	0

This register controls the COUT output for the tributaries TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

COUT1-COUT7:

The COUT1 to COUT7 bits control the COUT output for tributary TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Setting a COUT*x* bit high will force the COUT output to be high when the incoming data stream is part of tributary TU #2 of the corresponding TUG2. When an COUT*x* bit is low, the COUT output will be low when the incoming data stream is part of tributary TU #2 of the corresponding TUG2.

Register 180H, 188H, 190H, 198H, 1A0H, 1A8H, 1B0H:
Register 280H, 288H, 290H, 298H, 2A0H, 2A8H, 2B0H:
Register 380H, 388H, 390H, 398H, 3A0H, 3A8H, 3B0H:
RTOP, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Configuration

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	CONFIG[1]	1
Bit 6	R	CONFIG[0]	1
Bit 5	R/W	BLKBIP	0
Bit 4	R/W	PSLUE	0
Bit 3	R/W	PSLME	0
Bit 2	R/W	COPSLE	0
Bit 1	R/W	RFIE	0
Bit 0	R/W	RDIE	0

This set of registers configures the operational modes of TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6) or VT3 mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

RDIE:

The RDIE bit enables the remote defect indication interrupt for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. When RDIE is set high, an interrupt is generated upon changes of RDI status. Interrupts due to RDI status change are masked when RDIE is set low. The RDI status is derived from bit 8 of the V5 byte when RDIZ7EN is set low and from bits 5 to 7 of the Z7 byte when RDIZ7EN is set high.

RFIE:

The RFIE bit enables the remote failure indication interrupt for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. When RDIZ7EN is set low, an interrupt is generated upon assertion and negation events of the RFIV bit when RFIE is set high. Interrupts due to RFIV status change are masked when RFIE is set

low. When RDIZ7EN is set high, RFIE is ignored. The RFIE bit is not used when the RTOP is in TU3 mode is enabled.

COPSLE:

The COPSLE bit enables the change of tributary path signal label interrupt for tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. When COPSLE is set high, an interrupt is generated when the accepted path signal label changes. Interrupts due to change of PSL are masked when COPSLE is set low.

PSLME:

The PSLME bit enables the tributary path signal label mismatch interrupt for tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. When PSLME is set high, an interrupt is generated when the accepted path signal label changes from mismatching the provisioned PSL to matching the provisioned value, or vice versa. Interrupts due to PSL mismatch status change are masked when PSLME is set low.

PSLUE:

The PSLUE bit enables the tributary path signal label unstable interrupt for tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. When PSLUE is set high, an interrupt is generated when the received path signal label becomes unstable or returns to stable. Interrupts due to PSL unstable status change are masked when PSLUE is set low.

BLKBIP:

The BLKBIP bit controls the accumulation of tributary BIP-2 errors for the tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. When BLKBIP is set high, BIP-2 errors are counted on a block basis; the BIP error count is incremented by one when one or both of the BIP-2 bits are in error. When BLKBIP is set low, the BIP error count is incremented once for each BIP-2 bit that is in error.

CONFIG[1:0]:

The CONFIG[1:0] bits specify the tributary configuration of the corresponding TUG2. The configuration specified by the CONFIG[1:0] bits are selected as follows:

CONFIG[1]	CONFIG[0]	Configuration	Active TU (VT)
0	0	TU2 (VT6)	#1
0	1	VT3	#1, #2
1	0	TU12 (VT2)	#1, #2, #3
1	1	TU11 (VT1.5)	#1, #2, #3, #4

Register 181H, 189H, 191H, 199H, 1A1H, 1A9H, 1B1H:
Register 281H, 289H, 291H, 299H, 2A1H, 2A9H, 2B1H:
Register 381H, 389H, 391H, 399H, 3A1H, 3A9H, 3B1H:
RTOP, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Configuration and Alarm Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	RDIZ7EN	0
Bit 6	R/W	TUPTE	0
Bit 5	R/W	PDIVEN	0
Bit 4	R	PSLUV	X
Bit 3	R	PSLMV	X
Bit 2	R	ERDIV[2]	X
Bit 1	R	ERDIV[1]/RFIV	X
Bit 0	R	ERDIV[0]/RDIV	X

This set of registers reports alarm status and configures TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6) or VT3 mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

RDIV:

The RDIV bit indicates the remote defect indication status of tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2 when RDIZ7EN is low. RDIV is set high when the RDI bit in the V5 byte is set high for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit in the RTOP and RTTB Configuration registers (addresses 0CH, 0DH, and 0EH). RDIV is set low when the RDI bit is set low for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit

RFIV:

The RFIV bit indicates the remote failure indication status of tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2 when RDIZ7EN is set low. RFIV is set high when the RFI bit in the V5 byte is set high for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit in the RTOP and RTTB Configuration registers

(addresses 0CH, 0DH, and 0EH). RFIV is set low when the RFI bit is set low for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit.

ERDIV[2:0]:

The ERDIV[2:0] bits indicates the extended remote defect indication status of tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2 when RDIZ7EN is set high. The ERDIV[2:0] bits are set to a new code when the same code in the extended RDI bits of the Z7 byte is seen for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit in the RTOP and RTTB Configuration registers (addresses 0CH, 0DH, and 0EH).

PSLMV:

The PSLMV bit indicates the path signal mismatch status of tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. PSLMV is set high when the accepted PSL differs from the provisioned value. PSLMV is set low when the accepted PSL has the same value as the provisioned one.

PSLUV:

The PSLUV bit indicates the path signal unstable status of tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. The PSL unstable counter is incremented if the PSL of the current multiframe differs form that in the previous multiframe. The counter is cleared to zero when the same PSL is received for five consecutive multiframes. The tributary PSL unstable alarm is asserted and PSLUV set high when the unstable counter reaches five. The PSL unstable alarm is negated and PSLUV set low when the unstable counter is cleared.

PDIVEN:

The PDIVEN bit modifies the payload defect indication status PDIV of tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2 . The PDIV output is set high when the PSL in the V5 byte is set to the bit pattern specified by the PDICODE[2:0] input for five consecutive multiframes. The PDIV output is set low when the PSL is set to any other bit pattern for five consecutive multiframes. When PDIVEN is set high, the PDIV output is permanently set high independent of the tributary's defect status until the PDIVEN is set low.

TUPTE:

The TUPTE bit determines the alarm conditions under which AIS is inserted for tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. TUPTE is set high if tributary

TU #3 is to be terminated in the network element containing this TUPP+622 device. In this case, tributary AIS is automatically inserted based on the contents of the global Tributary Alarm AIS Control register (address 10H). TUPTE is set low if tributary TU #3 is part of the through traffic in the network element containing this TUPP+622 device. In this case, tributary AIS is only inserted when a loss of pointer (LOP) or a loss of multiframe (LOM) alarm is detected (as determined by the global Tributary Alarm AIS Control register).

RDIZ7EN:

The RDIZ7EN indicates which tributary path overhead byte is used for controlling the ERDI[2:0] or RDI/RFI bits of tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2 . When RDIZ7EN is set low, the RDI and RFI bits in the V5 byte are used to control the RDIV and RFIV register bits. When RDIZ7EN is set high, the three bit extended RDI code in the Z7 byte is used to control the ERDIV[2:0] register bits.

Register 182H, 18AH, 192H, 19AH, 1A2H, 1AAH, 1B2H:
Register 282H, 28AH, 292H, 29AH, 2A2H, 2AAH, 2B2H:
Register 382H, 38AH, 392H, 39AH, 3A2H, 3AAH, 3B2H:
RTOP, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Expected Path Signal Label

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	R/W	EPSL[2]	0
Bit 1	R/W	EPSL[1]	0
Bit 0	R/W	EPSL[0]	0

This set of registers configures the expected the path signal label of TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6) or VT3 mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

EPSL[2:0]:

The EPSL[2:0] bits specifies the expected path signal label of tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. The expected PSL is compared with the accepted PSL to determine the PSLM state.

Register 183H, 18BH, 193H, 19BH, 1A3H, 1ABH, 1B3H:
Register 283H, 28BH, 293H, 29BH, 2A3H, 2ABH, 2B3H:
Register 383H, 38BH, 393H, 39BH, 3A3H, 3ABH, 3B3H:
RTOP, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Accepted Path Signal Label

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	R	APSL[2]	0
Bit 1	R	APSL[1]	0
Bit 0	R	APSL[0]	0

This set of registers reports the accepted the path signal label of TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6) or VT3 mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

APSL[2:0]:

The APSL[2:0] bits report the accepted path signal label of tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. An incoming PSL is accepted when the same value is received for five consecutive multiframes.

Register 184H, 18CH, 194H, 19CH, 1A4H, 1ACH, 1B4H:
Register 284H, 28CH, 294H, 29CH, 2A4H, 2ACH, 2B4H:
Register 384H, 38CH, 394H, 39CH, 3A4H, 3ACH, 3B4H:
RTOP, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, BIP-2 Error Count LSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	BIP[7]	X
Bit 6	R	BIP[6]	X
Bit 5	R	BIP[5]	X
Bit 4	R	BIP[4]	X
Bit 3	R	BIP[3]	X
Bit 2	R	BIP[2]	X
Bit 1	R	BIP[1]	X
Bit 0	R	BIP[0]	X

Register 185H, 18DH, 195H, 19DH, 1A5H, 1ADH, 1B5H:
Register 285H, 28DH, 295H, 29DH, 2A5H, 2ADH, 2B5H:
Register 385H, 38DH, 395H, 39DH, 3A5H, 3ADH, 3B5H:
RTOP, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, BIP-2 Error Count MSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	R	BIP[10]	X
Bit 1	R	BIP[9]	X
Bit 0	R	BIP[8]	X

These registers report the number of block interleave parity (BIP-2) errors detected in TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7 in the previous accumulation interval. These registers contain invalid data in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6) or VT3 mode, the data in the associated registers are invalid. These registers do not saturate.

BIP[10:0]:

The BIP[10:0] bits report the number of tributary path bit-interleaved parity errors that have been detected since the last time the BIP-2 registers were polled. The BIP-2 registers are polled by writing to the Input Signal Activity Monitor, Accumulate Trigger register. The write access transfers the internally accumulated error count to the BIP-2 registers within 10 µs and resets the internal counter simultaneously to begin a new cycle of error accumulation.

Register 186H, 18EH, 196H, 19EH, 1A6H, 1AEH, 1B6H:
Register 286H, 28EH, 296H, 29EH, 2A6H, 2AEH, 2B6H:
Register 386H, 38EH, 396H, 39EH, 3A6H, 3AEH, 3B6H:
TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, REI Error Count LSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	REI[7]	X
Bit 6	R	REI[6]	X
Bit 5	R	REI[5]	X
Bit 4	R	REI[4]	X
Bit 3	R	REI[3]	X
Bit 2	R	REI[2]	X
Bit 1	R	REI[1]	X
Bit 0	R	REI[0]	X

Register 187H, 18FH, 197H, 19FH, 1A7H, 1AFH, 1B7H:
Register 287H, 28FH, 297H, 29FH, 2A7H, 2AFH, 2B7H:
Register 387H, 38FH, 397H, 39FH, 3A7H, 3AFH, 3B7H:
RTOP, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, REI Error Count MSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	R	REI[10]	X
Bit 1	R	REI[9]	X
Bit 0	R	REI[8]	X

These registers report the number of remote error indications (REI) detected in TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7 in the previous accumulation interval. These registers contain invaild data in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6) or VT3 mode, the associated registers in this set contain invalid data.

REI[10:0]:

The REI[10:0] bits report the number of tributary path remote error indications that have been detected since the last time the REI registers were polled. The REI registers are polled by writing to the Input Signal Activity Monitor, Accumulate Trigger register. The write access transfers the internally accumulated error count to the REI registers within 10 µs and resets the internal counter simultaneously to begin a new cycle of error accumulation.

Register 1B8H, 2B8H, 3B8H: RTOP, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, COPSL Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Reserved	X
Bit 6	R	COPSL7I	0
Bit 5	R	COPSL6I	0
Bit 4	R	COPSL5I	0
Bit 3	R	COPSL4I	0
Bit 2	R	COPSL3I	0
Bit 1	R	COPSL2I	0
Bit 0	R	COPSL1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge change of path signal label interrupts for the tributaries TU #3 in TUG2 #1 TO TUG2 #7.

COPSL1I-COPSL7I:

The COPSL1I to COPSL7I bits identify the source of change of path signal label interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6) or VT3 mode, the associated COPSL*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the COPSL1I to COPSL7I bits report and acknowledge COPSL interrupt of TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated when the accepted PSL changes. An COPSL*x*I bit is set high when a change of PSL event on the associated tributary (TU #3 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. COPSL*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (COPSLE set low) and may be polled to detect change of path signal label events.

Reserved:

The Reserved bits must be written with a logic 0 for proper operation of the TUPP+622.

Register 1B9H, 2B9H, 3B9H: RTOP, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, PSLM Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	PSLM7I	0
Bit 5	R	PSLM6I	0
Bit 4	R	PSLM5I	0
Bit 3	R	PSLM4I	0
Bit 2	R	PSLM3I	0
Bit 1	R	PSLM2I	0
Bit 0	R	PSLM1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge path signal label mismatch interrupts for the tributaries TU #3 in TUG2 #1 TO TUG2 #7.

PSLM1I-PSLM7I:

The PSLM1I to PSLM7I bits identify the source of path signal label mismatch interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6) or VT3 mode, the associated PSLM*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the PSLM1I to PSLM7I bits report and acknowledge PSLM interrupt of TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated when the accepted PSL becomes matched to the expected PSL or becomes mismatched to the expected PSL. An PSLM*x*I bit is set high when a change of PSL matched state on the associated tributary (TU #3 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. PSLM*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PSLME set low) and may be polled to detect path signal label match/mismatch events.

Register 1BAH, 2BAH, 3BAH: RTOP, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, PSLU Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	PSLU7I	0
Bit 5	R	PSLU6I	0
Bit 4	R	PSLU5I	0
Bit 3	R	PSLU4I	0
Bit 2	R	PSLU3I	0
Bit 1	R	PSLU2I	0
Bit 0	R	PSLU1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge path signal label unstable interrupts for the tributaries TU #3 in TUG2 #1 TO TUG2 #7.

PSLU1I-PSLU7I:

The PSLU1I to PSLU7I bits identify the source of path signal label mismatch interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6) or VT3 mode, the associated PSLU*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the PSLU1I to PSLU7I bits report and acknowledge PSLU interrupt of TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated when the received PSL becomes unstable or returns to stable. An PSLU*x*I bit is set high when a change of PSL unstable state on the associated tributary (TU #3 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. PSLU*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PSLUE set low) and may be polled to detect path signal label stable/unstable events.

Register 1BBH, 2BBH, 3BBH: RTOP, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, RDI Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	RDI7I	0
Bit 5	R	RDI6I	0
Bit 4	R	RDI5I	0
Bit 3	R	RDI4I	0
Bit 2	R	RDI3I	0
Bit 1	R	RDI2I	0
Bit 0	R	RDI1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge remote defect indication interrupts for the tributaries TU #3 in TUG2 #1 TO TUG2 #7.

RDI1I-RDI7I:

The RDI1I to RDI7I bits identify the source of remote defect indication interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6) or VT3 mode, the associated RDI*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the RDI1I to RDI7I bits report and acknowledge RDI interrupt of TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated when the received RDI state changes. An RDI*x*I bit is set high when a change of RDI state on the associated tributary (TU #3 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. RDI*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (RDIE set low) and may be polled to detect change of remote defect indication events.

Register 1BCH, 2BCH, 3BCH: RTOP, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, RFI Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	RFI7I	0
Bit 5	R	RFI6I	0
Bit 4	R	RFI5I	0
Bit 3	R	RFI4I	0
Bit 2	R	RFI3I	0
Bit 1	R	RFI2I	0
Bit 0	R	RFI1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge remote failure indication interrupts for the tributaries TU #3 in TUG2 #1 TO TUG2 #7.

RFI1I-RFI7I:

The RFI1I to RFI7I bits identify the source of remote failure indication interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6) or VT3 mode, the associated RFI*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the RFI1I to RFI7I bits report and acknowledge RFI interrupt of TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated when the received RFI state changes. An RFI*x*I bit is set high when a change of RFI state on the associated tributary (TU #3 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. RFI*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (RFIE set low) and may be polled to detect change of remote failure indication events.

Register 1BDH, 2BDH, 3BDH: RTOP, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, In Band Error Reporting Configuration

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	x
Bit 6	R/W	IBER7	0
Bit 5	R/W	IBER6	0
Bit 4	R/W	IBER5	0
Bit 3	R/W	IBER4	0
Bit 2	R/W	IBER3	0
Bit 1	R/W	IBER2	0
Bit 0	R/W	IBER1	0

This register enables the inband error reporting mode for the tributaries TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

IBER1-IBER7:

The IBER1 to IBER7 bits control in band error reporting for tributary TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Setting an IBER*x* bit high causes in band error reporting information to be inserted in the V5 byte of tributary TU #3 of the corresponding TUG2. When an IBER*x* bit is low, in band error reporting is disabled and the V5 byte of tributary TU #3 of the corresponding TUG2 is not modified.

Register 1BEH, 2BEH, 3BEH: RTOP, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Controllable Output Configuration

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	x
Bit 6	R/W	COUT7	0
Bit 5	R/W	COUT6	0
Bit 4	R/W	COUT5	0
Bit 3	R/W	COUT4	0
Bit 2	R/W	COUT3	0
Bit 1	R/W	COUT2	0
Bit 0	R/W	COUT1	0

This register controls the COUT output for the tributaries TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

COUT1-COUT7:

The COUT1 to COUT7 bits control the COUT output for tributary TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Setting a COUT*x* bit high will force the COUT output to be high when the incoming data stream is part of tributary TU #3 of the corresponding TUG2. When an COUT*x* bit is low, the COUT output will be low when the incoming data stream is part of tributary TU #3 of the corresponding TUG2.

Register 1C0H, 1C8H, 1D0H, 1D8H, 1E0H, 1E8H, 1F0H:
Register 2C0H, 2C8H, 2D0H, 2D8H, 2E0H, 2E8H, 2F0H:
Register 3C0H, 3C8H, 3D0H, 3D8H, 3E0H, 3E8H, 3F0H:
RTOP, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Configuration

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	CONFIG[1]	1
Bit 6	R	CONFIG[0]	1
Bit 5	R/W	BLKBIP	0
Bit 4	R/W	PSLUE	0
Bit 3	R/W	PSLME	0
Bit 2	R/W	COPSLE	0
Bit 1	R/W	RFIE	0
Bit 0	R/W	RDIE	0

This set of registers configures the operational modes of TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6), VT3 or TU12 (VT2) mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

RDIE:

The RDIE bit enables the remote defect indication interrupt for tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. When RDIZ7EN is set low, an interrupt is generated upon assertion and negation events of the RDIV bit when RDIE is set high. Interrupts due to RDIV status change are masked when RDIE is set low.

When RDIZ7EN is set high, an interrupt is generated upon assertion or negation events of the ERDIV[2:0] bits when RDIE is set high. Interrupts due to ERDIV[2:0] status change are masked when RDIE is set low.

COPSLE:

The COPSLE bit enables the change of tributary path signal label interrupt for tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. When COPSLE is set high, an

interrupt is generated when the accepted path signal label changes. Interrupts due to change of PSL are masked when COPSLE is set low.

PSLME:

The PSLME bit enables the tributary path signal label mismatch interrupt for tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. When PSLME is set high, an interrupt is generated when the accepted path signal label changes from mismatching the provisioned PSL to matching the provisioned value, or vice versa. Interrupts due to PSL mismatch status change are masked when PSLME is set low.

PSLUE:

The PSLUE bit enables the tributary path signal label unstable interrupt for tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. When PSLUE is set high, an interrupt is generated when the received path signal label becomes unstable or returns to stable. Interrupts due to PSL unstable status change are masked when PSLUE is set low.

BLKBIP:

The BLKBIP bit controls the accumulation of tributary BIP-2 errors for the tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. When BLKBIP is set high, BIP-2 errors are counted on a block basis; the BIP error count is incremented by one when one or both of the BIP-2 bits are in error. When BLKBIP is set low, the BIP error count is incremented once for each BIP-2 bit that is in error.

CONFIG[1:0]:

The CONFIG[1:0] bits specify the tributary configuration of the corresponding TUG2. The configuration specified by the CONFIG[1:0] bits are selected as follows:

CONFIG[1]	CONFIG[0]	Configuration	Active TU (VT)
0	0	TU2 (VT6)	#1
0	1	VT3	#1, #2
1	0	TU12 (VT2)	#1, #2, #3
1	1	TU11 (VT1.5)	#1, #2, #3, #4

Register 1C1H, 1C9H, 1D1H, 1D9H, 1E1H, 1E9H, 1F1H:
Register 2C1H, 2C9H, 2D1H, 2D9H, 2E1H, 2E9H, 2F1H:
Register 3C1H, 3C9H, 3D1H, 3D9H, 3E1H, 3E9H, 3F1H:
RTOP, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Configuration and Alarm Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	RDIZ7EN	0
Bit 6	R/W	TUPTE	0
Bit 5	R/W	PDIVEN	0
Bit 4	R	PSLUV	X
Bit 3	R	PSLMV	X
Bit 2	R	ERDIV[2]	X
Bit 1	R	ERDIV[1]/RFIV	X
Bit 0	R	ERDIV[0]/RDIV	X

This set of registers configures and reports the alarm status of TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6), VT3 or TU12 (VT2) mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

RDIV:

The RDIV bit indicates the remote defect indication status of tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2 when RDIZ7EN is low. RDIV is set high when the RDI bit in the V5 byte is set high for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit in the RTOP and RTTB Configuration registers (addresses 0CH, 0DH, and 0EH). RDIV is set low when the RDI bit is set low for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit

RFIV:

The RFIV bit indicates the remote failure indication status of tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2 when RDIZ7EN is set low. RFIV is set high when the RFI bit in the V5 byte is set high for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit in the RTOP and RTTB Configuration registers

(addresses 0CH, 0DH, and 0EH). RFIV is set low when the RFI bit is set low for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit.

ERDIV[2:0]:

The ERDIV[2:0] bits indicates the extended remote defect indication status of tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2 when RDIZ7EN is set high. The ERDIV[2:0] bits are set to a new code when the same code in the extended RDI bits of the Z7 byte is seen for five or ten consecutive multiframes as determined by the RDI10 bit in the RTOP and RTTB Configuration registers (addresses 0CH, 0DH, and 0EH).

PSLMV:

The PSLMV bit indicates the path signal mismatch status of tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. PSLMV is set high when the accepted PSL differs from the provisioned value. PSLMV is set low when the accepted PSL has the same value as the provisioned one.

PSLUV:

The PSLUV bit indicates the path signal unstable status of tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. The PSL unstable counter is incremented if the PSL of the current multiframe differs form that in the previous multiframe. The counter is cleared to zero when the same PSL is received for five consecutive multiframes. The tributary PSL unstable alarm is asserted and PSLUV set high when the unstable counter reaches five. The PSL unstable alarm is negated and PSLUV set low when the unstable counter is cleared.

PDIVEN:

The PDIVEN bit modifies the payload defect indication status PDIV of tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2 . The PDIV output is set high when the PSL in the V5 byte is set to the bit pattern specified by the PDICODE[2:0] input for five consecutive multiframes. The PDIV output is set low when the PSL is set to any other bit pattern for five consecutive multiframes. When PDIVEN is set high, the PDIV output is permanently set high independent of the tributary's defect status until the PDIVEN is set low.

TUPTE:

The TUPTE bit determines the alarm conditions under which AIS is inserted for tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. TUPTE is set high if tributary

TU #4 is to be terminated in the network element containing this TUPP+622 device. In this case, tributary AIS is automatically inserted based on the contents of the global Tributary Alarm AIS Control register (address 10H). TUPTE is set low if tributary TU #4 is part of the through traffic in the network element containing this TUPP+622 device. In this case, tributary AIS is only inserted when a loss of pointer (LOP) or a loss of multiframe (LOM) alarm is detected (as determined by the global Tributary Alarm AIS Control register).

RDIZ7EN:

The RDIZ7EN indicates which tributary path overhead byte is used for controlling the ERDI[2:0] or RDI/RFI bits of tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2 . When RDIZ7EN is set low, the RDI and RFI bits in the V5 byte are used to control the RDIV and RFIV register bits. When RDIZ7EN is set high, the three bit extended RDI code in the Z7 byte is used to control the ERDIV[2:0] register bits.

Register 1C2H, 1CAH, 1D2H, 1DAH, 1E2H, 1EAH, 1F2H:
Register 2C2H, 2CAH, 2D2H, 2DAH, 2E2H, 2EAH, 2F2H:
Register 3C2H, 3CAH, 3D2H, 3DAH, 3E2H, 3EAH, 3F2H:
RTOP, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Expected Path Signal Label

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	R/W	EPSL[2]	0
Bit 1	R/W	EPSL[1]	0
Bit 0	R/W	EPSL[0]	0

This set of registers configures the expected path signal label of TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6), VT3 or TU12 (VT2) mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

EPSL[2:0]:

The EPSL[2:0] bits specifies the expected path signal label of tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. The expected PSL is compared with the accepted PSL to determine the PSLM state.

Register 1C3H, 1CBH, 1D3H, 1DBH, 1E3H, 1EBH, 1F3H:
Register 2C3H, 2CBH, 2D3H, 2DBH, 2E3H, 2EBH, 2F3H:
Register 3C3H, 3CBH, 3D3H, 3DBH, 3E3H, 3EBH, 3F3H:
RTOP, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Path Signal Label

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	R	APSL[2]	0
Bit 1	R	APSL[1]	0
Bit 0	R	APSL[0]	0

This set of register reports the accepted path signal label of TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6), VT3 or TU12 (VT2) mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

APSL[2:0]:

The APSL[2:0] bits report the accepted path signal label of tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. An incoming PSL is accepted when the same value is received for five consecutive multiframes.

Register 1C4H, 1CCH, 1D4H, 1DCH, 1E4H, 1ECH, 1F4H:
Register 2C4H, 2CCH, 2D4H, 2DCH, 2E4H, 2ECH, 2F4H:
Register 3C4H, 3CCH, 3D4H, 3DCH, 3E4H, 3ECH, 3F4H:
RTOP, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, BIP-2 Error Count LSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	BIP[7]	X
Bit 6	R	BIP[6]	X
Bit 5	R	BIP[5]	X
Bit 4	R	BIP[4]	X
Bit 3	R	BIP[3]	X
Bit 2	R	BIP[2]	X
Bit 1	R	BIP[1]	X
Bit 0	R	BIP[0]	X

Register 1C5H, 1CDH, 1D5H, 1DDH, 1E5H, 1EDH, 1F5H:
Register 2C5H, 2CDH, 2D5H, 2DDH, 2E5H, 2EDH, 2F5H:
Register 3C5H, 3CDH, 3D5H, 3DDH, 3E5H, 3EDH, 3F5H:
RTOP, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, BIP-2 Error Count MSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	R	BIP[10]	X
Bit 1	R	BIP[9]	X
Bit 0	R	BIP[8]	X

These registers report the number of block interleave parity (BIP-2) errors detected in TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7 in the previous accumulation interval. These registers contain invalid data in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6), VT3 or TU12 (VT2) mode, the associated registers in this set contain invalid data. These registers do not saturate.

BIP[10:0]:

The BIP[10:0] bits report the number of tributary path bit-interleaved parity errors that have been detected since the last time the BIP-2 registers were polled. The BIP-2 registers are polled by writing to the Input Signal Activity Monitor, Accumulate Trigger register. The write access transfers the internally accumulated error count to the BIP-2 registers within 10 µs and resets the internal counter simultaneously to begin a new cycle of error accumulation.

Register 1C6H, 1CEH, 1D6H, 1DEH, 1E6H, 1EEH, 1F6H:
Register 2C6H, 2CEH, 2D6H, 2DEH, 2E6H, 2EEH, 2F6H:
Register 3C6H, 3CEH, 3D6H, 3DEH, 3E6H, 3EEH, 3F6H:
RTOP, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, REI Error Count LSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	REI[7]	X
Bit 6	R	REI[6]	X
Bit 5	R	REI[5]	X
Bit 4	R	REI[4]	X
Bit 3	R	REI[3]	X
Bit 2	R	REI[2]	X
Bit 1	R	REI[1]	X
Bit 0	R	REI[0]	X

Register 1C7H, 1CFH, 1D7H, 1DFH, 1E7H, 1EFH, 1F7H:
Register 2C7H, 2CFH, 2D7H, 2DFH, 2E7H, 2EFH, 2F7H:
Register 3C7H, 3CFH, 3D7H, 3DFH, 3E7H, 3EFH, 3F7H:
RTOP, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, REI Error Count MSB

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	R	REI[10]	X
Bit 1	R	REI[9]	X
Bit 0	R	REI[8]	X

These registers report the number of remote error indications (REI) detected in TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7 in the previous accumulation interval. These registers contain invalid data in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6), VT3 or TU12 (VT2) mode, the associated registers in this set contain invalid data.

REI[10:0]:

The REI[10:0] bits report the number of tributary path remote error indications that have been detected since the last time the REI registers were polled. The REI registers are polled by writing to the Input Signal Activity Monitor, Accumulate Trigger register. The write access transfers the internally accumulated error count to the REI registers within 10 µs and resets the internal counter simultaneoulsly to begin a new cycle of error accumulation.

Register 1F8H, 2F8H, 3F8H: RTOP, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, COPSL Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	0
Bit 6	R	COPSL7I	0
Bit 5	R	COPSL6I	0
Bit 4	R	COPSL5I	0
Bit 3	R	COPSL4I	0
Bit 2	R	COPSL3I	0
Bit 1	R	COPSL2I	0
Bit 0	R	COPSL1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge change of path signal label interrupts for the tributaries TU #4 in TUG2 #1 TO TUG2 #7.

COPSL1I-COPSL7I:

The COPSL1I to COPSL7I bits identify the source of change of path signal label interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6), VT3 or TU12 (VT2) mode, the associated COPSL*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the COPSL1I to COPSL7I bits report and acknowledge COPSL interrupt of TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated when the accepted PSL changes. An COPSL*x*I bit is set high when a change of PSL event on the associated tributary (TU #4 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. COPSL*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (COPSLE set low) and may be polled to detect change of path signal label events.

Register 1F9H, 2F9H, 3F9H: RTOP, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, PSLM Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	PSLM7I	0
Bit 5	R	PSLM6I	0
Bit 4	R	PSLM5I	0
Bit 3	R	PSLM4I	0
Bit 2	R	PSLM3I	0
Bit 1	R	PSLM2I	0
Bit 0	R	PSLM1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge path signal label mismatch interrupts for the tributaries TU #4 in TUG2 #1 TO TUG2 #7.

PSLM1I-PSLM7I:

The PSLM1I to PSLM7I bits identify the source of path signal label mismatch interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6), VT3 or TU12 (VT2) mode, the associated PSLM*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the PSLM1I to PSLM7I bits report and acknowledge PSLM interrupt of TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated when the accepted PSL becomes matched to the expected PSL or becomes mismatched to the expected PSL. An PSLM*x*I bit is set high when a change of PSL matched state on the associated tributary (TU #4 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. PSLM*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PSLME set low) and may be polled to detect path signal label match/mismatch events.

Register 1FAH, 2FAH, 3FAH: RTOP, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, PSLU Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	PSLU7I	0
Bit 5	R	PSLU6I	0
Bit 4	R	PSLU5I	0
Bit 3	R	PSLU4I	0
Bit 2	R	PSLU3I	0
Bit 1	R	PSLU2I	0
Bit 0	R	PSLU1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge path signal label unstable interrupts for the tributaries TU #4 in TUG2 #1 TO TUG2 #7.

PSLU1I-PSLU7I:

The PSLU1I to PSLU7I bits identify the source of path signal label mismatch interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6), VT3 or TU12 (VT2) mode, the associated PSLU*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the PSLU1I to PSLU7I bits report and acknowledge PSLU interrupt of TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated when the received PSL becomes unstable or returns to stable. An PSLU*x*I bit is set high when a change of PSL unstable state on the associated tributary (TU #4 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. PSLU*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (PSLUE set low) and may be polled to detect path signal label stable/unstable events.

Register 1FBH, 2FBH, 3FBH: RTOP, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, RDI Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	RDI7I	0
Bit 5	R	RDI6I	0
Bit 4	R	RDI5I	0
Bit 3	R	RDI4I	0
Bit 2	R	RDI3I	0
Bit 1	R	RDI2I	0
Bit 0	R	RDI1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge remote defect indication interrupts for the tributaries TU #4 in TUG2 #1 TO TUG2 #7.

RDI1I-RDI7I:

The RDI1I to RDI7I bits identify the source of remote defect indication interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6), VT3 or TU12 (VT2) mode, the associated RDI*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the RDI1I to RDI7I bits report and acknowledge RDI interrupt of TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated when the received RDI state changes. An RDI*x*I bit is set high when a change of RDI state on the associated tributary (TU #4 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. RDI*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (RDIE set low) and may be polled to detect change of remote defect indication events.

Register 1FCH, 2FCH, 3FCH: RTOP, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, RFI Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	RFI7I	0
Bit 5	R	RFI6I	0
Bit 4	R	RFI5I	0
Bit 3	R	RFI4I	0
Bit 2	R	RFI3I	0
Bit 1	R	RFI2I	0
Bit 0	R	RFI1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge remote failure indication interrupts for the tributaries TU #4 in TUG2 #1 TO TUG2 #7.

RFI1I-RFI7I:

The RFI1I to RFI7I bits identify the source of remote failure indication interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6), VT3 or TU12 (VT2) mode, the associated RFI*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the RFI1I to RFI7I bits report and acknowledge RFI interrupt of TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated when the received RFI state changes. An RFI*x*I bit is set high when a change of RFI state on the associated tributary (TU #4 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. RFI*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (RFIE set low) and may be polled to detect change of remote failure indication events.

Register 1FDH, 2FDH, 3FDH: RTOP, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, In Band Error Reporting Configuration

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	x
Bit 6	R/W	IBER7	0
Bit 5	R/W	IBER6	0
Bit 4	R/W	IBER5	0
Bit 3	R/W	IBER4	0
Bit 2	R/W	IBER3	0
Bit 1	R/W	IBER2	0
Bit 0	R/W	IBER1	0

This register enables the inband error reporting mode for the tributaries TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

IBER1-IBER7:

The IBER1 to IBER7 bits control in band error reporting for tributary TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Setting an IBER*x* bit high causes in band error reporting information to be inserted in the V5 byte of tributary TU #4 of the corresponding TUG2. When an IBER*x* bit is low, in band error reporting is disabled and the V5 byte of tributary TU #4 of the corresponding TUG2 is not modified.

Register 1FEH, 2FEH, 3FEH: RTOP, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Controllable Output Configuration

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	x
Bit 6	R/W	COUT7	0
Bit 5	R/W	COUT6	0
Bit 4	R/W	COUT5	0
Bit 3	R/W	COUT4	0
Bit 2	R/W	COUT3	0
Bit 1	R/W	COUT2	0
Bit 0	R/W	COUT1	0

This register controls the COUT output for the tributaries TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

COUT1-COUT7:

The COUT1 to COUT7 bits control the COUT output for tributary TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Setting a COUT*x* bit high will force the COUT output to be high when the incoming data stream is part of tributary TU #4 of the corresponding TUG2. When an COUT*x* bit is low, the COUT output will be low when the incoming data stream is part of tributary TU #4 of the corresponding TUG2.

Register 1FFH, 2FFH, 3FFH: RTOP Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	Reserved	0
Bit 6	R/W	Reserved	0
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2		Unused	X
Bit 1	R/W	BLKREI	0
Bit 0	R	BUSY	X

This register configures and reports the status of the various internal operations inside RTOP.

BUSY:

The BUSY bit indicates the status of the transfer of BIP and REI counts from the counters to the holding registers. BUSY is set high when the STP Input Signal Activity Monitor #1, Accumulation Trigger register is being written. BUSY is set low when all the counters values have been transferred to holding registers. The elapsed time shall be less than 10 µs.

BLKREI:

The block REI accumulation control bit selects between counting of REIs in the incoming TU3 stream on a block or bit basis. When BLKREI is set high, REI count codes in the range of 1 to 8 are accumulated on a block basis as a single REI event. All other codes are counted zero events. When BLKREI is set low, REI count codes in the range of 1 to 8 are accumulated on a bit basis as a up to 8 REI events. All other codes are counted zero events.

Reserved:

The Reserved bits must be written with a logic 0 for proper operation of the TUPP+622.

11.4 RTTB #1, RTTB #2 and RTTB #3 Registers

Register 400H, 440H, 480H: RTTB, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1, Configuration and Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	CONFIG[1]	1
Bit 6	R/W	CONFIG[0]	1
Bit 5	R/W	NOSYNC	0
Bit 4	R/W	LEN16	0
Bit 3	R	TIMV	X
Bit 2	R/W	TIME	0
Bit 1	R	TIUV	X
Bit 0	R/W	TIUE	0

In TU3 mode (TU3 bit in VTPP Configuration register set high), this register reports the status and configures operational modes of the TU3 mapped into a TUG3 handled by the RTTB. Out of TU3 mode, this register reports the status and configures the operational modes of TU #1 in TUG2 #1.

TIUE:

The TIUE bit enables trail trace identifier unstable interrupts for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3 When TIUE is set high, an interrupt is generated upon detection of an unstable identifier and upon return to a stable identifier. Interrupts due to TIU status change are masked when TIUE is set low.

TIUV:

The TIUV bit indicates the trail trace identifier unstable status of tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3.

TIME:

The TIME bit enables trail trace identifier mismatch interrupts for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3. When TIME is set high, an interrupt is generated upon detection of a mismatched identifier and upon return to a matched

identifier. Interrupts due to TIM status change are masked when TIME is set low.

TIMV:

The TIUV bit indicates the trail trace identifier mismatch status of tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3.

LEN16:

The path trace message length bit (LEN16) selects the length of the path trace message to be 16 bytes or 64 bytes for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3. When LEN16 is set high, the message length is set to 16 bytes. When LEN16 is set low, the message length is set to 64 bytes.

NOSYNC:

The path trace message synchronization disable bit (NOSYNC) disables the synchronized writing of the path trace message into the trace buffer based on the contents of the message for tributary TU #1 in TUG2 #1 or TU3. When LEN16 is set high and NOSYNC is set low, the receive path trace message byte with its most significant bit set to logic one will be written to the first location in the buffer. When LEN16 is set low, and NOSYNC is also set low, the byte after the carriage return/linefeed (CR/LF) sequence will be written to the first location in the buffer. When NOSYNC is set high, synchronization is disabled, and the path trace message buffer behaves as a circular buffer.

CONFIG[1:0]:

The CONFIG[1:0] bits specify the tributary configuration of tributary group TUG2 #1. The CONFIG[1:0] bits have no effect in TU3 mode. The configuration specified by the CONFIG[1:0] bits are selected as follows:

CONFIG[1]	CONFIG[0]	Configuration	Active TU (VT)
0	0	TU2 (VT6)	#1
0	1	VT3	#1, #2
1	0	TU12 (VT2)	#1, #2, #3
1	1	TU11 (VT1.5)	#1, #2, #3, #4

Register 401H-406H, 441H-446H, 481H-486H: RTTB, TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, Configuration and Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	CONFIG[1]	1
Bit 6	R/W	CONFIG[0]	1
Bit 5	R/W	NOSYNC	0
Bit 4	R/W	LEN16	0
Bit 3	R	TIMV	X
Bit 2	R/W	TIME	0
Bit 1	R	TIUV	X
Bit 0	R/W	TIUE	0

This set of registers reports the status and configures the operational modes of TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode.

TIUE:

The TIUE bit enables trail trace identifier unstable interrupts for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. When TIUE is set high, an interrupt is generated upon detection of an unstable identifier and upon return to a stable identifier. Interrupts due to TIU status change are masked when TIUE is set low.

TIUV:

The TIUV bit indicates the trail trace identifier unstable status of tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2.

TIME:

The TIME bit enables trail trace identifier mismatch interrupts for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. When TIME is set high, an interrupt is generated upon detection of a mismatched identifier and upon return to a matched identifier. Interrupts due to TIM status change are masked when TIME is set low.

TIMV:

The TIMV bit indicates the trail trace identifier mismatch status of tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2.

LEN16:

The path trace message length bit (LEN16) selects the length of the path trace message to be 16 bytes or 64 bytes for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. When LEN16 is set high, the message length is set to 16 bytes. When LEN16 is set low, the message length is set to 64 bytes.

NOSYNC:

The path trace message synchronization disable bit (NOSYNC) disables the synchronized writing of the path trace message into the trace buffer based on the contents of the message for tributary TU #1 in the corresponding TUG2. When LEN16 is set high and NOSYNC is set low, the receive path trace message byte with its most significant bit set to logic one will be written to the first location in the buffer. When LEN16 is set low, and NOSYNC is also set low, the byte after the carriage return/linefeed (CR/LF) sequence will be written to the first location in the buffer. When NOSYNC is set high, synchronization is disabled, and the path trace message buffer behaves as a circular buffer.

CONFIG[1:0]:

The CONFIG[1:0] bits specify the tributary configuration of the corresponding tributary group TUG2. The configuration specified by the CONFIG[1:0] bits are selected as follows:

CONFIG[1]	CONFIG[0]	Configuration	Active TU (VT)
0	0	TU2 (VT6)	#1
0	1	VT3	#1, #2
1	0	TU12 (VT2)	#1, #2, #3
1	1	TU11 (VT1.5)	#1, #2, #3, #4

Register 408H-40EH, 448H-44EH, 488H-48EH: RTTB, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Configuration and Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	CONFIG[1]	1
Bit 6	R	CONFIG[0]	1
Bit 5	R/W	NOSYNC	0
Bit 4	R/W	LEN16	0
Bit 3	R	TIMV	X
Bit 2	R/W	TIME	0
Bit 1	R	TIUV	X
Bit 0	R/W	TIUE	0

This set of registers reports the status and configures the operational modes of TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6) mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

TIUE:

The TIUE bit enables trail trace identifier unstable interrupts for tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. When TIUE is set high, an interrupt is generated upon detection of an unstable identifier and upon return to a stable identifier. Interrupts due to TIU status change are masked when TIUE is set low.

TIUV:

The TIUV bit indicates the trail trace identifier unstable status of tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2.

TIME:

The TIME bit enables trail trace identifier mismatch interrupts for tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. When TIME is set high, an interrupt is generated upon detection of a mismatched identifier and upon return to a

matched identifier. Interrupts due to TIM status change are masked when TIME is set low.

TIMV:

The TIMV bit indicates the trail trace identifier mismatch status of tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2.

LEN16:

The path trace message length bit (LEN16) selects the length of the path trace message to be 16 bytes or 64 bytes for tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. When LEN16 is set high, the message length is set to 16 bytes. When LEN16 is set low, the message length is set to 64 bytes.

NOSYNC:

The path trace message synchronization disable bit (NOSYNC) disables the synchronized writing of the path trace message into the trace buffer based on the contents of the message for tributary TU #2 in the corresponding TUG2. When LEN16 is set high and NOSYNC is set low, the receive path trace message byte with its most significant bit set to logic one will be written to the first location in the buffer. When LEN16 is set low, and NOSYNC is also set low, the byte after the carriage return/linefeed (CR/LF) sequence will be written to the first location in the buffer. When NOSYNC is set high, synchronization is disabled, and the path trace message buffer behaves as a circular buffer.

CONFIG[1:0]:

The CONFIG[1:0] bits specify the tributary configuration of the corresponding tributary group TUG2. The configuration specified by the CONFIG[1:0] bits are selected as follows:

CONFIG[1]	CONFIG[0]	Configuration	Active TU (VT)
0	0	TU2 (VT6)	#1
0	1	VT3	#1, #2
1	0	TU12 (VT2)	#1, #2, #3
1	1	TU11 (VT1.5)	#1, #2, #3, #4

Register 410H-416H, 450H-456H, 490H-496H: RTTB, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Configuration and Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	CONFIG[1]	1
Bit 6	R	CONFIG[0]	1
Bit 5	R/W	NOSYNC	0
Bit 4	R/W	LEN16	0
Bit 3	R	TIMV	X
Bit 2	R/W	TIME	0
Bit 1	R	TIUV	X
Bit 0	R/W	TIUE	0

This set of registers reports the status and configures the operational modes of TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6) or VT3 mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

TIUE:

The TIUE bit enables trail trace identifier unstable interrupts for tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. When TIUE is set high, an interrupt is generated upon detection of an unstable identifier and upon return to a stable identifier. Interrupts due to TIU status change are masked when TIUE is set low.

TIUV:

The TIUV bit indicates the trail trace identifier unstable status of tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2.

TIME:

The TIME bit enables trail trace identifier mismatch interrupts for tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. When TIME is set high, an interrupt is generated upon detection of a mismatched identifier and upon return to a

matched identifier. Interrupts due to TIM status change are masked when TIME is set low.

TIMV:

The TIMV bit indicates the trail trace identifier mismatch status of tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2.

LEN16:

The path trace message length bit (LEN16) selects the length of the path trace message to be 16 bytes or 64 bytes for tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. When LEN16 is set high, the message length is set to 16 bytes. When LEN16 is set low, the message length is set to 64 bytes.

NOSYNC:

The path trace message synchronization disable bit (NOSYNC) disables the synchronized writing of the path trace message into the trace buffer based on the contents of the message for tributary TU #3 in the corresponding TUG2. When LEN16 is set high and NOSYNC is set low, the receive path trace message byte with its most significant bit set to logic one will be written to the first location in the buffer. When LEN16 is set low, and NOSYNC is also set low, the byte after the carriage return/linefeed (CR/LF) sequence will be written to the first location in the buffer. When NOSYNC is set high, synchronization is disabled, and the path trace message buffer behaves as a circular buffer.

CONFIG[1:0]:

The CONFIG[1:0] bits specify the tributary configuration of the corresponding tributary group TUG2. The configuration specified by the CONFIG[1:0] bits are selected as follows:

CONFIG[1]	CONFIG[0]	Configuration	Active TU (VT)
0	0	TU2 (VT6)	#1
0	1	VT3	#1, #2
1	0	TU12 (VT2)	#1, #2, #3
1	1	TU11 (VT1.5)	#1, #2, #3, #4

Register 418H-41EH, 458H-45EH, 498H-49EH: RTTB, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, Configuration and Status

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	CONFIG[1]	1
Bit 6	R	CONFIG[0]	1
Bit 5	R/W	NOSYNC	0
Bit 4	R/W	LEN16	0
Bit 3	R	TIMV	X
Bit 2	R/W	TIME	0
Bit 1	R	TIUV	X
Bit 0	R/W	TIUE	0

This set of registers reports the status and configures the operational modes of TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. These registers have no effect in TU3 mode. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured to TU2 (VT6), VT3 or, TU12 (VT2) mode, the associated register in this set has no effect.

TIUE:

The TIUE bit enables trail trace identifier unstable interrupts for tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. When TIUE is set high, an interrupt is generated upon detection of an unstable identifier and upon return to a stable identifier. Interrupts due to TIU status change are masked when TIUE is set low.

TIUV:

The TIUV bit indicates the trail trace identifier unstable status of tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2.

TIME:

The TIME bit enables trail trace identifier mismatch interrupts for tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. When TIME is set high, an interrupt is generated upon detection of a mismatched identifier and upon return to a

matched identifier. Interrupts due to TIM status change are masked when TIME is set low.

TIMV:

The TIUV bit indicates the trail trace identifier mismatch status of tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2.

LEN16:

The path trace message length bit (LEN16) selects the length of the path trace message to be 16 bytes or 64 bytes for tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. When LEN16 is set high, the message length is set to 16 bytes. When LEN16 is set low, the message length is set to 64 bytes.

NOSYNC:

The path trace message synchronization disable bit (NOSYNC) disables the synchronized writing of the path trace message into the trace buffer based on the contents of the message for tributary TU #4 in the corresponding TUG2. When LEN16 is set high and NOSYNC is set low, the receive path trace message byte with its most significant bit set to logic one will be written to the first location in the buffer. When LEN16 is set low, and NOSYNC is also set low, the byte after the carriage return/linefeed (CR/LF) sequence will be written to the first location in the buffer. When NOSYNC is set high, synchronization is disabled, and the path trace message buffer behaves as a circular buffer.

CONFIG[1:0]:

The CONFIG[1:0] bits specify the tributary configuration of the corresponding tributary group TUG2. The configuration specified by the CONFIG[1:0] bits are selected as follows:

CONFIG[1]	CONFIG[0]	Configuration	Active TU (VT)
0	0	TU2 (VT6)	#1
0	1	VT3	#1, #2
1	0	TU12 (VT2)	#1, #2, #3
1	1	TU11 (VT1.5)	#1, #2, #3, #4

Register 420H, 460H, 4A0H: RTTB, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, TIM Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	TIM7I	0
Bit 5	R	TIM6I	0
Bit 4	R	TIM5I	0
Bit 3	R	TIM4I	0
Bit 2	R	TIM3I	0
Bit 1	R	TIM2I	0
Bit 0	R	TIM1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge trail trace identifier mismatch interrupts for the tributaries TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. It is also used to identify and acknowledge TU3 trail trace identifier mismatch interrupts.

TIM1I:

The TIM1I bit identifies the source of trail trace identifier mismatch interrupts. In TU3 mode, The TIM1I bit reports and acknowledges TIM interrupt of the TU3 trail trace identifier. Out of TU3 mode, TIM1I bit reports and acknowledges TIM interrupt of TU #1 in TUG2 #1. Interrupts are generated upon change of identifier mismatch state. The TIM1I bit is set high when a trail trace identifier mismatch event and is cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. the TIM1I bit remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (TIME set low) and may be polled to detect trail trace identifier mismatch events.

TIM2I-TIM7I:

The TIM2I to TIM7I bits identify the source of trail trace identifier mismatch interrupts. TIM2I to TIM7I bits report and acknowledge TIM interrupt of TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated upon change of identifier mismatch state. An TIM*x*I bit is set high when a trail trace identifier mismatch event on the corresponding tributary (TU #1 in TUG2 #x) occurs

and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. TIM*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (TIME set low) and may be polled to detect trail trace identifier mismatch events.

Register 421H, 461H, 4A1H: RTTB, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, TIM Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	TIM7I	0
Bit 5	R	TIM6I	0
Bit 4	R	TIM5I	0
Bit 3	R	TIM4I	0
Bit 2	R	TIM3I	0
Bit 1	R	TIM2I	0
Bit 0	R	TIM1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge trail trace identifier mismatch interrupts for the tributaries TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

TIM1I-TIM7I:

The TIM1I to TIM7I bits identify the source of trail trace identifier mismatch interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6) mode, the associated TIM*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the TIM1I to TIM7I bits report and acknowledge TIM interrupt of TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated upon change of identifier mismatch state. An TIM*x*I bit is set high when a trail trace identifier mismatch event on the corresponding tributary (TU #2 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. TIM*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (TIME set low) and may be polled to detect trail trace identifier mismatch events.

Register 422H, 462H, 4A2H: RTTB, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, TIM Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	TIM7I	0
Bit 5	R	TIM6I	0
Bit 4	R	TIM5I	0
Bit 3	R	TIM4I	0
Bit 2	R	TIM3I	0
Bit 1	R	TIM2I	0
Bit 0	R	TIM1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge trail trace identifier mismatch interrupts for the tributaries TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

TIM1I-TIM7I:

The TIM1I to TIM7I bits identify the source of trail trace identifier mismatch interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6) or VT3 mode, the associated TIM*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the TIM1I to TIM7I bits report and acknowledge TIM interrupt of TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated upon change of identifier mismatch state. An TIM*x*I bit is set high when a trail trace identifier mismatch event on the corresponding tributary (TU #3 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. TIM*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (TIME set low) and may be polled to detect trail trace identifier mismatch events.

Register 423H, 463H, 4A3H: RTTB, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, TIM Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	TIM7I	0
Bit 5	R	TIM6I	0
Bit 4	R	TIM5I	0
Bit 3	R	TIM4I	0
Bit 2	R	TIM3I	0
Bit 1	R	TIM2I	0
Bit 0	R	TIM1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge trail trace identifier mismatch interrupts for the tributaries TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

TIM1I-TIM7I:

The TIM1I to TIM7I bits identify the source of trail trace identifier mismatch interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6), VT3 or TU12 (VT2) mode, the associated TIM*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the TIM1I to TIM7I bits report and acknowledge TIM interrupt of TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated upon change of identifier mismatch state. An TIM*x*I bit is set high when a trail trace identifier mismatch event on the corresponding tributary (TU #4 in TUG2 #x) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. TIM*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (TIME set low) and may be polled to detect trail trace identifier mismatch events.

Register 424H, 464H, 4A4H: RTTB, TU3 or TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, TIU Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	TIU7I	0
Bit 5	R	TIU6I	0
Bit 4	R	TIU5I	0
Bit 3	R	TIU4I	0
Bit 2	R	TIU3I	0
Bit 1	R	TIU2I	0
Bit 0	R	TIU1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge trail trace identifier unstable interrupts for the tributaries TU #1 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7. It is also used to identify and acknowledge TU3 trail trace identifier unstable interrupts.

TIU1I:

The TIU1I bit identifies the source of trail trace identifier unstable interrupts. In TU3 mode, The TIU1I bit reports and acknowledges TIU interrupt of the TU3 trail trace identifier. Out of TU3 mode, TIU1I bit reports and acknowledges TIU interrupt of TU #1 in TUG2 #1. Interrupts are generated upon change of identifier unstable state. The TIU1I bit is set high when a trail trace identifier unstable event and is cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. the TIU1I bit remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (TIUE set low) and may be polled to detect trail trace identifier unstable events.

TIU2I-TIU7I:

The TIU2I to TIU7I bits identify the source of trail trace identifier unstable interrupts. TIU2I to TIU7I bits report and acknowledge TIU interrupt of TU #1 in TUG2 #2 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated upon change of identifier unstable state. An TIU*x*I bit is set high when a trail trace identifier unstable event on the corresponding tributary (TU #1 in TUG2 #*x*) occurs and

are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. TIU*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (TIUE set low) and may be polled to detect trail trace identifier unstable events.

Register 425H, 465H, 4A5H: RTTB, TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, TIU Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	TIU7I	0
Bit 5	R	TIU6I	0
Bit 4	R	TIU5I	0
Bit 3	R	TIU4I	0
Bit 2	R	TIU3I	0
Bit 1	R	TIU2I	0
Bit 0	R	TIU1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge trail trace identifier unstable interrupts for the tributaries TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

TIU1I-TIU7I:

The TIU1I to TIU7I bits identify the source of trail trace identifier unstable interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6) mode, the associated TIU*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the TIU1I to TIU7I bits report and acknowledge TIU interrupt of TU #2 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated upon change of identifier unstable state. An TIU*x*I bit is set high when a trail trace identifier unstable event on the corresponding tributary (TU #2 in TUG2 #*x*) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. TIU*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (TIUE set low) and may be polled to detect trail trace identifier unstable events.

Register 426H, 466H, 4A6H: RTTB, TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, TIU Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	TIU7I	0
Bit 5	R	TIU6I	0
Bit 4	R	TIU5I	0
Bit 3	R	TIU4I	0
Bit 2	R	TIU3I	0
Bit 1	R	TIU2I	0
Bit 0	R	TIU1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge trail trace identifier unstable interrupts for the tributaries TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

TIU1I-TIU7I:

The TIU1I to TIU7I bits identify the source of trail trace identifier unstable interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6) or VT3 mode, the associated TIU*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the TIU1I to TIU7I bits report and acknowledge TIU interrupt of TU #3 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated upon change of identifier unstable state. An TIU*x*I bit is set high when a trail trace identifier unstable event on the corresponding tributary (TU #3 in TUG2 #*x*) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. TIU*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (TIUE set low) and may be polled to detect trail trace identifier unstable events.

Register 427H, 467H, 4A7H: RTTB, TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, TIU Interrupt

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6	R	TIU7I	0
Bit 5	R	TIU6I	0
Bit 4	R	TIU5I	0
Bit 3	R	TIU4I	0
Bit 2	R	TIU3I	0
Bit 1	R	TIU2I	0
Bit 0	R	TIU1I	0

This register is used to identify and acknowledge trail trace identifier unstable interrupts for the tributaries TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7.

TIU1I-TIU7I:

The TIU1I to TIU7I bits identify the source of trail trace identifier unstable interrupts. In TU3 mode, these bits are unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When the corresponding TUG2 tributary group is configured for TU2 (VT6), VT3 or TU12 (VT2) mode, the associated TIM*x*I bit is unused and will return a logic 0 when read. When operational, the TIU1I to TIU7I bits report and acknowledge TIU interrupt of TU #4 in TUG2 #1 to TUG2 #7, respectively. Interrupts are generated upon change of identifier unstable state. An TIU*x*I bit is set high when a trail trace identifier unstable event on the corresponding tributary (TU #4 in TUG2 #*x*) occurs and are cleared immediately following a read of this register, which also acknowledges and clears the interrupt. TIU*x*I remains valid when interrupts are not enabled (TIUE set low) and may be polled to detect trail trace identifier unstable events.

Register 428H, 468H, 4A8H: RTTB, TIU Threshold

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	TIU64[3]	0
Bit 6	R/W	TIU64[2]	1
Bit 5	R/W	TIU64[1]	1
Bit 4	R/W	TIU64[0]	1
Bit 3	R/W	TIU16[3]	0
Bit 2	R/W	TIU16[2]	1
Bit 1	R/W	TIU16[1]	1
Bit 0	R/W	TIU16[0]	1

This register contains threshold for declaration of the trail trace identifier unstable alarm (TIU) for 16-byte and 64-byte tributary path trace messages.

TIU16[3:0]:

The 16-byte message trail trace identifier unstable threshold bits (TIU16[3:0]) controls level in the unstable counter at which to declare TIU. When ALGO2 is set low, each time a received message differs from the previous message, the unstable counter is incremented. When the count exceeds TIU16, the TIU alarm is declared. When ALGO2 is set high, a message that differs from the previous initiates the unstable counter to count once per message. When the count exceeds TIU16, the TIU alarm is declared. TIU is negated and the unstable counter cleared when a consistent message is repeated three or five times, as controlled by the PER5 bit, to become the accepted message.

TIU64[3:0]:

The 64-byte message trail trace identifier unstable threshold bits (TIU64[3:0]) controls level in the unstable counter at which to declare TIU. When ALGO2 is set low, each time a received message differs from the previous message, the unstable counter is incremented. When the count exceeds TIU64, the TIU alarm is declared. When ALGO2 is set high, a message that differs from the previous initiates the unstable counter to count once per message. When the count exceeds TIU64, the TIU alarm is declared. TIU is negated and the

unstable counter cleared when a consistent message is repeated three or five times, as controlled by the PER5 bit, to become the accepted message.

Register 429H, 469H, 4A9H: RTTB, Indirect Tributary Select

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	CPAGE	0
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4	R/W	TUG2[2]	0
Bit 3	R/W	TUG2[1]	0
Bit 2	R/W	TUG2[0]	0
Bit 1	R/W	TU[1]	0
Bit 0	R/W	TU[0]	0

This register contains the identity of the tributary buffer to be accessed in an indirect read or write operation.

TU[1:0]:

The tributary unit address bits (TU[1:0]) identifies the tributary within the tributary unit group which is identified by the TUG2[2:0] bits. The combination of TUG2[2:0] and TU[1:0] identifies the tributary buffer to be accessed indirectly.

TUG2[2:0]:

The tributary unit group address bits (TUG2[2:0]) identifies the tributary unit group. The combination of TUG2[2:0] and TU[1:0] identifies the tributary buffer to be accessed indirectly.

CPAGE:

The capture page control bit (CPAGE) selects between accessing the capture page and the expected page of the tributary buffer. When CPAGE is set high, the indirect register access is targeted at the capture page. Reading from the capture page returns the most recent tributary path trace message received from the incoming stream. No de-bouncing is provided. When CPAGE is set low, the indirect register access is targeted at the expected page. An expected

trace message can be provisioned by writing to the expected page. Both the capture and expected pages may be read from or written to.

Register 42AH, 46AH, 4AAH: RTTB, Indirect Address Select

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	BUSY	0
Bit 6	R/W	RWB	0
Bit 5	R/W	A[5]	0
Bit 4	R/W	A[4]	0
Bit 3	R/W	A[3]	0
Bit 2	R/W	A[2]	0
Bit 1	R/W	A[1]	0
Bit 0	R/W	A[0]	0

This register provides the byte address within the tributary buffer addressed by the Indirect Tributary Select register. Writing to this register triggers an indirect register access..

A[5:0]:

The indirect address bits (A[5:0]) index into the receive and expected pages of the tributary buffers.

RWB:

The indirect access control bit (RWB) selects between a read and write operation into the tributary buffers. Writing a logic zero to RWB triggers an indirect write operation. The tributary buffer is selected by the TUG2[2:0] and TU[1:0] bits in the Indirect Tributary register. Selection between the capture page and the expected page is controlled by the CPAGE bit also in the Indirect Tributary register. Bytes within the tributary buffer are indexed by A[5:0]. Data to be written is taken from D[7:0] of the Indirect Data register. Writing a logic one to RWB triggers an indirect read operation. Tributary buffer, page, and byte addressing is the same as in an indirect write operation. The data read can be found in D[7:0] of the Indirect Data register.

BUSY:

The indirect access status bit (BUSY) reports the progress of an indirect access. BUSY is set high when this register is written to trigger an indirect access and will stay high until the access is complete. At which point, BUSY will be set low. This register should be polled to determine when data from an indirect read operation is available in the Indirect Data register or to determine when a new indirect write operation may commence.

Register 42BH, 46BH, 4ABH: RTTB, Indirect Data Select

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R/W	D[7]	0
Bit 6	R/W	D[6]	0
Bit 5	R/W	D[5]	0
Bit 4	R/W	D[4]	0
Bit 3	R/W	D[3]	0
Bit 2	R/W	D[2]	0
Bit 1	R/W	D[1]	0
Bit 0	R/W	D[0]	0

This register contains the data read from a tributary buffer after an indirect read operation or the data to be inserted into a tributary buffer in an indirect write operation.

D[7:0]:

The indirect data bits (D[7:0]) reports the data read from a tributary buffer after an indirect read operation has complete. Data to be written to a tributary buffer in an indirect write operation must be set up in this register before triggering the write. Data in this register reflects the value written until the completion of a subsequent indirect read operation.

12 TEST FEATURES DESCRIPTION

Simultaneously asserting (low) the CSB, RDB and WRB inputs when the MBEB input is negated (high), causes all output pins and the data bus to be held in a high-impedance state. This test feature may be used for board testing.

Test mode registers are used to apply test vectors during production testing of the TUPP+622. Test mode registers (as opposed to normal mode registers) are selected when A[13] is high.

Test mode registers may also be used for board testing. When all of the tributary payload processors within the TUPP+622 are placed in test mode 0, device inputs may be read and device outputs may be forced via the microprocessor interface (refer to the section "Test Mode 0" for details).

Table 3 - Test Mode Register Memory Map

STP #1	STP #2	STP #3	STP #4	Register
0000H-07FFH	0800H-0FFFH	1000H-17FFH	1800H-1FFFH	Normal Mode Registers
2000H				Master Test Register
2001H				STP Select Register
2002H	2802H	3002H	3802H	I/O Test register 1
2003H	2803H	3003H	3803H	I/O Test register 2
2004H	2804H	3004H	3804H	I/O Test register 3
2005H	2805H	3005H	3805H	I/O Test register 4
2006H	2806H	3006H	3806H	I/O Test register 5
2006H-201FH	2806H-281FH	3006H-301FH	3806H-381FH	Reserved
2020H	2820H	3020H	3820H	VTPP #1 Test Register 0
2021H	2821H	3021H	3821H	VTPP #1 Test Register 2
2022H	2822H	3022H	3822H	VTPP #1 Test Register 4

STP #1	STP #2	STP #3	STP #4	Register
2023H-203FH	2823H-283FH	3023H-303FH	3823H-383FH	Reserved
20A0H	28A0H	30A0H	38A0H	VTPP #1 Test Register 1
20A1H	28A1H	30A1H	38A1H	VTPP #1 Test Register 3
20A2H	28A2H	30A2H	38A2H	VTPP #1 Test Register 5
20A3H-20BFH	28A3H-28BFH	30A3H-30BFH	38A3H-38BFH	Reserved
2040H	2840H	3040H	3840H	VTPP #2 Test Register 0
2041H	2841H	3041H	3841H	VTPP #2 Test Register 2
2042H	2842H	3042H	3842H	VTPP #2 Test Register 4
2043H-205FH	2843H-285FH	3043H-305FH	3843H-385FH	Reserved
20C0H	28C0H	30C0H	38C0H	VTPP #2 Test Register 1
20C1H	28C1H	30C1H	38C1H	VTPP #2 Test Register 3
20C2H	28C2H	30C2H	38C2H	VTPP #2 Test Register 5
20C3H-20DFH	28C3H-28DFH	30C3H-30DFH	38C3H-38DFH	Reserved
2060H	2860H	3060H	3860H	VTPP #3 Test Register 0
2061H	2861H	3061H	3861H	VTPP #3 Test Register 2
2062H	2862H	3062H	3862H	VTPP #3 Test Register 4
2063H-207FH	2863H-287FH	3063H-307FH	3863H-387FH	Reserved
20E0H	28E0H	30E0H	38E0H	VTPP #3 Test Register 1
20E1H	28E1H	30E1H	38E1H	VTPP #3 Test Register 3
20E2H	28E2H	30E2H	38E2H	VTPP #3 Test Register 5
20E3H-20FFH	28E3H-28FFH	30E3H-30FFH	38E3H-38FFH	Reserved

STP #1	STP #2	STP #3	STP #4	Register
2100H	2900H	3100H	3900H	RTOP #1 Test Register 0
2101H	2901H	3101H	3901H	RTOP #1 Test Register 1
2102H	2902H	3102H	3902H	RTOP #1 Test Register 2
2103H	2903H	3103H	3903H	RTOP #1 Test Register 3
2104H	2904H	3104H	3904H	RTOP #1 Test Register 4
2105H	2905H	3105H	3905H	RTOP #1 Test Register 5
2106H	2906H	3106H	3906H	RTOP #1 Test Register 6
2107H	2907H	3107H	3907H	RTOP #1 Test Register 7
2108H	2908H	3108H	3908H	RTOP #1 Test Register 8
2109H	2909H	3109H	3909H	RTOP #1 Test Register 9
210AH	290AH	310AH	390AH	RTOP #1 Test Register 10
210BH	290BH	310BH	390BH	RTOP #1 Test Register 11
210CH	290CH	310CH	390CH	RTOP #1 Test Register 12
210DH	290DH	310DH	390DH	RTOP #1 Test Register 13
210EH	290EH	310EH	390EH	RTOP #1 Test Register 14
210FH	290FH	310FH	390FH	RTOP #1 Test Register 15
2110H-21FFH	2910H-29FFH	3110H-31FFH	3910H-39FFH	Reserved
2200H – 220FH	2A00H - 2A0FH	3200H - 320FH	3A00H - 3A0FH	RTOP #2 Test Register 0 - 15
2210H-22FFH	2A10H-2AFFH	3210H-32FFH	3A10H-3AFFH	Reserved
2300H – 230FH	2B00H - 2B0FH	3300H - 330FH	3B00H - 3B0FH	RTOP #3 Test Register 0 - 15
2310H-23FFH	2B10H-2BFFH	3310H-33FFH	3B10H-3BFFH	Reserved
2400H	2C00H	3400H	3C00H	RTTB #1 Test Register 0

STP #1	STP #2	STP #3	STP #4	Register
2401H	2C01H	3401H	3C01H	RTTB #1 Test Register 1
2402H	2C02H	3402H	3C02H	RTTB #1 Test Register 2
2403H	2C03H	3403H	3C03H	RTTB #1 Test Register 3
2404H-243FH	2C04H-2C3FH	3404H-343FH	3C04H-3C3FH	Reserved
2440H - 2443H	2C40H - 2C43H	3440H - 3443H	3C40H - 3C43H	RTTB #2 Test Register 0 - 3
2444H-247FH	2C44H-2C7FH	3444H-347FH	3C44H-3C7FH	Reserved
2480H - 2483H	2C80H - 2C83H	3480H - 3483H	3C80H - 3C83H	RTTB #3 Test Register 0 - 3
2484H-27FFH	2C84H-2FFFH	3484H-37FFH	3C84H-3FFFH	Reserved

Notes on Test Mode Register Bits:

1. Writing values into unused register bits has no effect. However, to ensure software compatibility with future, feature-enhanced versions of the product, unused register bits must be written with logic 0. Reading back unused bits can produce either a logic 1 or a logic 0; hence unused register bits should be masked off by software when read.

2. Writeable test mode register bits are not initialized upon reset unless otherwise noted.

Register 2000H: Master Test

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4	W	PMCTST	X
Bit 3	W	MOTOTST	X
Bit 2	R/W	IOTST	0
Bit 1	W	HIZDATA	X
Bit 0	R/W	HIZIO	0

This register is used to enable TUPP+622 test features. All bits, except PMCTST, are reset to zero by a reset of the TUPP+622.

HIZIO,HIZDATA:

The HIZIO and HIZDATA bits control the tri-state modes of the TUPP+622 . While the HIZIO bit is a logic 1, all output pins of the TUPP+622 except the data bus are held in a high-impedance state. The microprocessor interface is still active. While the HIZDATA bit is a logic 1, the data bus is also held in a high-impedance state which inhibits microprocessor read cycles.

IOTST:

The IOTST bit is used to allow normal microprocessor access to the test registers and control the test mode in each TSB block in the TUPP+622 for board level testing. When IOTST is a logic 1, all blocks are held in test mode and the microprocessor may write to a block's test mode 0 registers to manipulate the outputs of the block and consequently the device outputs (refer to the "Test Mode 0 Details" in the "Test Features" section).

MOTOTST:

The MOTOTST bit is used to test the decoding of the RDB_E and WRB_RWB control signals when MBEB is logic 0.

PMCTST:

The PMCTST bit is used to configure the TUPP+622 for PMC's manufacturing tests. When PMCTST is set to logic 1, the TUPP+622 microprocessor port becomes the test access port used to run the PMC "canned" manufacturing test vectors. The PMCTST bit is logically "OR'ed" with the IOTST bit, and can only be cleared by setting CSB to logic 1.

Register 2001H: STP Select

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	W	STPSEL[1]	X
Bit 6	W	STPSEL[0]	X
Bit 5	W	SSEL[1]	X
Bit 4	W	SSEL[0]	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2		Unused	X
Bit 1		Unused	X
Bit 0		Unused	X

This register is used to select the STM-1 (STS-3) Tributary Processor (STP) and the VTPP, RTOP, RTTB slice when the PMC's manufacturing test mode for the TUPP+622 is enabled.

SSEL[1:0]:

The test mode (TSB) slice selection bits (SSEL[1:0]) control CBI access to the VTPP[3:1], RTOP[3:1] and RTTB[3:1] of a selected STP when PMCTST is set high. When SSEL is set to 'b00, the selection among the TSBs in STP #1 - #4 is directly controlled by the address bus (A[13:0]). When SSEL is set to the three higher values, TSB selection is a combination of the address bus, the STPSEL values and the SSEL values. The STP is selected by the STPSEL values. The selection among the VTPP, RTOP and RTTB TSBs is made by setting the address to the address range of VTPP #1, RTOP #1 and RTTB #1, respectively. The choice of TSB slice #1, #2 and #3 is controlled by writing 'b01, 'b10 and 'b11, respectively, to the SSEL[1:0] bits. The SSEL[1:0] bits are cleared by setting CSB to logic 1.

STPSEL[1:0]:

The test mode STP selection bits (STPSEL[1:0]) control CBI access to the STP #1, #2, #3 and #4 when PMCTST is set high and the SSEL[1:0] bits are set to ‘b01, ‘b10 or ‘b11. The choice of STP #1, #2, #3 or #4 is controlled by

writing 'b00, 'b01, 'b10 or ‘b11 to the STPSEL[1:0] bits, respectively. The STPSEL[1:0] bits are cleared by setting CSB to logic 1.

12.1 I/O Test Mode

In I/O test mode (IOTST in Master Test Register set high), the TUPP+622 allows the logic levels on the device inputs to be read through the microprocessor interface, and allows the device outputs to be forced to either logic level through the microprocessor interface.

Test Register 2002H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	W	OD[7]	X
Bit 6	W	OD[6]	X
Bit 5	W	OD[5]	X
Bit 4	W	OD[4]	X
Bit 3	W	OD[3]	X
Bit 2	W	OD[2]	X
Bit 1	W	OD[1]	X
Bit 0	W	OD[0]	X

Test Register 2003H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	W	ODP[1]	X
Bit 6	W	OTPL[1]	X
Bit 5	W	OTV5[1]	X
Bit 4	W	AIS[1]	X
Bit 3	W	IDLE[1]	X
Bit 2	W	OC1J1V1[1]	X
Bit 1	W	OPL[1]	X
Bit 0	W	INTB	X

Test Register 2004H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5	W	POH[3]	X
Bit 4	W	POH[2]	X
Bit 3	W	POH[1]	X
Bit 2	W	POHFP[3]	X
Bit 1	W	POHFP[2]	X
Bit 0	W	POHFP[1]	X

Test Register 2005H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5	W	POHEN[3]	X
Bit 4	W	POHEN[2]	X
Bit 3	W	POHEN[1]	X
Bit 2		Unused	X
Bit 1		Unused	X
Bit 0	W	POHCK	X

Test Register 2006H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	W	COUT[1]	X
Bit 6	W	RAD[1]	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	W	TPOH[1]	X
Bit 1	W	GSCLK[1]	X
Bit 0	W	GSCLK[0]	X

Test Register 2802H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	W	OD[15]	X
Bit 6	W	OD[14]	X
Bit 5	W	OD[13]	X
Bit 4	W	OD[12]	X
Bit 3	W	OD[11]	X
Bit 2	W	OD[10]	X
Bit 1	W	OD[9]	X
Bit 0	W	OD[8]	X

Test Register 2803H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	W	ODP[2]	X
Bit 6	W	OTPL[2]	X
Bit 5	W	OTV5[2]	X
Bit 4	W	AIS[2]	X
Bit 3	W	IDLE[2]	X
Bit 2	W	OC1J1V1[2]	X
Bit 1	W	OPL[2]	X
Bit 0		Unused	X

Test Register 2804H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5	W	POH[6]	X
Bit 4	W	POH[5]	X
Bit 3	W	POH[4]	X
Bit 2	W	POHFP[6]	X
Bit 1	W	POHFP[5]	X
Bit 0	W	POHFP[4]	X

Test Register 2805H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5	W	POHEN[6]	X
Bit 4	W	POHEN[5]	X
Bit 3	W	POHEN[4]	X
Bit 2		Unused	X
Bit 1		Unused	X
Bit 0		Unused	X

Test Register 2806H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	W	COUT[2]	X
Bit 6	W	RAD[2]	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	W	TPOH[2]	X
Bit 1		Unused	X
Bit 0		Unused	X

Test Register 3002H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	W	OD[23]	X
Bit 6	W	OD[22]	X
Bit 5	W	OD[21]	X
Bit 4	W	OD[20]	X
Bit 3	W	OD[19]	X
Bit 2	W	OD[18]	X
Bit 1	W	OD[17]	X
Bit 0	W	OD[16]	X

Test Register 3003H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	W	ODP[3]	X
Bit 6	W	OTPL[3]	X
Bit 5	W	OTV5[3]	X
Bit 4	W	AIS[3]	X
Bit 3	W	IDLE[3]	X
Bit 2	W	OC1J1V1[3]	X
Bit 1	W	OPL[3]	X
Bit 0		Unused	X

Test Register 3004H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5	W	POH[9]	X
Bit 4	W	POH[8]	X
Bit 3	W	POH[7]	X
Bit 2	W	POHFP[9]	X
Bit 1	W	POHFP[8]	X
Bit 0	W	POHFP[7]	X

Test Register 3005H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5	W	POHEN[9]	X
Bit 4	W	POHEN[8]	X
Bit 3	W	POHEN[7]	X
Bit 2		Unused	X
Bit 1		Unused	X
Bit 0		Unused	X

Test Register 3006H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	W	COUT[3]	X
Bit 6	W	RAD[3]	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2		TPOH[3]	X
Bit 1		Unused	X
Bit 0		Unused	X

Test Register 3802H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	W	OD[31]	X
Bit 6	W	OD[30]	X
Bit 5	W	OD[29]	X
Bit 4	W	OD[28]	X
Bit 3	W	OD[27]	X
Bit 2	W	OD[26]	X
Bit 1	W	OD[25]	X
Bit 0	W	OD[24]	X

Test Register 3803H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	W	ODP[4]	X
Bit 6	W	OTPL[4]	X
Bit 5	W	OTV5[4]	X
Bit 4	W	AIS[4]	X
Bit 3	W	IDLE[4]	X
Bit 2	W	OC1J1V1[4]	X
Bit 1	W	OPL[4]	X
Bit 0		Unused	X

Test Register 3804H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5	W	POH[12]	X
Bit 4	W	POH[11]	X
Bit 3	W	POH[10]	X
Bit 2	W	POHFP[12]	X
Bit 1	W	POHFP[11]	X
Bit 0	W	POHFP[10]	X

Test Register 3805H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7		Unused	X
Bit 6		Unused	X
Bit 5	W	POHEN[12]	X
Bit 4	W	POHEN[11]	X
Bit 3	W	POHEN[10]	X
Bit 2		Unused	X
Bit 1		Unused	X
Bit 0		Unused	X

Test Register 3806H: (Write in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	W	COUT[4]	X
Bit 6	W	RAD[4]	X
Bit 5		Unused	X
Bit 4		Unused	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	W	TPOH[4]	X
Bit 1		Unused	X
Bit 0		Unused	X

Test Register 2002H: (Read in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	ID[7]	X
Bit 6	R	ID[6]	X
Bit 5	R	ID[5]	X
Bit 4	R	ID[4]	X
Bit 3	R	ID[3]	X
Bit 2	R	ID[2]	X
Bit 1	R	ID[1]	X
Bit 0	R	ID[0]	X

Test Register 2003H: (Read in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	Reserved	X
Bit 6	R	IC1J1[1]	X
Bit 5	R	IPL[1]	X
Bit 4	R	ITMF[1]	X
Bit 3	R	IDP[1]	X
Bit 2	R	OTMF[1]	X
Bit 1	R	GSCLK_FP	X
Bit 0	R	Reserved	X

Test Register 2004H: (Read in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	HSCLK	X
Bit 6	R	IHSMODEB	X
Bit 5	R	OHSMODEB	X
Bit 4	R	ITV5[1]	X
Bit 3	R	ITPL[1]	X
Bit 2	R	IAIS[1]	X
Bit 1	R	Reserved	X
Bit 0	R	Reserved	X

Test Register 2802H: (Read in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	ID[15]	X
Bit 6	R	ID[14]	X
Bit 5	R	ID[13]	X
Bit 4	R	ID[12]	X
Bit 3	R	ID[11]	X
Bit 2	R	ID[10]	X
Bit 1	R	ID[9]	X
Bit 0	R	ID[8]	X

Test Register 2803H: (Read in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	Reserved	X
Bit 6	R	IC1J1[2]	X
Bit 5	R	IPL[2]	X
Bit 4	R	ITMF[2]	X
Bit 3	R	IDP[2]	X
Bit 2	R	OTMF[2]	X
Bit 1	R	Reserved	X
Bit 0	R	Reserved	X

Test Register 2804H: (Read in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	Reserved	X
Bit 6	R	Reserved	X
Bit 5	R	Reserved	X
Bit 4	R	ITV5[2]	X
Bit 3	R	ITPL[2]	X
Bit 2	R	IAIS[2]	X
Bit 1	R	Reserved	X
Bit 0	R	Reserved	X

Test Register 3002H: (Read in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	ID[23]	X
Bit 6	R	ID[22]	X
Bit 5	R	ID[21]	X
Bit 4	R	ID[20]	X
Bit 3	R	ID[19]	X
Bit 2	R	ID[18]	X
Bit 1	R	ID[17]	X
Bit 0	R	ID[16]	X

Test Register 3003H: (Read in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	Reserved	X
Bit 6	R	IC1J1[3]	X
Bit 5	R	IPL[3]	X
Bit 4	R	ITMF[3]	X
Bit 3	R	IDP[3]	X
Bit 2	R	OTMF[3]	X
Bit 1	R	Reserved	X
Bit 0	R	Reserved	X

Test Register 3004H: (Read in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	Reserved	X
Bit 6	R	Reserved	X
Bit 5	R	Reserved	X
Bit 4	R	ITV5[3]	X
Bit 3	R	ITPL[3]	X
Bit 2	R	IAIS[3]	X
Bit 1	R	Reserved	X
Bit 0	R	Reserved	X

Test Register 3802H: (Read in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	ID[31]	X
Bit 6	R	ID[30]	X
Bit 5	R	ID[29]	X
Bit 4	R	ID[28]	X
Bit 3	R	ID[27]	X
Bit 2	R	ID[26]	X
Bit 1	R	ID[25]	X
Bit 0	R	ID[24]	X

Test Register 3803H: (Read in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	Reserved	X
Bit 6	R	IC1J1[4]	X
Bit 5	R	IPL[4]	X
Bit 4	R	ITMF[4]	X
Bit 3	R	IDP[4]	X
Bit 2	R	OTMF[4]	X
Bit 1	R	Reserved	X
Bit 0	R	Reserved	X

Test Register 3804H: (Read in I/O test mode)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	Reserved	X
Bit 6	R	Reserved	X
Bit 5	R	Reserved	X
Bit 4	R	ITV5[4]	X
Bit 3	R	ITPL[4]	X
Bit 2	R	IAIS[4]	X
Bit 1	R	Reserved	X
Bit 0	R	Reserved	X

12.2 JTAG Test Port

The TUPP+622 JTAG Test Access Port (TAP) allows access to the TAP controller and the 4 TAP registers: instruction, bypass, device identification and boundary scan. Using the TAP, device input logic levels can be read, device outputs can be forced, the device can be identified and the device scan path can be bypassed. For more details on the JTAG port, please refer to the Operation section.

Table 4 - Instruction Register (Length – 3 bits)

Instructions	Selected Register	Instruction Codes, IR[2:0]
EXTEST	Boundary Scan	000
IDCODE	Identification	001
SAMPLE	Boundary Scan	010
BYPASS	Bypass	011
BYPASS	Bypass	100
STCTEST	Boundary Scan	101
BYPASS	Bypass	110
BYPASS	Bypass	111

Table 5 -Identification Register

Length	32 bits
Version number	1H
Part Number	5363H
Manufacturer's identification code	0CDH
Device identification	153630CDH

Table 6 Boundary Scan Register (Length – 218 bits)

Order #	Pin #	Pin name	Pin Type	ID value
0		HIZ	Output Enable	
1	D3	OC1J1V1[1]	Output	
2	E4	OPL[1]	Output	
3	C1	OD[0]	Output	
4	D2	OD[1]	Output	
5	E3	OD[2]	Output	
6	D1	OD[3]	Output	
7	E2	OD[4]	Output	
8	F3	OD[5]	Output	
9	G4	OD[6]	Output	
10	E1	OD[7]	Output	
11	F2	ODP[1]	Output	
12	G3	OTV5[1]	Output	
13	H4	OTPL[1]	Output	
14	G1	AIS[1]	Output	
15	H3	IDLE[1]	Output	
16	H2	TPOH[1]	Output	
17	J3	COUT[1]	Output	
18	J2	OTMF[1]	Input	
19	K4	HSCLK	Input	

Order #	Pin #	Pin name	Pin Type	ID value
20	J1	GSCLK_FP	Input	
21	K3	RAD[1]	Output	
22	K1	POHFP[1]	Output	
23	L4	POH[1]	Output	
24	L3	POHEN[1]	Output	
25	L2	POHCK	Output	
26	L1	POHFP[2]	Output	
27	M3	POH[2]	Output	
28	M2	POHEN[2]	Output	
29	N1	POHFP[3]	Output	
30	N3	GSCLK[0]	Output	
31	N4	GSCLK[1]	Output	
32	P1	SCLK	Input	
33	P2	POH[3]	Output	
34	P3	POHEN[3]	Output	
35	R1	IC1J1[1]	Input	
36	P4	IPL[1]	Input	
37	R2	ID[0]	Input	
38	R3	ID[1]	Input	
39	T2	ID[2]	Input	
40	U1	ID[3]	Input	
41	T3	ID[4]	Input	
42	T4	ID[5]	Input	
43	U3	ID[6]	Input	
44	V2	ID[7]	Input	
45	W1	IDP[1]	Input	
46	U4	ITMF[1]	Input	

Order #	Pin #	Pin name	Pin Type	ID value
47	V3	ITV5[1]	Input	
48	W2	ITPL[1]	Input	
49	Y1	IAIS[1]	Input	
50	W3	IHSMODEB	Input	
51	Y2	OHSMODEB	Input	
52	AA1	IC1J1[4]	Input	
53	W4	IPL[4]	Input	
54	Y3	ID[24]	Input	
55	AA4	ID[25]	Input	
56	Y5	ID[26]	Input	
57	AC3	ID[27]	Input	
58	AB4	ID[28]	Input	
59	AA5	ID[29]	Input	
60	AC4	ID[30]	Input	
61	AB5	ID[31]	Input	
62	AA6	IDP[4]	Input	
63	AC5	ITMF[4]	Input	
64	AB6	ITV5[4]	Input	
65	AA7	ITPL[4]	Input	
66	Y8	IAIS[4]	Input	
67	AC7	RAD[4]	Output	
68	AA8	POHFP[10]	Output	
69	AB8	POH[10]	Output	
70	AA9	POHEN[10]	Output	
71	AB9	POHFP[11]	Output	
72	Y10	POH[11]	Output	
73	AC9	POHEN[11]	Output	

Order #	Pin #	Pin name	Pin Type	ID value
74	AA10	POHFP[12]	Output	
75	AC10	POH[12]	Output	
76	Y11	POHEN[12]	Output	
77	AA11	OTMF[4]	Input	
78	AB11	OC1J1V1[4]	Output	
79	AC11	OPL[4]	Output	
80	AA12	OD[24]	Output	
81	AB12	OD[25]	Output	
82	AC13	OD[26]	Output	
83	AA13	OD[27]	Output	
84	Y13	OD[28]	Output	
85	AC14	OD[29]	Output	
86	AB14	OD[30]	Output	
87	AA14	OD[31]	Output	
88	AC15	ODP[4]	Output	
89	Y14	OTV5[4]	Output	
90	AB15	OTPL[4]	Output	
91	AA15	AIS[4]	Output	
92	AB16	IDLE[4]	Output	
93	AC17	TPOH[4]	Output	
94	AA16	COUT[4]	Output	
95	AA17	IC1J1[3]	Input	
96	AB18	IPL[3]	Input	
97	AC19	ID[16]	Input	
98	Y17	ID[17]	Input	
99	AA18	ID[18]	Input	
100	AB19	ID[19]	Input	

Order #	Pin #	Pin name	Pin Type	ID value
101	AC20	ID[20]	Input	
102	AA19	ID[21]	Input	
103	AB20	ID[22]	Input	
104	AC21	ID[23]	Input	
105	Y19	IDP[3]	Input	
106	AA20	ITMF[3]	Input	
107	Y21	ITV5[3]	Input	
108	W20	ITPL[3]	Input	
109	AA23	IAIS[3]	Input	
110	Y22	POHEN [9]	Output	
111	W21	POH[9]	Output	
112	Y23	POHFP [9]	Output	
113	W22	POHEN [8]	Output	
114	V21	POH[8]	Output	
115	U20	POHFP [8]	Output	
116	W23	POHEN [7]	Output	
117	V22	POH[7]	Output	
118	U21	POHFP [7]	Output	
119	T20	RAD[3]	Output	
120	U23	COUT[3]	Output	
121	T21	TPOH[3]	Output	
122	T22	IDLE[3]	Output	
123	R21	AIS[3]	Output	
124	R22	OTPL[3]	Output	
125	P20	OTV5[3]	Output	
126	R23	ODP[3]	Output	
127	P21	OD[23]	Output	

Order #	Pin #	Pin name	Pin Type	ID value
128	P22	OD[22]	Output	
129	P23	OD[21]	Output	
130	N20	OD[20]	Output	
131	N21	OD[19]	Output	
132	N23	OD[18]	Output	
133	M21	OD[17]	Output	
134	M22	OD[16]	Output	
135	L23	OPL[3]	Output	
136	L22	OC1J1V1 [3]	Output	
137	L21	OTMF[3]	Input	
138	L20	COUT[2]	Output	
139	K23	TPOH[2]	Output	
140	K22	IDLE[2]	Output	
141	K21	AIS[2]	Output	
142	J23	OTPL[2]	Output	
143	K20	OTV5[2]	Output	
144	J21	ODP[2]	Output	
145	H22	OD[15]	Output	
146	G23	OD[14]	Output	
147	H21	OD[13]	Output	
148	G22	OD[12]	Output	
149	H20	OD[11]	Output	
150	G21	OD[10]	Output	
151	F22	OD[9]	Output	
152	E23	OD[8]	Output	
153	G20	OPL[2]	Output	
154	F21	OC1J1V1 [2]	Output	

Order #	Pin #	Pin name	Pin Type	ID value
155	D23	OTMF[2]	Input	
156	E21	POHEN [6]	Output	
157	D22	POH[6]	Output	
158	C23	POHFP [6]	Output	
159	E20	POHEN [5]	Output	
160	D21	POH[5]	Output	
161	C20	POHFP [5]	Output	
162	D19	POHEN [4]	Output	
163	A21	POH[4]	Output	
164	B20	POHFP [4]	Output	
165	C19	RAD[2]	Output	
166	A20	IAIS[2]	Input	
167	B19	ITPL[2]	Input	
168	C18	ITV5[2]	Input	
169	C14	INTB	Output	
170		OENB[7]	OE	
171	A14	D[7]	I/O	
172		OENB[6]	OE	
173	D13	D[6]	I/O	
174		OENB[5]	OE	
175	C13	D[5]	I/O	
176		OENB[4]	OE	
177	B13	D[4]	I/O	
178		OENB[3]	OE	
179	A13	D[3]	I/O	
180		OENB[2]	OE	
181	C12	D[2]	I/O	

Order #	Pin #	Pin name	Pin Type	ID value
182		OENB[1]	OE	
183	B12	D[1]	I/O	
184		OENB[0]	OE	
185	A11	D[0]	I/O	
186	D17	ITMF[2]	Input	1
187	A19	IDP[2]	Input	0
188	B18	ID[15]	Input	1
189	C17	ID[14]	Input	1
190	D16	ID[13]	Input	0
191	A17	ID[12]	Input	0
192	C16	ID[11]	Input	1
193	B16	ID[10]	Input	1
194	C15	ID[9]	Input	0
195	B15	ID[8]	Input	0
196	D14	IPL[2]	Input	0
197	A15	IC1J1[2]	Input	0
198	C11	A[13]	Input	1
199	D11	A[12]	Input	1
200	A10	A[11]	Input	0
201	B10	A[10]	Input	0
202	C10	A[9]	Input	0
203	A9	A[8]	Input	1
204	D10	A[7]	Input	1
205	B9	A[6]	Input	0
206	C9	A[5]	Input	1
207	B8	A[4]	Input	1
208	A7	A[3]	Input	0

Order #	Pin #	Pin name	Pin Type	ID value
209	C8	A[2]	Input	0
210	B7	A[1]	Input	1
211	D8	A[0]	Input	0
212	C7	WRB	Input	1
213	B6	RDB	Input	0
214	A5	ALE	Input	1
215	D7	RSTB	Input	0
216	C6	MBEB	Input	0
217	A4	CSB	Input	0
	C5	TCK	TAP Clock	
	B4	TDI	TAP Input	
	A3	TDO	TAP Output	
	D5	TRSTB	TAP Input	
	C4	TMS	TAP Input	

Notes :

1. CSB is the first bit of the scan chain (closest to TDI).

2. OENB[n] sets the corresponding D[n] pin to an output when set low.

In the diagram of boundary scan cells, CLOCK-DR is connected to TCK when the current controller state is SHIFT-DR or CAPTURE-DR, and unchanging otherwise. The multiplexer in the centre of the diagram selects one of four inputs, depending on the status of select lines G1 and G2. The ID Code bit is as listed in the table above.

Figure 7 - Input Observation Cell (Input, Clock Input)

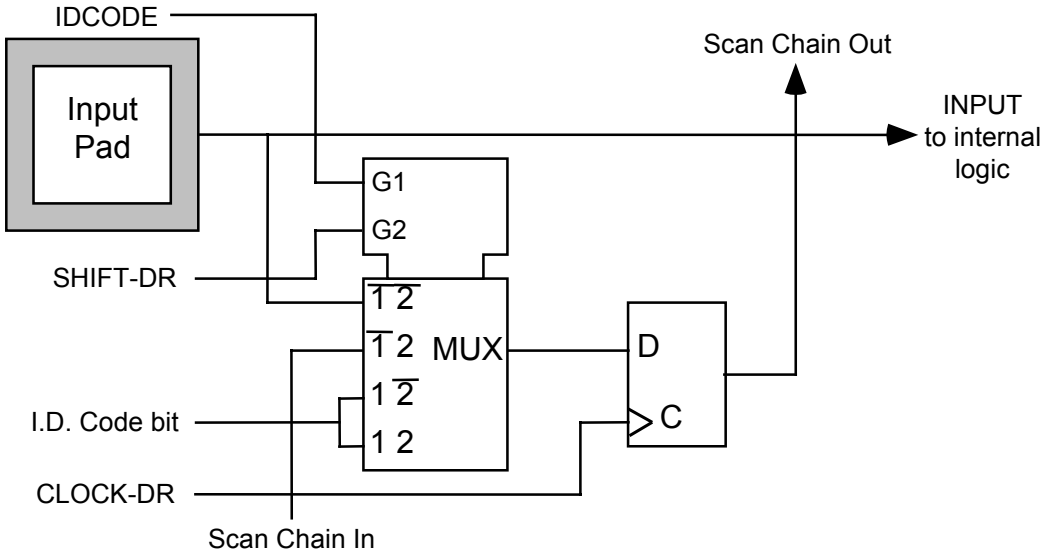


Figure 8 - Output Cell (Output, Clock Output, Output Enable)

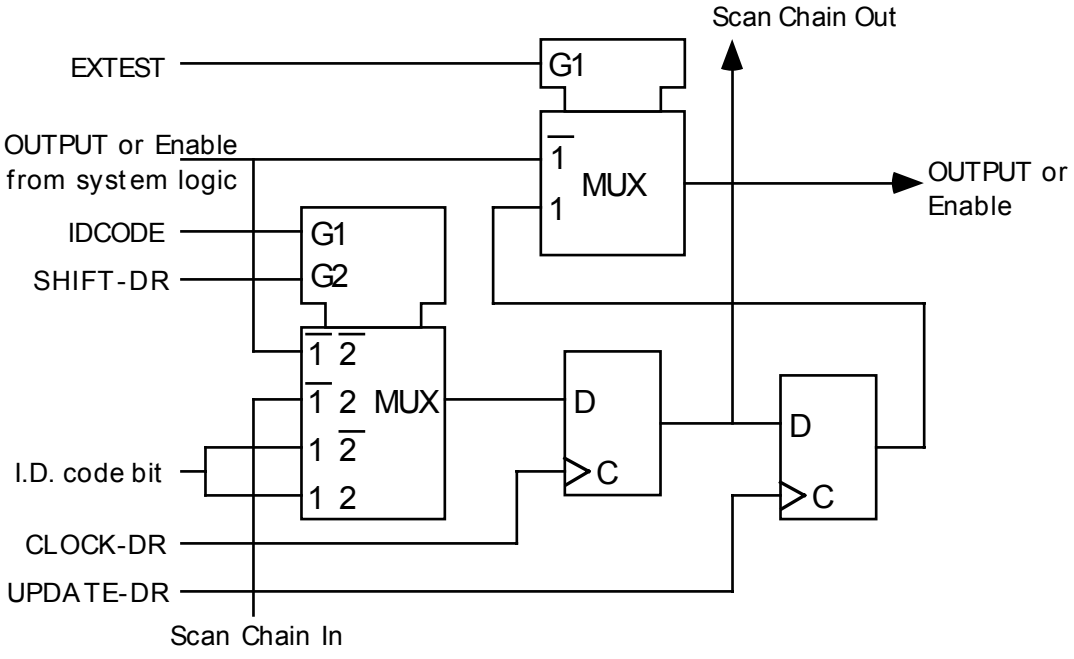


Figure 9 - Bidirectional Cell (IO_CELL)

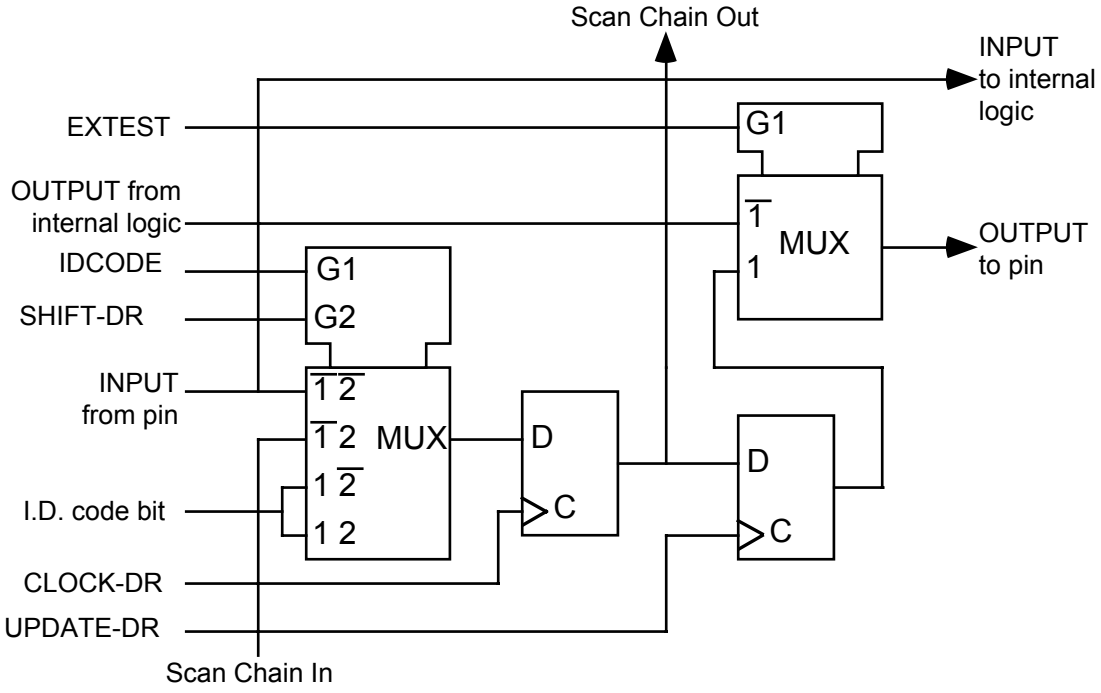
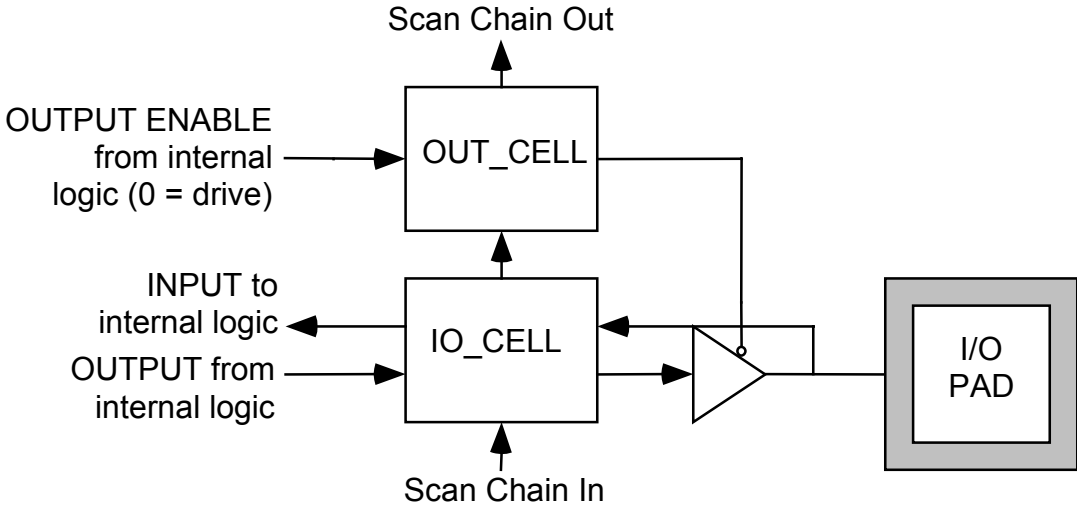


Figure 10 - I/O Cell (I/O with OE pair)



13 OPERATION

13.1 Configuration Options

The TUPP+622 consists of four independent STM-1 (STS-3) tributary processors (STP), each having the equivalent functionality of a TUPP-PLUS (PM5362) device. STP #1, #2, #3 and #4 process the STM-1 #1, #2, #3 and #4 streams, respectively. Each STP consists of three sets of tributary payload processor (VTPP), tributary path overhead processor (RTOP) and tributary trace buffer (RTTB). Each VTPP, RTOP and RTTB set deals with the portion of the SONET frame that corresponds to an STS-1 SPE. Equivalently, each VTPP, RTOP and RTTB set deals with the portion of the SDH frame that corresponds to a VC3 together with the 2 columns of fixed stuff that are added when mapping a VC3 into an AU3. By coordinating the operation of the three VTPPs, RTOPs and RTTBs in an STP, they can process the portion of an SDH frame that corresponds to a VC4. The coordination that may be required between the three VTPPs relates to the J1 byte marker and the encoding of the tributary multiframe into the H4 byte. When processing a VC4 that carries three TUG3s, the alignment provided by the J1 byte marker and the H4 byte of the VC4 must be distributed to all VTPPs, RTOPs and RTTBs in an STP. When processing STS-1 SPEs, or equivalently, VC3s carried within AU3s, each VTPP, RTOP and RTTB set receives its own J1 byte marker and H4 byte. Coordination is accomplished as follows: The tributary multiframe alignment that is detected by VTPP #1 is distributed to the two other VTPPs which do not receive valid H4 bytes. In addition, the input demultiplexer will stretch the pulse captured on the IC1J1 input for the corresponding STM-1 stream that marks the VC4 J1 byte so that it marks the next two bytes. During the demultiplexing process this effectively feeds a "J1" marker to the two "slaved" VTPPs.

The modes of operation of the TUPP+622 are summarized as follows:

STS-1 Mode: This is default. Each STS-1 in an STM-1 stream is assumed to carry seven VT groups, each of which can be independently configured to carry VT1.5s, VT2s, VT3s, or VT6s. The associated IC1J1 input is expected to mark the J1 byte of each STS-1 SPE and each VTPP detects the tributary multiframe encoded in the unique H4 byte that it receives.

AU3 Mode: This is also the default, as is corresponds exactly to STS-1 mode, except for nomenclature. Each AU3 in an STM-1 stream is assumed to carry

seven TUG2s, each of which can be independently configured to carry TU11s, TU12s, or TU2s. (The equivalent of a VT3 is allowed but there is no SDH nomenclature to describe this.) The associated IC1J1 input is expected to mark the J1 byte of each VC3 and each VTPP detects the tributary multiframe encoded in the unique H4 byte that it receives.

AU4 Mode: This mode is enabled when the ICONCAT and OCONCAT bits of an STP are set high. In AU4 mode, individual VTPPs in an STP must be configured in either TUG3 mode or TU3 mode. The associated IC1J1 input is expected to mark the J1 byte of the VC4. This J1 marker is stretched to provide a "J1" marker to each VTPP. VTPP #2 and VTPP#3 are slaved to the tributary multiframe indication provided by VTPP #1 as it is the only one that receives a valid H4 byte.

TUG3 Mode: This mode is enabled when the TUG3 bit is set high in a VTPP. In addition, the ICONCAT and OCONCAT bits of the STP must be set high. The TUG3 processed by the VTPP is assumed to carry seven TUG2s, each of which can be independently configured to carry TU11s, TU12s, or TU2s. (The equivalent of a VT3 is allowed but there is no SDH nomenclature to describe this.) When an STP in the TUPP+622 is in AU4 mode, each VTPP can be independently configured in TUG3 or TU3 mode.

TU3 Mode: This mode is enabled when the TU3 bit is set high in a VTPP. In addition the ICONCAT and OCONCAT bits of the STP must be set high. The TUG3 processed by the VTPP is assumed to carry a TU3. When an STP in the TUPP+622 is in AU4 mode, each VTPP can be independently configured in TUG3 or TU3 mode.

For figures in the operation and functional timing sections, transport overhead and path overhead bytes are shown for notational convenience only. In the incoming direction, except for the H4 byte, ID[7:0] (ID[15:8], ID[23:16], ID[31:24]) does not need to contain valid transport and STS/AU path overhead byte values. The H4 byte must be valid only if H4 framing is enabled (ITMFEN=0). Otherwise, it too may be invalid. However, the incoming parity must match the data supplied at all times. In the outgoing direction, TUPP+622 places valid framing, STS/AU pointer bytes and all-zeros data on OD[7:0] (OD[15:8], OD[23:16], OD[31:24]) for transport overhead bytes. It generates all zero bytes for the STS/AU path overhead except for the H4 byte which contains leading ones and an incrementing two bit pattern. The fixed stuff bytes in the tributary mapping to the synchronous payload envelope (virtual container) are also generated as all zero

bytes. The outgoing parity reflects the data on OD[7:0] (OD[15:8], OD[23:16], OD[31:24]) at all times.

13.2 STS-1 Mode

An example of the placement of tributaries assumed in STS-1 mode is illustrated in Figure 11. For simplicity, this figure shows the frame on the OD[7:0] bus when the STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode is enabled. In this case the outgoing STS-1 SPEs are locked to an active offset of 522 with respect to the outgoing transport envelope frame. This particular example assumes a snapshot of the first frame of the tributary multiframe when the V1 bytes are present. This example illustrates a VT structured STS-1 SPE where all VT groups are configured to carry VT1.5s.

Figure 11 - SONET STS-3 Carrying VT1.5 Within STS-1

	COL 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	...	265	266	267	268	269	270
ROW 1	A1	A1	A1	A2	A2	A2	C1	C1	C1	J1	J1	J1	V1	V1	V1		SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE
2	B1	-	-	E1	-	-	F1	-	-	B3	B3	B3	SPE	SPE	SPE		SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE
3	D1	-	-	D2	-	-	D3	-	-	C2	C2	C2	SPE	SPE	SPE		SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE
4	H1	H1	H1	H2	H2	H2	H3	H3	H3	G1	G1	G1	SPE	SPE	SPE		SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE
5	B2	B2	B2	K1	-	-	K2	-	-	F2	F2	F2	SPE	SPE	SPE		SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE
6	D4	-	-	D5	-	-	D6	-	-	H4	H4	H4	SPE	SPE	SPE		SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE
7	D7	-	-	D8	-	-	D9	-	-	Z3	Z3	Z3	SPE	SPE	SPE		SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE
8	D10	-	-	D11	-	-	D12	-	-	Z4	Z4	Z4	SPE	SPE	SPE		SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE
9	Z1	-	-	Z2	-	-	E2	-	-	Z5	Z5	Z5	SPE	SPE	SPE		SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE

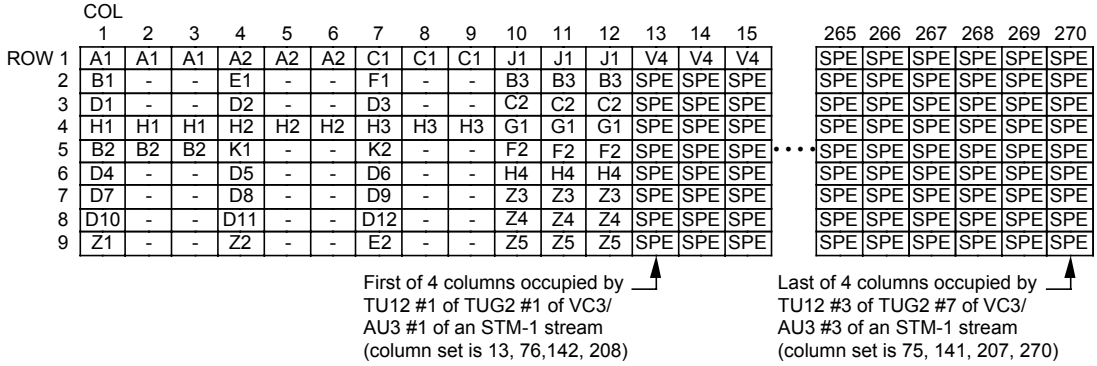
First of 3 columns occupied by VT1.5 #1 of VT group #1 of STS-1 #1 of an STS-3 stream (column set is 13, 100, 187)

Last of 3 columns occupied by VT1.5 #4 of VT group #7 of STS-1 #3 of an STS-3 stream (column set is 96, 183, 270)

13.3 AU3 Mode

An example of the placement of tributaries assumed in AU3 mode is illustrated in Figure 12. For simplicity, this figure shows the frame on the OD[7:0] bus when the STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode is enabled. In this case the outgoing VC3s are locked to an active offset of 522 with respect to the outgoing transport envelope frame. This particular example assumes a snapshot of the last frame of the tributary multiframe when the V4 bytes are present. This example illustrates the case where the VC3s carry TUG2s and all TUG2s are configured to carry TU12s.

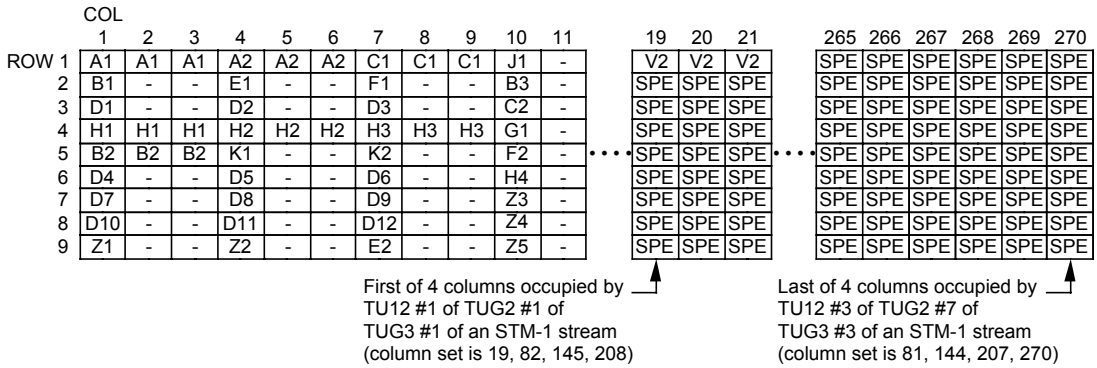
Figure 12 - SDH STM-1 Carrying TU12 Within VC3/AU3



13.4 AU4 Mode

An example of the placement of tributaries assumed in AU4 mode is illustrated in Figure 13. For simplicity, this figure shows the frame on the OD[7:0] bus when the STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode is enabled. In this case the outgoing VC4 is locked to an active offset of 522 with respect to the outgoing transport envelope frame. This particular example assumes a snapshot of the second frame of the tributary multiframe when the V2 bytes are present. This example illustrates a case where the VC4 carries TUG3s, all TUG3s carry TUG2s, and all TUG2s are configured to carry TU12s.

Figure 13 - SDH STM-1 Carrying TU12 Within TUG3/AU4



Another example of the placement of tributaries assumed in AU4 mode is illustrated in Figure 14. For simplicity, this figure shows the frame on the OD[7:0] bus when the STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode is enabled. In this case the outgoing VC4 is locked to an active offset of 522 with respect to the outgoing transport envelope frame. This example illustrates the case where the VC4 carries TUG3s that are all configured to carry TU3s.

Figure 14 - SDH STM-1 Carrying TU3 Within TUG3

	COL 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		268	269	270
ROW 1	A1	A1	A1	A2	A2	A2	C1	C1	C1	J1	-	-	H1	H1	H1	POH	POH	POH		SPE	SPE	SPE
2	B1	-	-	E1	-	-	F1	-	-	B3	-	-	H2	H2	H2	POH	POH	POH		SPE	SPE	SPE
3	D1	-	-	D2	-	-	D3	-	-	C2	-	-	H3	H3	H3	POH	POH	POH		SPE	SPE	SPE
4	H1	H1	H1	H2	H2	H2	H3	H3	H3	G1	-	-	-	-	-	POH	POH	POH		SPE	SPE	SPE
5	B2	B2	B2	K1	-	-	K2	-	-	F2	-	-	-	-	-	POH	POH	POH	• • • •	SPE	SPE	SPE
6	D4	-	-	D5	-	-	D6	-	-	H4	-	-	-	-	-	POH	POH	POH		SPE	SPE	SPE
7	D7	-	-	D8	-	-	D9	-	-	Z3	-	-	-	-	-	POH	POH	POH		SPE	SPE	SPE
8	D10	-	-	D11	-	-	D12	-	-	Z4	-	-	-	-	-	POH	POH	POH		SPE	SPE	SPE
9	Z1	-	-	Z2	-	-	E2	-	-	Z5	-	-	-	-	-	POH	POH	POH		SPE	SPE	SPE

First of 86 columns occupied by TU3 carried in TUG3 #1 of an STM-1 stream

Last of 86 columns occupied by TU3 carried in TUG3 #3 of an STM-1 stream

Yet another example of the placement of tributaries assumed in AU4 mode is illustrated in Figure 15. For simplicity, this figure shows the frame on the OD[7:0] bus when the STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode is enabled. In this case the outgoing VC4 is locked to an active offset of 522 with respect to the outgoing transport envelope frame. This particular example assumes a snapshot of the last frame of the tributary multiframe when the V4 bytes are present. This example illustrates a complex case where the VC4 carries TUG3s and where TUG3 #1 carries a TU3, TUG3 #2 carries TUG2s that are all configured to carry TU11s, and TUG3 #3 carries TUG2s that are all configured to carry TU12s.

Figure 15 - SDH STM-1 Carrying Mix Of TU11, TU12, TU3 Within TUG3/AU4

	COL 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	268	269	270
ROW 1	A1	A1	A1	A2	A2	A2	C1	C1	C1	J1	-	-	H1	H1	H1	POH	-	-	SPE	V4	V4	SPE	SPE	SPE
2	B1	-	-	E1	-	-	F1	-	-	B3	-	-	H2	H2	H2	POH	-	-	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE
3	D1	-	-	D2	-	-	D3	-	-	C2	-	-	H3	H3	H3	POH	-	-	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE
4	H1	H1	H1	H2	H2	H2	H3	H3	H3	G1	-	-	-	-	-	POH	-	-	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE
5	B2	B2	B2	K1	-	-	K2	-	-	F2	-	-	-	-	-	POH	-	-	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE
6	D4	-	-	D5	-	-	D6	-	-	H4	-	-	-	-	-	POH	-	-	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE
7	D7	-	-	D8	-	-	D9	-	-	Z3	-	-	-	-	-	POH	-	-	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE
8	D10	-	-	D11	-	-	D12	-	-	Z4	-	-	-	-	-	POH	-	-	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE
9	Z1	-	-	Z2	-	-	E2	-	-	Z5	-	-	-	-	-	POH	-	-	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE	SPE

First of 86 columns occupied by TU3 carried in TUG3 #1 of an STM-1 stream

First of 3 columns occupied by TU11 #1 of TUG2 #1 of TUG3 #2 of an STM-1 stream (column set is 20, 104, 188)

Last of 4 columns occupied by TU12 #3 of TUG2 #7 of TUG3 #3 of an STM-1 stream (column set is 81, 144, 207, 270)

In Figure 15 above, the H1 to H3 byte in column 13 form the TU3 offset pointer. The H1 to H3 bytes in columns 14 and 15 are null pointer indications (NPI) for TUG3 #2 and #3.

13.5 Bypass Options

The three tributary payload processors (VTPP) in each of the four STM-1 (STS-3) tributary processors (STP) in the TUPP+622 may be individually disabled or bypassed using the corresponding TUGEN or TUGBYP register bits, respectively. This enables the TUPP+622 to support STS-1/AU3/TUG3 level bypass operation. Incoming data destined to a disabled or bypassed processor is re-transmitted unchanged to the outgoing data after some delay. The amount of delay is fixed when the 19.44 MHz STM-1 interface mode for both the incoming and outgoing interfaces are selected. When either or both incoming and outgoing interfaces are set to the 77.76 MHz STM-4 interface mode, the amount of delay is also dependent on the relative phase of the corresponding incoming frame pulse (IC1J1) and the GSCLK frame pulse (GSCLK_FP). Figure 26 and Figure 27 show the functional timing of possible bypass delays for the STM-1 (STS-3) and the STM-4 (STS-12) interface modes, respectively.

For STM-1 (AU4) bypass operation, all three tributary payload processors (VTPP) of the corresponding STM-1 (STS-3) tributary processor (STP) must be bypassed by setting the TUGEN and TUGBYP bits high. Tributary performance monitoring of the STM-1 (AU4) stream remains active in this bypass configuration.

For STM-4-4c bypass, all three tributary payload processors (VTPP) in each of the four STM-1 (STS-3) tributary processors (STP) must be disabled by setting the TUGEN bits low. Tributary performance monitoring of the STM-4-4c stream is not required and is disabled in this bypass configuration.

13.6 Power Sequencing

Due to ESD protection structures in the pads, it is necessary to exercise caution when powering a device up or down. ESD protection devices behave as diodes between power supply pins and from I/O pins to power supply pins. Under extreme conditions, it is possible to damage these ESD protection devices or trigger latch-up. The recommended power supply sequencing is as follows:

1. To prevent damage to the ESD protection on the device inputs, the maximum DC input current specification must be respected. This is accomplished by either ensuring that the VDD/VDDI power is applied before input pins are driven or by increasing the source impedance of the driver so that the maximum driver short circuit current is less than the maximum DC input current specification (20 mA).

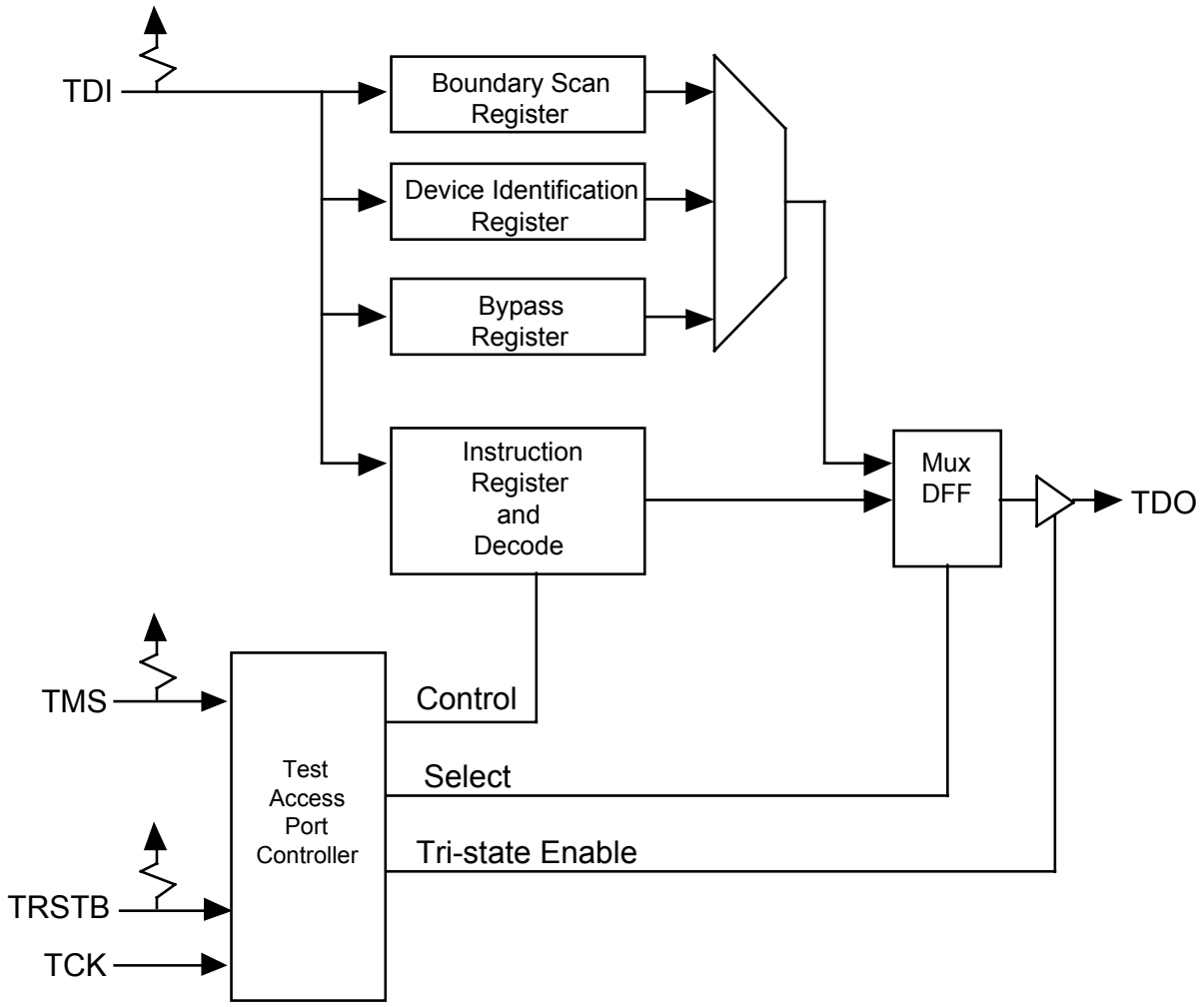
2. Power supply to the core (VDDI) must be applied after VDD have been applied or they must be current limited to the maximum latch-up current specification (100 mA).

3. Power down the device in the reverse sequence. Use the above current limiting technique for the VDDI power supply. Small offsets in VDD and VDDI discharge times will not damage the device.

13.7 JTAG Support

The TUPP+622 supports the IEEE Boundary Scan Specification as described in the IEEE 1149.1 standards. The Test Access Port (TAP) consists of the five standard pins, TRSTB, TCK, TMS, TDI and TDO, used to control the TAP controller and the boundary scan registers. The TRSTB input is the active low reset signal used to reset the TAP controller. TCK is the test clock used to sample data on input, TDI and to output data on output, TDO. The TMS input is used to direct the TAP controller through its states. The basic boundary scan architecture is shown below.

Figure 16 - Boundary Scan Architecture



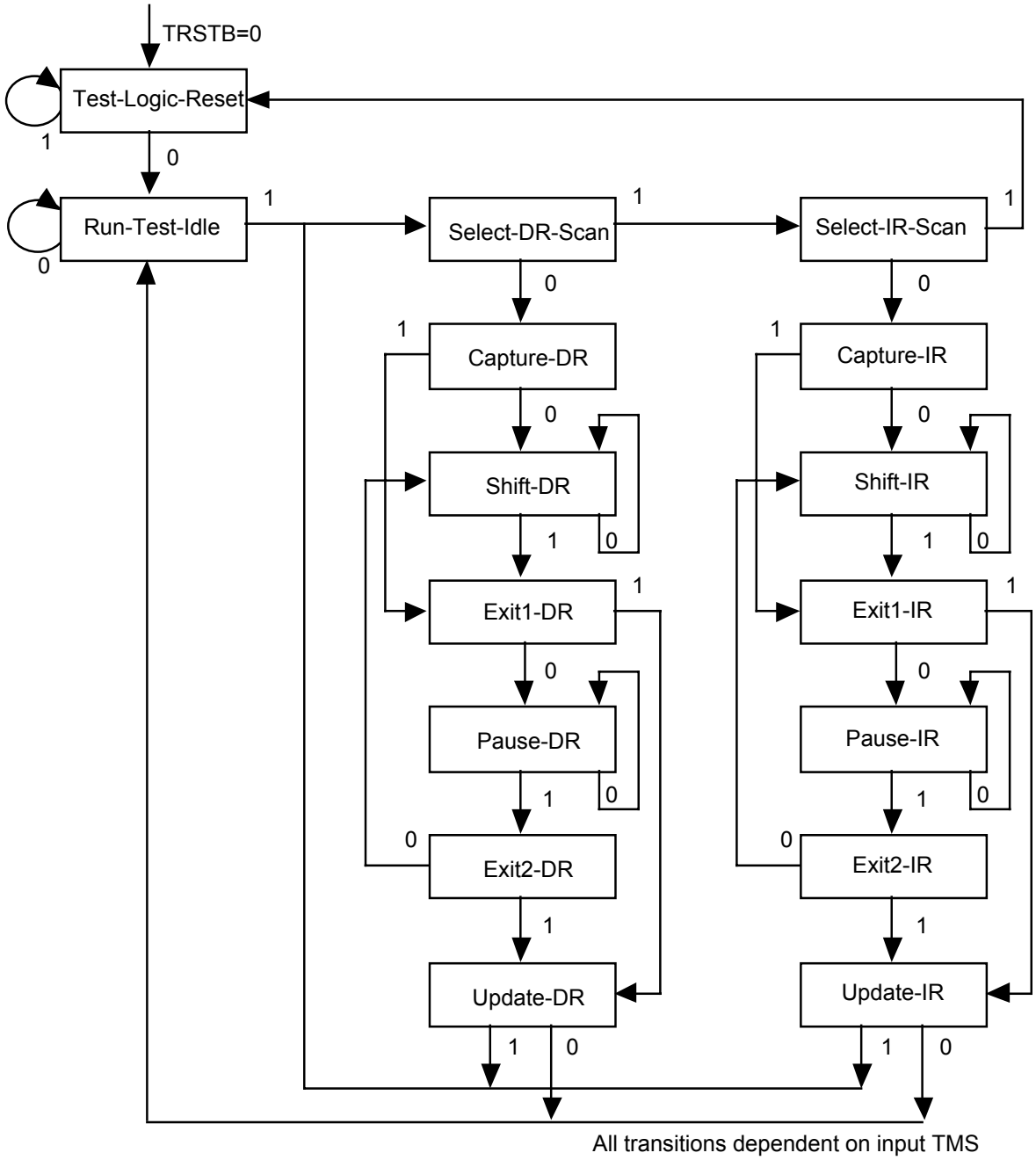
The boundary scan architecture consists of a TAP controller, an instruction register with instruction decode, a bypass register, a device identification register and a boundary scan register. The TAP controller interprets the TMS input and generates control signals to load the instruction and data registers. The instruction register with instruction decode block is used to select the test to be executed and/or the register to be accessed. The bypass register offers a single bit delay from primary input, TDI to primary output, TDO. The device identification register contains the device identification code.

The boundary scan register allows testing of board inter-connectivity. The boundary scan register consists of a shift register place in series with device inputs and outputs. Using the boundary scan register, all digital inputs can be sampled and shifted out on primary output, TDO. In addition, patterns can be shifted in on primary input, TDI and forced onto all digital outputs.

13.7.1 TAP Controller

The TAP controller is a synchronous finite state machine clocked by the rising edge of primary input, TCK. All state transitions are controlled using primary input, TMS. The finite state machine is described below.

Figure 17 - TAP Controller Finite State Machine



Test-Logic-Reset:

The test logic reset state is used to disable the TAP logic when the device is in normal mode operation. The state is entered asynchronously by asserting input, TRSTB. The state is entered synchronously regardless of the current TAP controller state by forcing input, TMS high for 5 TCK clock cycles. While in this state, the instruction register is set to the IDCODE instruction.

Run-Test-Idle:

The run test/idle state is used to execute tests.

Capture-DR:

The capture data register state is used to load parallel data into the test data registers selected by the current instruction. If the selected register does not allow parallel loads or no loading is required by the current instruction, the test register maintains its value. Loading occurs on the rising edge of TCK.

Shift-DR:

The shift data register state is used to shift the selected test data registers by one stage. Shifting is from MSB to LSB and occurs on the rising edge of TCK.

Update-DR:

The update data register state is used to load a test register's parallel output latch. In general, the output latches are used to control the device. For example, for the EXTEST instruction, the boundary scan test register's parallel output latches are used to control the device's outputs. The parallel output latches are updated on the falling edge of TCK.

Capture-IR:

The capture instruction register state is used to load the instruction register with a fixed instruction. The load occurs on the rising edge of TCK.

Shift-IR:

The shift instruction register state is used to shift both the instruction register and the selected test data registers by one stage. Shifting is from MSB to LSB and occurs on the rising edge of TCK.

Update-IR:

The update instruction register state is used to load a new instruction into the instruction register. The new instruction must be scanned in using the Shift-IR state. The load occurs on the falling edge of TCK.

The Pause-DR and Pause-IR states are provided to allow shifting through the test data and/or instruction registers to be momentarily paused.

The TDO output is enabled during states Shift-DR and Shift-IR. Otherwise, it is tri-stated.

13.7.2 Boundary Scan Instructions

The following is a description of the standard instructions. Each instruction selects an serial test data register path between input, TDI, and output, TDO.

BYPASS

The bypass instruction shifts data from input TDI to output TDO with one TCK clock period delay. The instruction is used to bypass the device.

EXTEST

The external test instruction allows testing of the interconnection to other devices. When the current instruction is the EXTEST instruction, the boundary scan register is place between input TDI and output TDO. Primary device inputs can be sampled by loading the boundary scan register using the Capture-DR state. The sampled values can then be viewed by shifting the boundary scan register using the Shift-DR state. Primary device outputs can be controlled by loading patterns shifted in through input TDI into the boundary scan register using the Update-DR state.

SAMPLE

The sample instruction samples all the device inputs and outputs. For this instruction, the boundary scan register is placed between TDI and TDO. Primary device inputs and outputs can be sampled by loading the boundary scan register using the Capture-DR state. The sampled values can then be viewed by shifting the boundary scan register using the Shift-DR state.

IDCODE

The identification instruction is used to connect the identification register between TDI and TDO. The device's identification code can then be shifted out using the Shift-DR state.

STCTEST

The single transport chain instruction is used to test out the TAP controller and the boundary scan register during production test. When this instruction is the current instruction, the boundary scan register is connected between TDI and TDO. During the Capture-DR state, the device identification code is loaded into the boundary scan register. The code can then be shifted out on output TDO using the Shift-DR state.

14 FUNCTIONAL TIMING

The timing of the TUPP+622 STM-1 input signals is illustrated in Figure 18 where n is {1, 2, 3, 4}. This diagram shows a simple STS-3 case that outlines the function of the various input signals associated with each of the four input buses when the TUPP+622 is in STM-1 (STS-3) input interface mode (IHSMODEB set high). Data on ID[7:0] (ID[15:8], ID[23:16], ID[31:24]) is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. The bytes forming the three STS-1 synchronous payload envelopes are identified by the IPL[1] (IPL[2], IPL[3], IPL[4]) signal being set high. The IC1J1[1] (IC1J1[2], IC1J1[3], IC1J1[4]) signal pulses high while IPL[1] (IPL[2], IPL[3], IPL[4]) is low to mark the position of the first C1 byte in the STS-3 transport envelope. The IC1J1[1] (IC1J1[2], IC1J1[3], IC1J1[4]) signal is set high for three SCLK periods while IPL[1] (IPL[2], IPL[3], IPL[4]) is also set high to mark the J1 bytes of each STS-1 SPE. The ITMF[1] (ITMF[2], ITMF[3], ITMF[4]) signal is selectable to mark the third byte after J1 of the first tributary in an STS-1 SPE or the H4 byte in the last (fourth) frame of a tributary multiframe. In this diagram, ITMF[1] (ITMF[2], ITMF[3], ITMF[4]) is shown to be marking the last H4 byte of the tributary multiframe in STS-1 #1 and STS-1 #3. The H4 byte in STS-1 #2, as shown, is not last in the tributary multiframe. In this simple example, all STS-1 SPEs are aligned to the STS-3 transport envelope such that the J1 bytes directly follow the C1 bytes and no STS-1 pointer justification events are occurring. Other alignments are possible. The four input buses can be independently configured to handle STS-1/AU3 or AU4 and the SPE/VC alignments of the input buses may be different. However, the transport frame alignments of the four input buses must be identical. That is, the C1 portion of all the IC1J1[4:1] signals must be coincident. This diagram also applies to the AU3 mode as it is equivalent to the STS-1 mode, except for nomenclature.

Figure 18 - STM-1 Input Bus Timing - Simple STS-1/AU3 Case

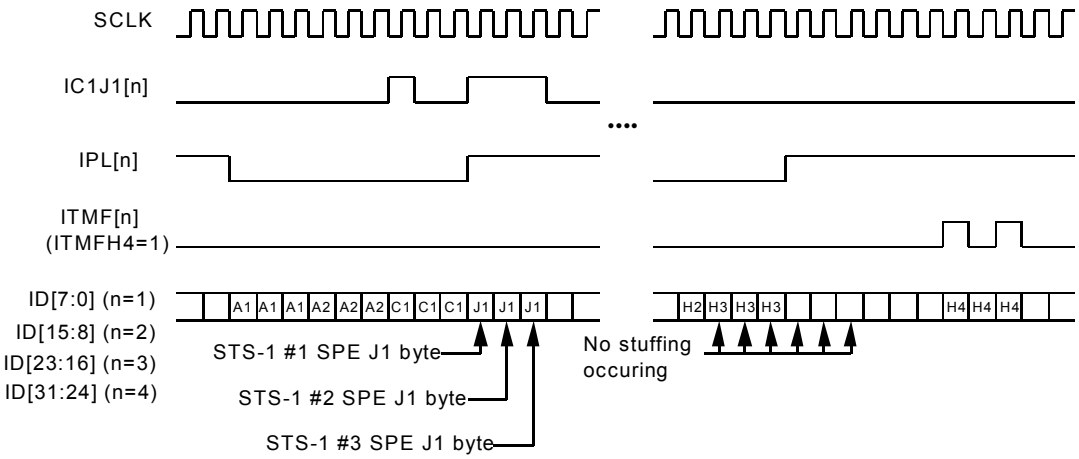
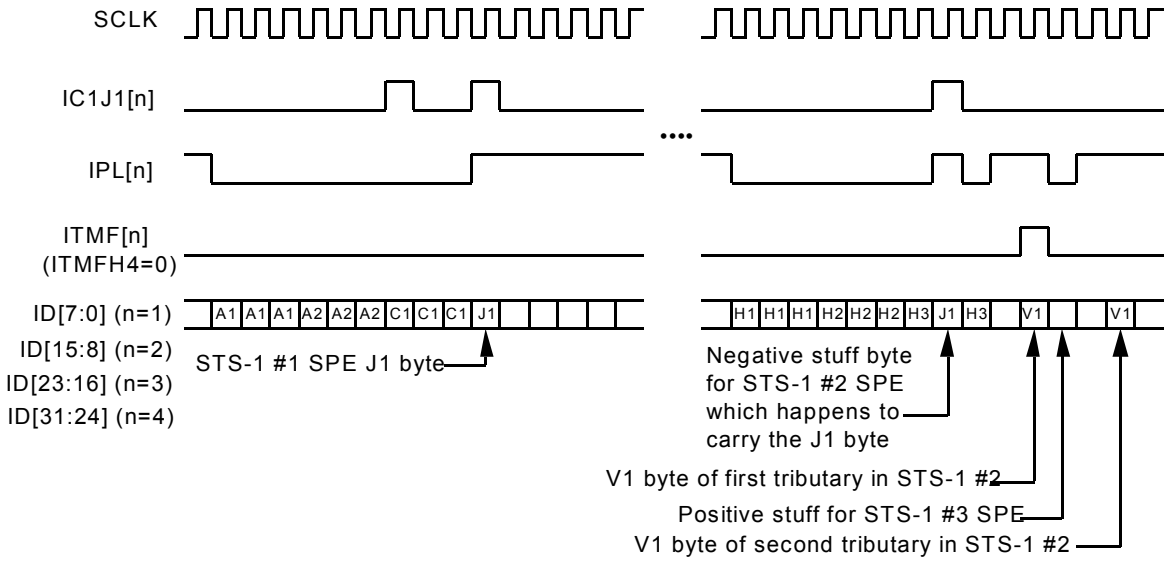


Figure 19 shows a more complex STS-3 case that illustrates the flexibility provided by the various input signals associated with each of the four input buses when the TUPP+622 is in STM-1 (STS-3) input interface mode (IHSMODEB set high) (n is {1, 2, 3, 4}). Data on ID[7:0] (ID[15:8], ID[23:16], ID[31:24]) is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. The bytes forming the three STS-1 synchronous payload envelopes are identified by the IPL[1] (IPL[2], IPL[3], IPL[4]) signal being set high. This example shows a negative stuff event occurring on STS-1 #2 and a positive stuff event occurring on STS-1 #3. The IC1J1[1] (IC1J1[2], IC1J1[3], IC1J1[4]) signal pulses high while IPL[1] (IPL[2], IPL[3], IPL[4]) is low to mark the position of the C1 byte of STS-1 #1. The IC1J1[1] (IC1J1[2], IC1J1[3], IC1J1[4]) signal pulses high again to mark the J1 byte of each of the three STS-1 SPEs. The ITMF[1] (ITMF[2], ITMF[3], ITMF[4]) signal is selectable to mark the third byte after J1 in an STS-1 SPE or the H4 byte in the last (fourth) frame of a tributary multiframe. In this diagram, ITMF[1] (ITMF[2], ITMF[3], ITMF[4]) is shown to be marking the V1 byte of the first tributary multiframe in STS-1 #2. The three STS-1 SPEs are shown to have different alignments to the STS-3 transport envelope and the alignment is changing for two of the STS-1 SPEs (STS-1 #1 and #2) due to the pointer justification events shown. Other alignments are possible. The four input buses can be independently configured to handle STS-1/AU3 or AU4 and the SPE/VC alignments of the input buses may be different. However, the transport frame alignments of the four input buses must be identical. That is, the C1 portion of all the IC1J1[4:1] signals must be coincident.

This diagram also applies to the AU3 mode as it is equivalent to STS-1 mode, except for nomenclature.

Figure 19 - STM-1 Input Bus Timing - Complex STS-1 / AU3 Case



The timing of the TUPP+622 input buses when it is in STM-1 (STS-3) input interface mode (IHSMODEB set high) is illustrated in Figure 20 where n is {1, 2, 3, 4}. This diagram shows the relationships of the input signals in STS-1 mode associated with each of the four input buses. Data on ID[7:0] (ID[15:8], ID[23:16], ID[31:24]) is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. The IC1J1[1] (IC1J1[2], IC1J1[3], IC1J1[4]) signal pulses high when IPL[1] is set low to mark the position of the C1 byte of the first STS-1 stream in every frame of the STS-3 transport envelope. IC1J1[1] (IC1J1[2], IC1J1[3], IC1J1[4]) pulses high when IPL[1] (IPL[2], IPL[3], IPL[4]) is set high to mark the J1 byte in each STS-1 stream. IPL[1] (IPL[2], IPL[3], IPL[4]) identifies the SPE bytes on ID[7:0] (ID[15:8], ID[23:16], ID[31:24]). The ITMF[1] (ITMF[2], ITMF[3], ITMF[4]) input marks the frame containing V1 bytes. It is sampled only at the first V1 byte position of the first STS-1 stream. The bytes forming the various tributary synchronous payload envelopes are identified by the ITPL[1] (ITPL[2], ITPL[3], ITPL[4]) signal being set high when the VT/TU pointer interpretation is disabled. The ITV5[1] (ITV5[2], ITV5[3], ITV5[4]) signal pulses high to mark the V5 bytes of each incoming tributary when the VT/TU pointer interpretation is disabled. In this example, all STS-1 SPEs are aligned to the STS-3 transport envelope such that the J1 bytes

directly follow the C1 bytes. Other alignments are possible. The four input buses can be independently configured to handle STS-1/AU3 or AU4 and the SPE/VC alignments of the input buses may be different. However, the transport frame alignments of the four input buses must be identical. That is, the C1 portion of all the IC1J1[4:1] signals must be coincident. This diagram also applies to the AU3 mode as it is equivalent to STS-1 mode, except for nomenclature.

Figure 20 - STM-1 Input Bus Timing - STS-1 / AU3 (VT/TU Pointer Interpretation Disabled)

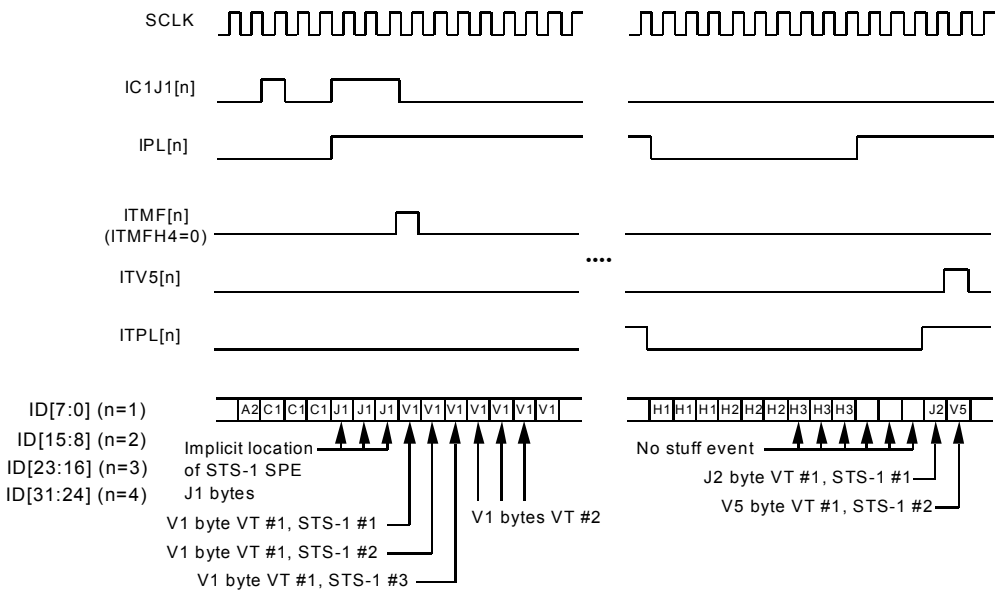


Figure 21 shows timing relationships of the various input signals in the AU4 mode associated with each of the four input buses when the TUPP+622 is in STM-1 (STS-3) input interface mode (IHSMODEB set high) (n is {1, 2, 3, 4}). Data on ID[7:0] (ID[15:8], ID[23:16], ID[31:24]) is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK. The bytes forming the AU4 virtual container are identified by the IPL[1] (IPL[2], IPL[3], IPL[4]) signal being set high. This example shows a negative stuff occurring for the VC4. The IC1J1[1] (IC1J1[2], IC1J1[3], IC1J1[4]) signal pulses high while IPL[1] (IPL[2], IPL[3], IPL[4]) is set low to mark the position of the single C1 byte in the STM-1 transport envelope. The ITMF[1] (ITMF[2], ITMF[3], ITMF[4]) signal is selectable to mark the third byte after J1, or the H4 byte in the last (fourth) frame of a tributary multiframe. In this diagram, ITMF[1] (ITMF[2], ITMF[3], ITMF[4]) is shown to be marking the final H4 byte of the tributary

multiframe. The IC1J1[1] (IC1J1[2], IC1J1[3], IC1J1[4]) signal pulses high to mark the single J1 byte of the VC4. This diagram applies to input buses in AU4 mode, regardless of whether individual tributary payload processors are configured for TUG3 or TU3 mode. The four input buses can be independently configured to handle STS-1/AU3 or AU4 and the SPE/VC alignments of the input buses may be different. However, the transport frame alignments of the four input buses must be identical. That is, the C1 portion of all the IC1J1[4:1] signals must be coincident.

Figure 21 - STM-1 Input Bus Timing - AU4 Case

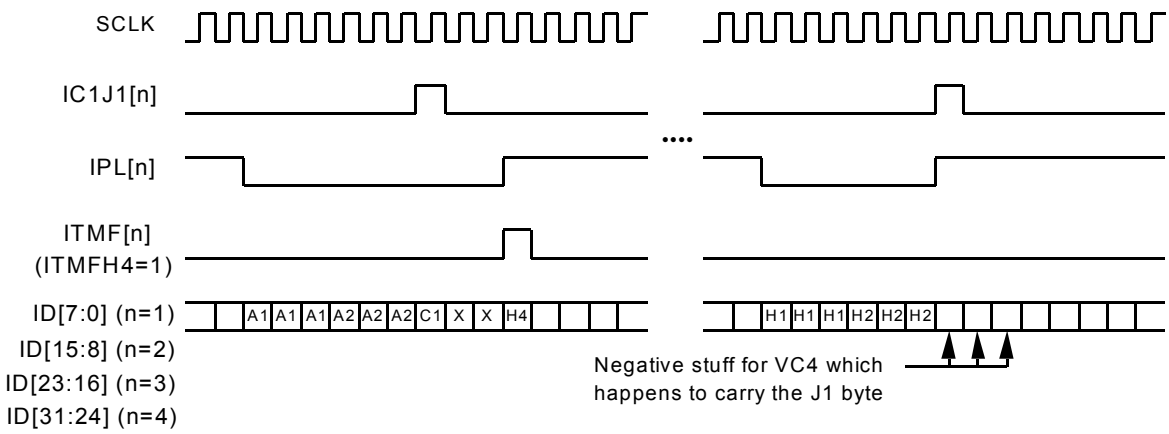
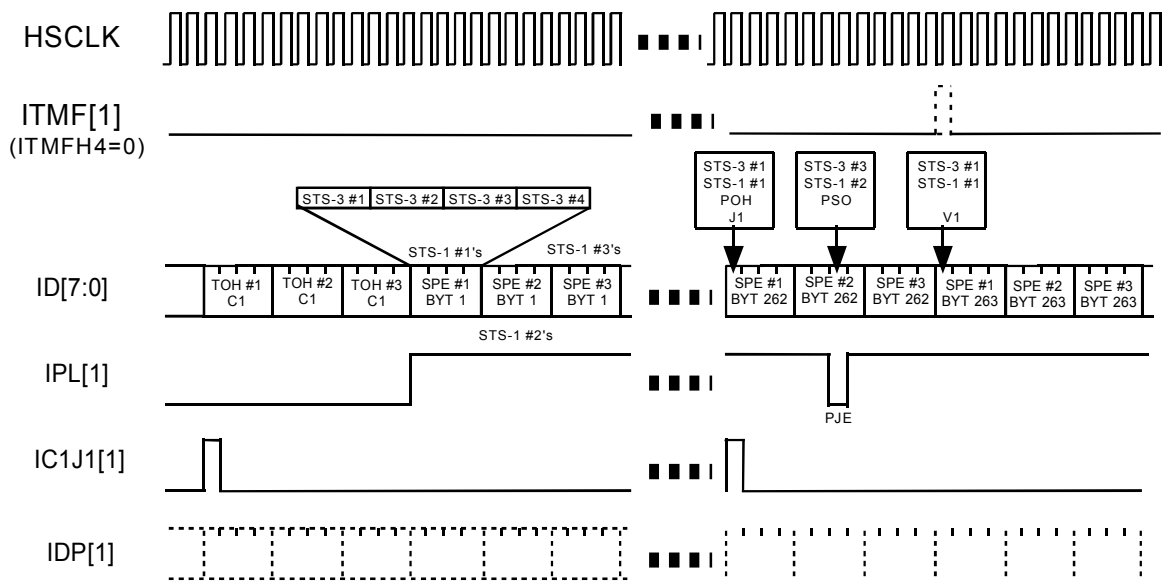


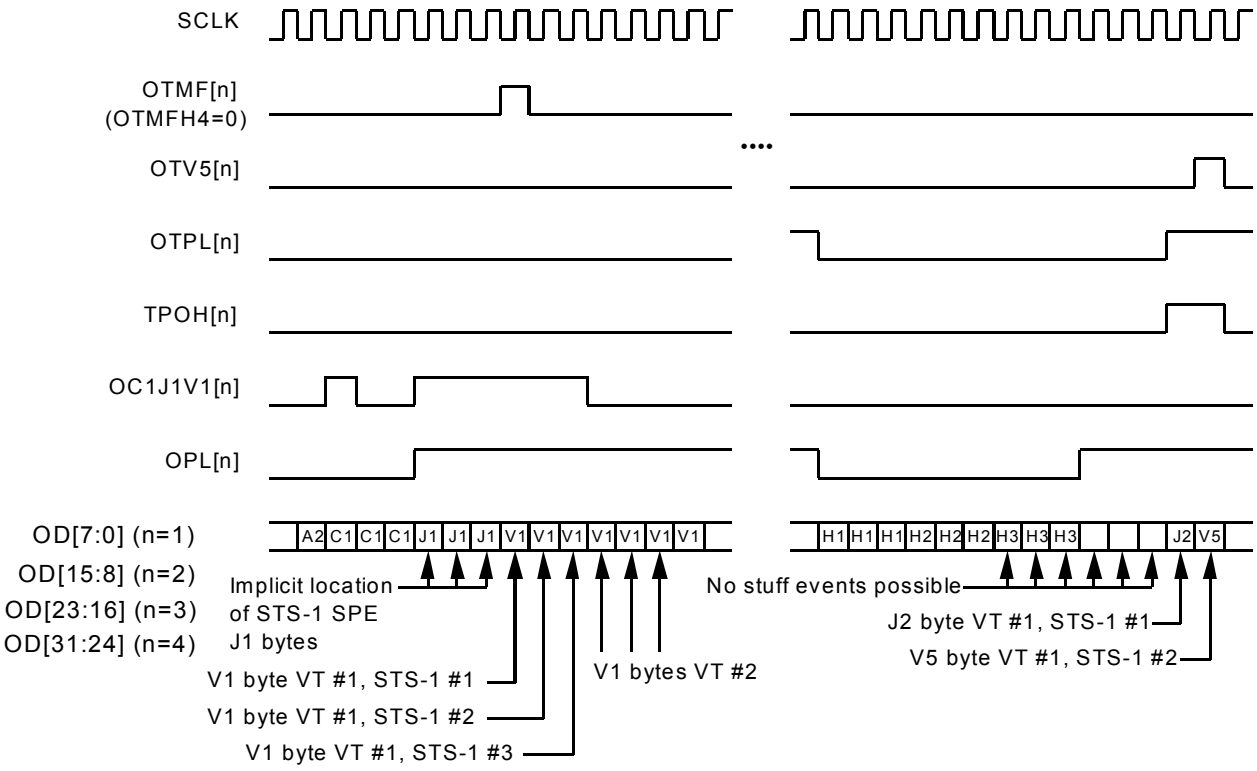
Figure 22 shows a simple four STS-3 case that outlines the function of the various input signals associated with the ID[7:0] input bus when the TUPP+622 is in STM-4 (STS-12) input interface mode (IHSMODEB set low). Data on ID[7:0] is sampled on the rising edge of HSCLK. The bytes forming the STS-1 synchronous payload envelopes are identified by the IPL[1] signal being set high. The IC1J1[1] signal pulses high while IPL[1] is low to mark the position of the first C1 byte in the STS-12 transport envelope. The IC1J1[1] signal is set high for one HSCLK periods while IPL[1] is also set high to mark the J1 byte of each STS-1 SPE. In this diagram, IC1J1[1] is shown to be marking the J1 byte of STS-3 #1 STS-1 #1. The ITMF[1] signal is selectable to mark the third byte after J1 of the first tributary in an STS-1 SPE or the H4 byte in the last (fourth) frame of a tributary multiframe. In this diagram, ITMF[1] is shown to be marking the V1 byte of the first tributary multiframe in STS-3 #1 STS-1 #1. This diagram also applies to the AU3 mode as it is equivalent to the STS-1 mode, except for nomenclature.

Figure 22 - STM-4 Input Bus Timing - STS-1/AU3 Case



The timing of the TUPP+622 output buses when it is in STM-1 (STS-3) output interface mode (OHSMODEB set high) is illustrated in Figure 23 where n is {1, 2, 3, 4}. This diagram shows the relationships of the output signals in STS-1 mode associated with each of the four output buses. Data on OD[7:0] (OD[15:8], OD[23:16], OD[31:24]) is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. The OC1J1V1[1] (OC1J1V1[2], OC1J1V1[3], OC1J1V1[4]) signal pulses high with OPL[1] (OPL[2], OPL[3], OPL[4]) signal set low to mark the position of the C1 byte of the first STS-1 stream in every frame of the STS-3 transport envelope on OD[7:0] (OD[15:8], OD[23:16], OD[31:24]). In STS-1 mode, the position of the J1 bytes and the STS-1 SPEs is determined by the value written to the STP Outgoing Pointer MSB and LSB registers. All three STS-1 SPEs are aligned in the STS-3 transport envelope. This register settable alignment is reflected in the outgoing stream control signals OC1J1V1[1] (OC1J1V1[2], OC1J1V1[3], OC1J1V1[4]) and OPL[1] (OPL[2], OPL[3], OPL[4]). OC1J1V1[1] (OC1J1V1[2], OC1J1V1[3], OC1J1V1[4]) pulses high with OPL[1] (OPL[2], OPL[3], OPL[4]) signal set high to mark all three J1 bytes and the third byte after J1 of the first tributary in each STS-1 stream. OPL[1] (OPL[2], OPL[3], OPL[4]) identifies the SPE bytes on OD[7:0] (OD[15:8], OD[23:16], OD[31:24]). The OTMF[1] (OTMF[2], OTMF[3], OTMF[4]) input marks the frame containing V1 bytes in OD[7:0] (OD[15:8], OD[23:16], OD[31:24]). It is sampled only at the first V1 byte position of the first STS-1 stream. The bytes forming the various tributary synchronous payload envelopes are identified by the OTPL[1] (OTPL[2], OTPL[3], OTPL[4]) signal being set high. The OTV5[1] (OTV5[2], OTV5[3], OTV5[4]) signal pulses high to mark the V5 bytes of each outgoing tributary. The TPOH[1] (TPOH[2], TPOH[3], TPOH[4]) signal marks the tributary path overhead bytes (V5, J2, Z6 and Z7) of each outgoing tributary. In this simple example, all STS-1 SPEs are aligned to the STS-3 transport envelope such that the J1 bytes directly follow the C1 bytes. Other alignments are possible. The four output buses can be independently configured to handle STS-1/AU3 or AU4 and the SPE/VC alignments of the output buses may be different. This diagram also applies to the AU3 mode as it is equivalent to STS-1 mode, except for nomenclature.

Figure 23 - STM-1 Output Bus Timing - STS-1 SPEs / AU3 VCs Case



The timing of the TUPP+622 output buses when it is in STM-1 (STS-3) output interface mode (OHSMODEB set high) is illustrated in Figure 24 where n is {1, 2, 3, 4}. This diagram shows the relationships of the output signals in AU4 mode associated with each of the four output buses. The operation of the various signals is analogous to the STS-1 mode, except that there is only a single J1. This timing applies regardless of whether individual tributary payload processors are configured for TUG3 or TU3 mode. Data on OD[7:0] (OD[15:8], OD[23:16], OD[31:24]) is updated on the rising edge of SCLK. The OC1J1V1[1] (OC1J1V1[2], OC1J1V1[3], OC1J1V1[4]) signal pulses high with OPL[1] (OPL[2], OPL[3], OPL[4]) signal set low to mark the position of the single C1 byte in every frame of the AU4 transport envelope on OD[7:0] (OD[15:8], OD[23:16], OD[31:24]). In AU4 mode, the position of the single J1 byte and the VC4 is determined by the value written to the STP Outgoing Pointer MSB and LSB registers. This register settable alignment is reflected in the outgoing stream control signals OC1J1V1[1] (OC1J1V1[2], OC1J1V1[3], OC1J1V1[4]) and OPL[1] (OPL[2], OPL[3], OPL[4]). OC1J1V1[1] (OC1J1V1[2], OC1J1V1[3], OC1J1V1[4]) pulses high with OPL[1] (OPL[2], OPL[3], OPL[4]) signal set high to mark the J1 byte and the third byte after J1 of the first tributary in the AU4 stream. OPL[1] (OPL[2], OPL[3], OPL[4]) identifies the payload bytes on OD[7:0] (OD[15:8], OD[23:16], OD[31:24]). The OTMF[1] (OTMF[2], OTMF[3], OTMF[4]) input marks the frame containing V1 bytes in OD[7:0] (OD[15:8], OD[23:16], OD[31:24]). It is sampled only at the J1 plus one byte position of the first TUG3 stream. The bytes forming the various tributary synchronous payload envelopes are identified by the OTPL[1] (OTPL[2], OTPL[3], OTPL[4]) signal being set high. The OTV5[1] (OTV5[2], OTV5[3], OTV5[4]) signal pulses high to mark the V5 bytes of each outgoing tributary. The TPOH[1] (TPOH[2], TPOH[3], TPOH[4]) signal pulses high to mark the tributary path overhead bytes (V5, J2, Z6 and Z7) of each outgoing tributary. In this simple example, the VC4 is aligned to the STM-1 transport envelope such that the J1 byte directly follows the C1 byte. Other alignments are possible The four output buses can be independently configured to handle STS-1/AU3 or AU4 and the SPE/VC alignments of the output buses may be different.

Figure 24 - STM-1 Output Bus Timing - AU4 VC Case

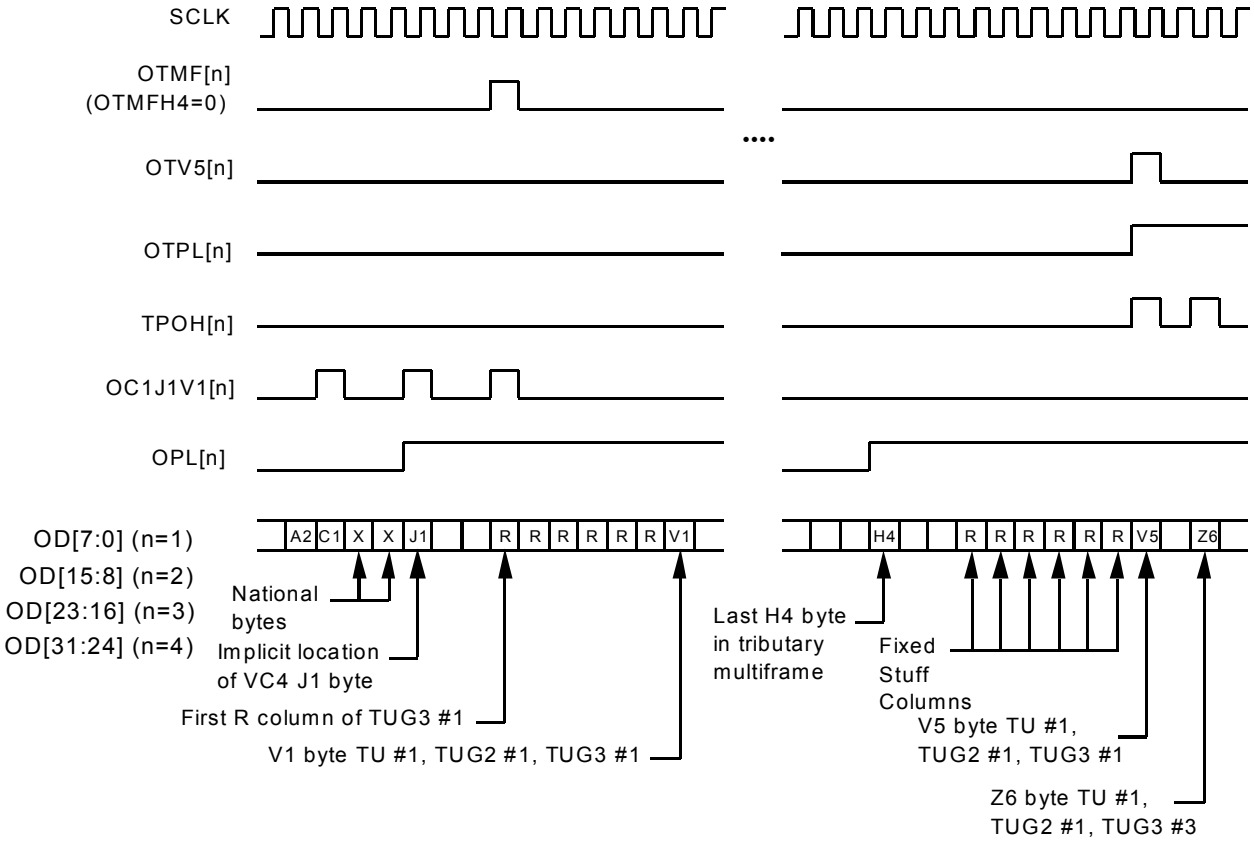
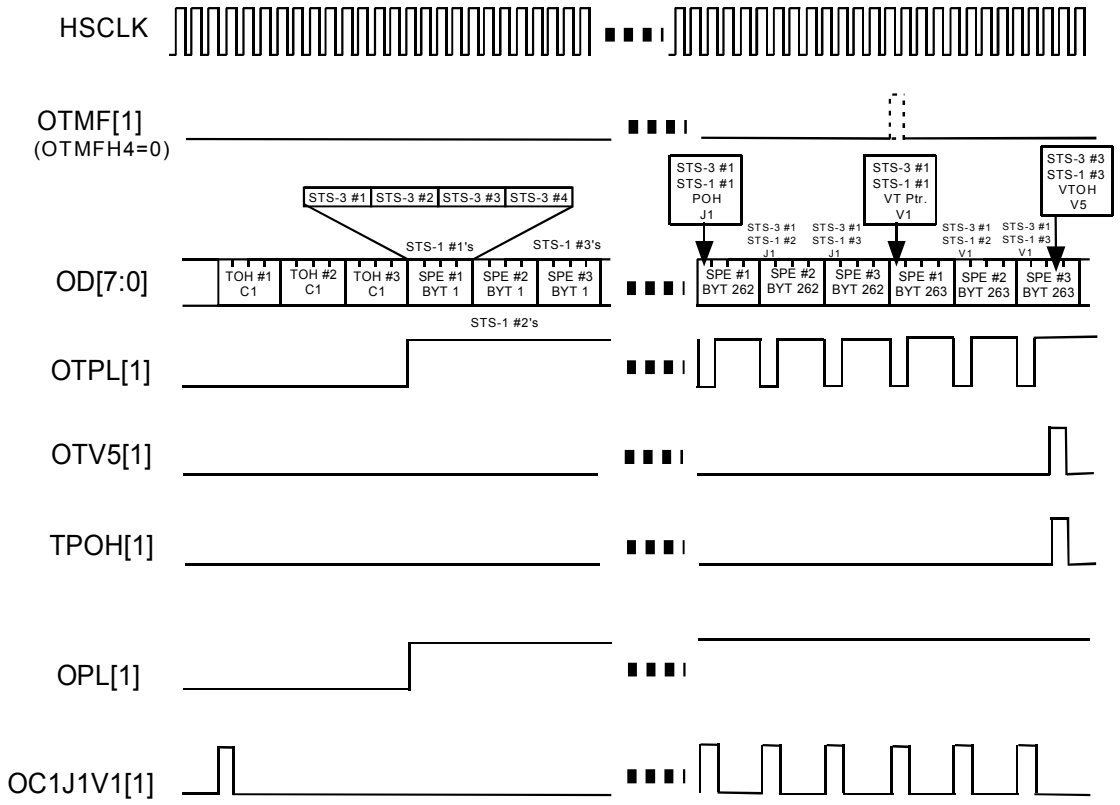


Figure 25 shows a simple four STS-3 case that outlines the function of the various output signals associated with the OD[7:0] output bus when the TUPP+622 is in STM-4 (STS-12) output interface mode (OHSMODEB set low). Data on OD[7:0] is updated on the rising edge of HSCLK. The OC1J1V1[1] signal pulses high with OPL[1] signal set low to mark the position of the C1 byte of the first STS-1 stream in every frame of the STS-12 transport envelope on OD[7:0]. In STS-1 mode, the position of the J1 bytes and the STS-1 SPEs in an STS-3 is determined by the value written to the corresponding STP Outgoing Pointer MSB and LSB registers. All three STS-1 SPEs are aligned in an STS-3 stream. This register settable alignment is reflected in the outgoing control signals OC1J1V1[1] and OPL[1]. OC1J1V1[1] pulses high with OPL[1] set high to mark the J1 bytes and the third byte after J1 of the first tributary in each STS-1 stream within the STS-12. OPL[1] identifies the SPE bytes on OD[7:0]. The OTMF[1] input marks the frame containing V1 bytes. It is sampled only at the first V1 byte position of the first STS-1 stream in each of the STS-3 #1, #2, #3 and #4

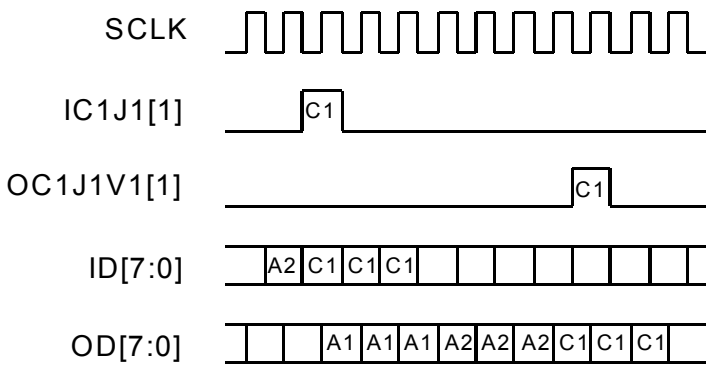
streams within the STS-12 transport envelope. The bytes forming the various tributary synchronous payload envelopes are identified by the OTPL[1] signal being set high. The OTV5[1] signal pulses high to mark the V5 bytes of each outgoing tributary. The TPOH[1] signal marks the tributary path overhead bytes (V5, J2, Z6 and Z7) of each outgoing tributary. This diagram also applies to the AU3 mode as it is equivalent to STS-1 mode, except for nomenclature. The four STS-3's (STM-1's) in the outgoing STS-12 stream can be independently configured to handle STS-1/AU3 or AU4 and the SPE/VC alignments of the STS-3 (STM-1) streams may be different.

Figure 25 - STM-4 Output Bus Timing - STS-1 SPEs / AU3 VCs Case



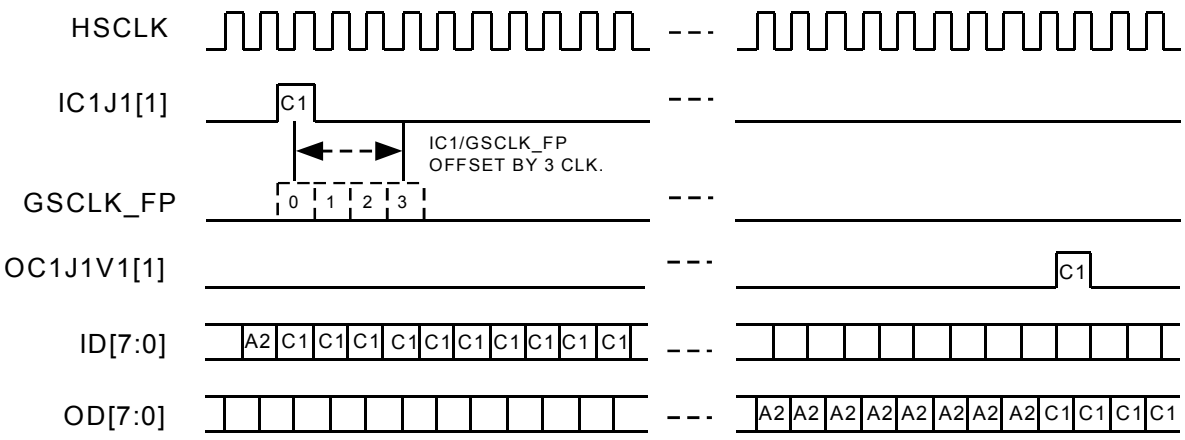
The three tributary payload processors (VTPP) in an STM-1 (STS-3) tributary processor (STP) may be individually disabled or bypassed using the corresponding TUGEN or TUGBYP register bits, respectively. Incoming data destined to a disabled or bypassed processor is re-transmitted unchanged to the outgoing data after some delay. The amount of delay from the incoming to the outgoing data stream is a function of the internal data-path pipeline delay. Figure 26 shows the delay for the end to end data path delay from ID[7:0] input to OD[7:0] output in the STM-1 (STS-3) interface mode (IHSMODEB and OHSMODEB set high). The delay from the rising edge of SCLK where TUPP+622 samples ID[7:0] to the rising edge of SCLK where a downstream device samples OD[7:0] is 7 cycles. This diagram also applies to the ID[15:8], ID[23:16] and ID[31:24] input buses and their corresponding output buses. This end-to-end data-path delay is also applicable to the transport frame delay between IC1J1[1] (IC1J1[2], IC1J1[3], IC1J1[4]) and the OC1 portion of OC1J1V1[1] (OC1J1V1[2], OC1J1V1[3], OC1J1V1[4]) in normal tributary processing mode.

Figure 26 - STM-1 (STS-3) Interface, By-passed and Normal Transport Frame Delay Functional Timing



The three tributary payload processors (VTPP) in each of the four STM-1 (STS-3) tributary processors (STP) in the TUPP+622 may be individually disabled or bypassed using the corresponding TUGEN or TUGBYP register bits, respectively. Incoming data destined to a disabled or bypassed processor is re-transmitted unchanged to the outgoing data after some delay. The amount of delay from the incoming to the outgoing data stream is a function of the internal data-path pipeline delay and the relative phase of the corresponding incoming frame pulse (IC1J1[1]) and the GSCLK_FP input signal. Figure 27 shows the end to end data path delay from ID[7:0] input to OD[7:0] output for the four possible alignments of IC1J1[1] in relation to GSCLK_FP when TUPP+622 is in the STM-4 (STS-12) interface mode (IHSMODEB and OHSMODEB set low). The delay from the rising edge of HSCLK where TUPP+622 samples ID[7:0] to the rising edge of HSCLK where a downstream device samples OD[7:0] is 30, 31, 32 or 33 cycles for an IC1/GSCLK_FP offset of zero, one, two or three respectively. This end-to-end data-path delay is also applicable to the transport frame delay between IC1J1[1] and the OC1 portion of OC1J1V1[1] in normal tributary processing mode.

Figure 27 - STM-4 (STS-12) Interface, By-passed and Normal Transport Frame Delay Functional Timing



The tributary overhead serial interface associated with the STM-1 (STS-3) tributary processor (STP) #1 is shown in Figure 28. The tributary path overhead bytes in each of the STS-1 (AU3) or TUG3 streams on ID[7:0] are individually serialized on POH[3:1]. The most significant bit of the V5 byte of the first tributary (TU#1, TUG2 #1) of each STS-1 stream is identified by a logic high value on the corresponding POHEN[3:1] output. All four tributary path overhead bytes (V5, J2, Z6, Z7) are shifted out once per payload frame. Since the nominal arrival rate of overhead is once per multiframe, each overhead byte is presented on POH an average of four times. To distinguish the first presentation of an overhead byte from subsequent repeat presentations, the corresponding POHEN[3:1] output is set high to mark a fresh byte and set low to mark a stale byte. POHCK provides timing for the POH[3:1], POHFP[3:1] and POHEN[3:1] outputs. POHCK is a 9.72 MHz clock and run continuously.

Tributaries on POH are arranged in the order of transmission as in the incoming data stream ID[7:0]. I.e., TU #1 of TUG2 #1, TU#1 of TUG2 #2, ... TU #1 of TUG2 #7, TU #2 of TUG2 #1, ... TU #2 of TUG2 #7, TU #3 of TUG2 #1, ... TU #4 of TUG2 #7. Timeslot assignment on POH is unrelated to the configuration of the tributary group. Timeslots for four tributaries are always reserved for any tributary group even if it is configured for TU12, VT3 or TU2. At timeslots devoted to non-existent tributaries, for example, tributary 2, 3 and 4 of a TUG2 configured for TU2, POH and POHEN will be set low. The path overhead frame pulse, POHFP, identifies the most significant bit of the first tributary (TU #1 of TUG2 #1) on POH.

In TU3 mode, the POH stream carries the nine path overhead bytes. The bytes are shifted out twice per payload frame. The assignment of TU3 POH bytes to lower order tributary overhead timeslots are:

TU3, J1 -> TU #1, TUG2 #1, V5 and TU #3, TUG2 #1, V5

TU3, B3 -> TU #1, TUG2 #1, J2 and TU #3, TUG2 #1, J2

TU3, C2 -> TU #1, TUG2 #1, Z6 and TU #3, TUG2 #1, Z6

TU3, G1 -> TU #1, TUG2 #1, Z7 and TU #3, TUG2 #1, Z7

TU3, F2 -> TU #1, TUG2 #2, V5 and TU #3, TUG2 #2, V5

TU3, H4 -> TU #1, TUG2 #2, J2 and TU #3, TUG2 #2, J2

TU3, Z3 -> TU #1, TUG2 #2, Z6 and TU #3, TUG2 #2, Z6

TU3, Z4 -> TU #1, TUG2 #2, Z7 and TU #3, TUG2 #2, Z7

TU3, Z5 -> TU #1, TUG2 #3, V5 and TU #1, TUG2 #3, V5

This functional timing also applies to tributary overhead serial interfaces, POH[6:4], POH[9:7] and POH[12:10] associated with the STM-1 (STS-3) tributary processor (STP) #2, #3 and #4, respectively.

Figure 28 - Tributary Path Overhead Serialization Functional Timing

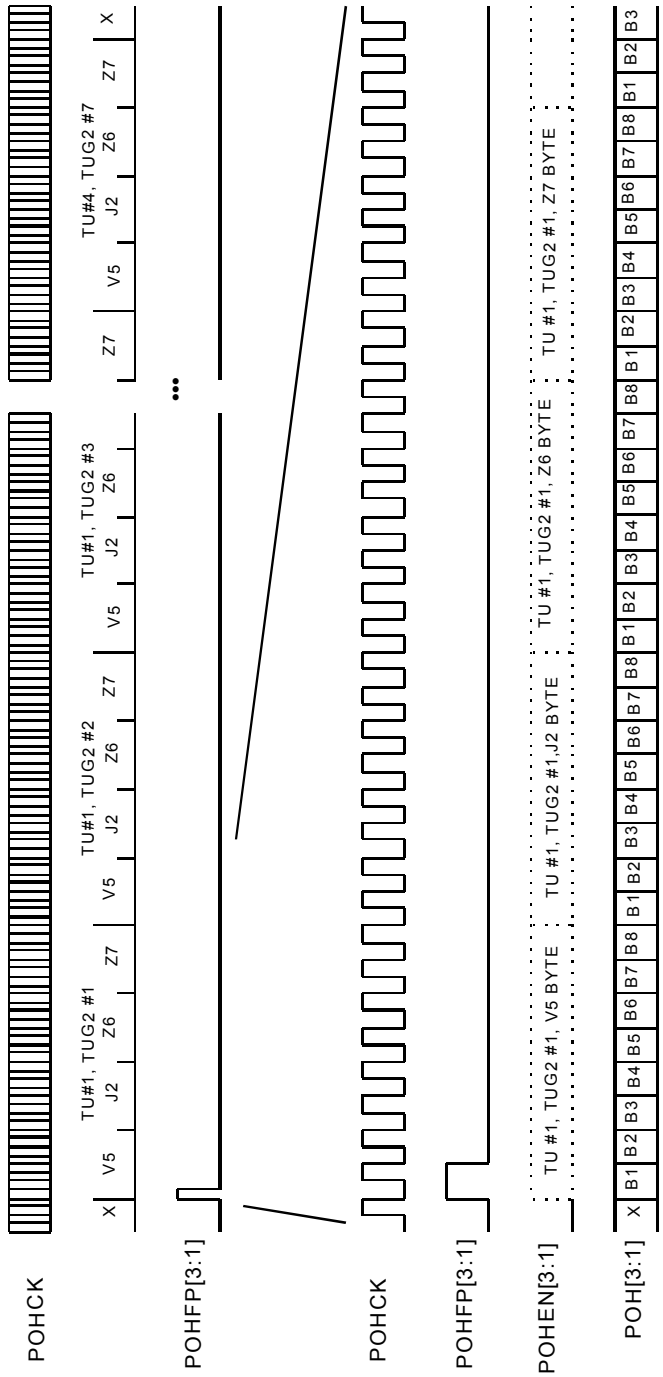


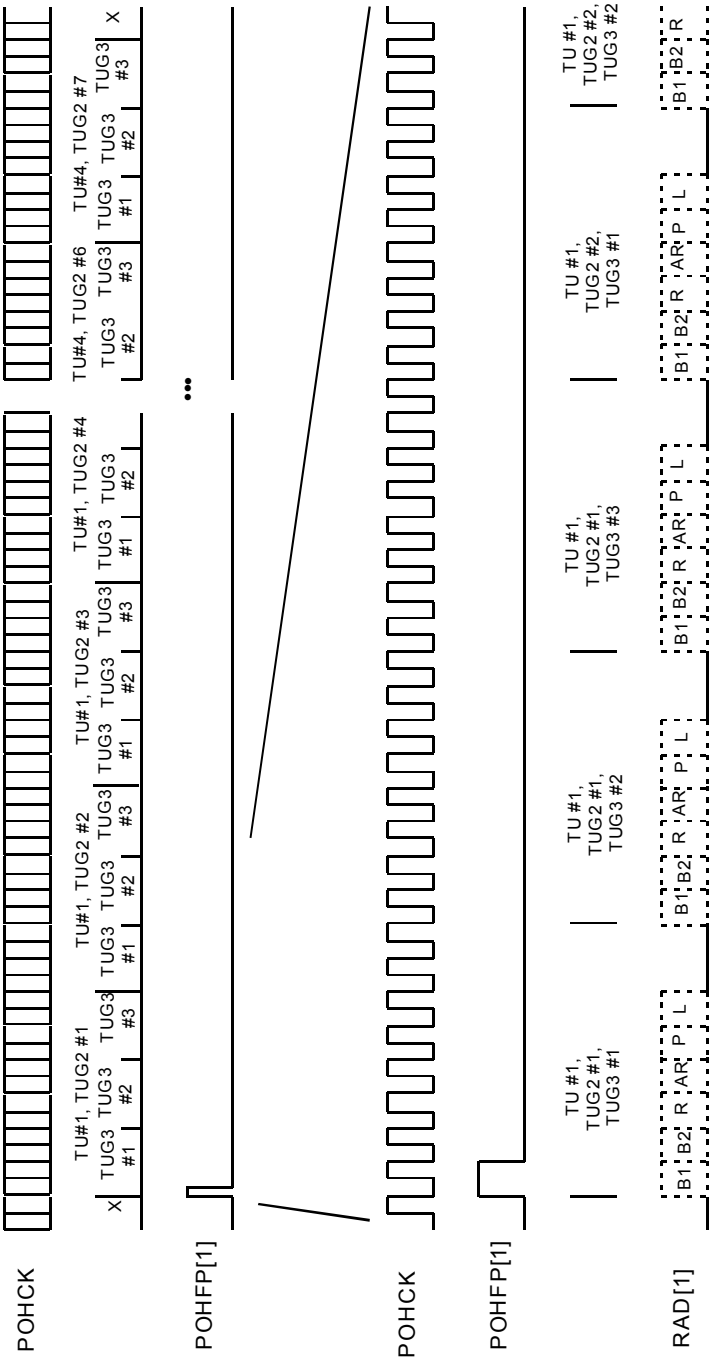
Figure 28 shows the timing of the receive alarm port associated with the STM-1 (STS-3) tributary processor (STP) #1. Timing is provided by the POHCK output which is a continuous 9.72 MHz clock. The BIP-2, RDI, auxiliary RDI, PDI and LOM indications of all the tributaries in the incoming stream are combined and reported on the RAD[1] output. The bits labeled B1 and B2 reports the number of BIP-2 errors. If the number of BIP-2 errors is one, only one of B1 is set high. Both B1 and B2 are set high when two BIP-2 errors are detected. The bit labeled R and AR reports the remote defect indication (RDI) and auxiliary remote defect indication (ARDI) status of the associated tributary. They are set high due to incoming AIS, LOP, PSLM, PSLU, TIM, TIU and LOM. The bit labeled P report the path defect indication (PDI-P) due to tributary path defect indication PDI-V, AIS, LOP and UNEQ states. The PDI-P indications allow a downstream device where the tributaries are aggregated into an SPE to form a C2 byte containing the count of tributaries in alarm state. The bit labeled L reports the loss of multiframe state. Tributaries timeslots on RAD[1] are arranged in the order of transmission as in the incoming data stream ID[7:0]. I.e., TU #1 of TUG2 #1 TUG3 #1, TU #1 of TUG2 #1 TUG3 #2, TU #1 of TUG2 #1 TUG3 #3, TU#1 of TUG2 #2 TUG3 #2, ... TU #1 of TUG2 #7 TUG3 #3, TU #2 of TUG2 #1 TUG3 #1, ..., TU #2 of TUG2 #7 TUG3 #3, ..., TU #4 of TUG2 #7 TUG3 #3. Timeslot assignment on RAD[1] is unrelated to the configuration of the tributary group. Timeslots for four tributaries are always reserved for any tributary group even if it is configured for TU12, VT3 or TU2. At timeslots devoted to non-existent tributaries, for example, tributary 2, 3 and 4 of a TUG2 configured for TU2, RAD[1] will be set low. The path overhead frame pulse, POHFP[1], identifies the BIP-2 error indication for the odd-numbered bits of the first tributary (TU #1 of TUG2 #1 STS-1 #1) on RAD[1].

When a TUG3 stream is configured in TU3 mode, the segregation of RAD[1], for that TUG3, into tributary timeslots are dissolved. Any bit normally carrying tributary BIP-2 indications may carry a TU3 BIP-8 error indication. All remaining bits will report the associated state of the TU3 stream simultaneously.

This functional timing also applies to receive alarm ports, RAD[2], RAD[3] and RAD[4] associated with the STM-1 (STS-3) tributary processor (STP) #2, #3 and #4, respectively. The path overhead frame pulse signals, POHFP[4], POHFP[7] and POHFP[10], identify the BIP-2 error indication for the odd-numbered bits of the first tributary (TU #1 of TUG2 #1 STS-1 #1) on RAD[2], RAD[3] and RAD[4] respectively. When a TUG3 is bypassed by setting corresponding TUGEN bit in the VTPP Configuration register low, no performance monitoring is performed on

that TUG3 stream. Consequently, the timeslots associated with the bypassed stream on the RAD stream are invalid.

Figure 29 - Receive Alarm Port Functional Timing



15 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Maximum rating are the worst case limits that the device can withstand without sustaining permanent damage. They are not indicative of normal operating conditions.

Table 7 -TUPP+622 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Ambient Temperature under Bias	-40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature	-40°C to +125°C
Supply Voltage (+3.3 Volt $V_{DD3.3}$)	-0.3V to +4.6V
Supply Voltage (+2.5 Volt $V_{DD2.5}$)	-0.3V to +3.5V
Voltage on Any Pin	-0.3V to +6.0V
Static Discharge Voltage	±1000 V
Latch-Up Current	±100 mA
DC Input Current	±20 mA
Lead Temperature	+230°C
Absolute Maximum Junction Temperature	+150°C

16 D.C. CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = -40°C to +85°C, $V_{DD3.3}$ = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V, $V_{DD2.5}$ = 2.5 V ± 0.2 V)

Table 8 -TUPP+622 D.C. Characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Conditions
$V_{DD3.3}$	3.3V Power Supply	3.0	3.3	3.6	Volts	Note 5.
$V_{DD2.5}$	2.5V Power Supply	2.3	2.5	2.7	Volts	Note 5.
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-0.5		0.8	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage.
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	2.0		5.5	Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage. Note 6.
V_{OL}	Output or Bi-directional Low Voltage			0.4	Volts	I_{OL} = -8 mA for all outputs. Notes 3, 5.
V_{OH}	Output or Bi-directional High Voltage	2.4			Volts	I_{OH} = 8 mA for all outputs. Notes 3, 5.
V_{T+}	Schmitt Triggered Input High Voltage	2.0		5.5	Volts	
V_{T-}	Schmitt Triggered Input Low Voltage	-0.5		0.8	Volts	
V_{TH}	Schmitt Triggered Input Hysteresis Voltage		0.5		Volts	Note 6.
I_{ILPU}	Input Low Current	+10	45	+100	µA	V_{IL} = GND, Notes 1, 3, 5.
I_{IHPU}	Input High Current	-10	0	+10	µA	V_{IH} = V_{DD}, Notes 1, 3
I_{IL}	Input Low Current	-10	0	+10	µA	V_{IL} = GND, Notes 2, 3
I_{IH}	Input High Current	-10	0	+10	µA	V_{IH} = V_{DD}, Notes 2, 3

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Conditions
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance		5		pF	All pins. Excludes package. Package typically 2 pF. Note 5.
C_{OUT}	Output Capacitance		5		pF	All pins. Excludes package. Package typically 2 pF. Note 5.
C_{IO}	Bi-directional Capacitance		5		pF	All pins. Excludes package. Package typically 2 pF. Note 5.
L_{PIN}	Pin Inductance		2		nH	All pins. Note 5.
$I_{DDOP_{3.3}}$	Operating Current.			60	mA	$V_{DD3.3}$ = 3.6V, $V_{DD2.5}$ = 2.7V, Outputs Unloaded. HSCLK=77.76 MHz. SCLK=GSCLK[0].
$I_{DDOP_{2.5}}$	Operating Current.			395	mA	$V_{DD3.3}$ = 3.6V, $V_{DD2.5}$ = 2.7V, Outputs Unloaded. HSCLK=77.76 MHz. SCLK=GSCLK[0].

Notes on D.C. Characteristics:

1. Input pin or bi-directional pin with internal pull-up resistor.
2. Input pin or bi-directional pin without internal pull-up resistor.
3. Negative currents flow into the device (sinking), positive currents flow out of the device (sourcing).
4. Input pin or bi-directional pin with internal pull-down resistor.
5. Typical values are given as a design aid. The product is not tested to the typical values given in the data sheet.

6. Input pin is 5-Volt tolerant.

17 MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE TIMING CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = -40°C to +85°C, $V_{DD3.3}$ = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V, $V_{DD2.5}$ = 2.5 V ± 0.2 V)

Table 9 - Microprocessor Interface Read Access

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
tS_{AR}	Address to Valid Read Set-up Time	10		ns
tH_{AR}	Address to Valid Read Hold Time	5		ns
tS_{ALR}	Address to Latch Set-up Time	10		ns
tH_{ALR}	Address to Latch Hold Time	10		ns
tV_{L}	Valid Latch Pulse Width	5		ns
tS_{LR}	Latch to Read Set-up	0		ns
tH_{LR}	Latch to Read Hold	5		ns
tS_{RWB}	RWB to Read Set-up	10		ns
tH_{RWB}	RWB to Read Hold	5		ns
tP_{RD}	Valid Read to Valid Data Propagation Delay		70	ns
tZ_{RD}	Valid Read Negated to Output Tri-state		20	ns
tZ_{INTH}	Valid Read Negated to Output Tri-state		50	ns

Figure 30 - Microprocessor Interface Read Access Timing (Intel Mode)

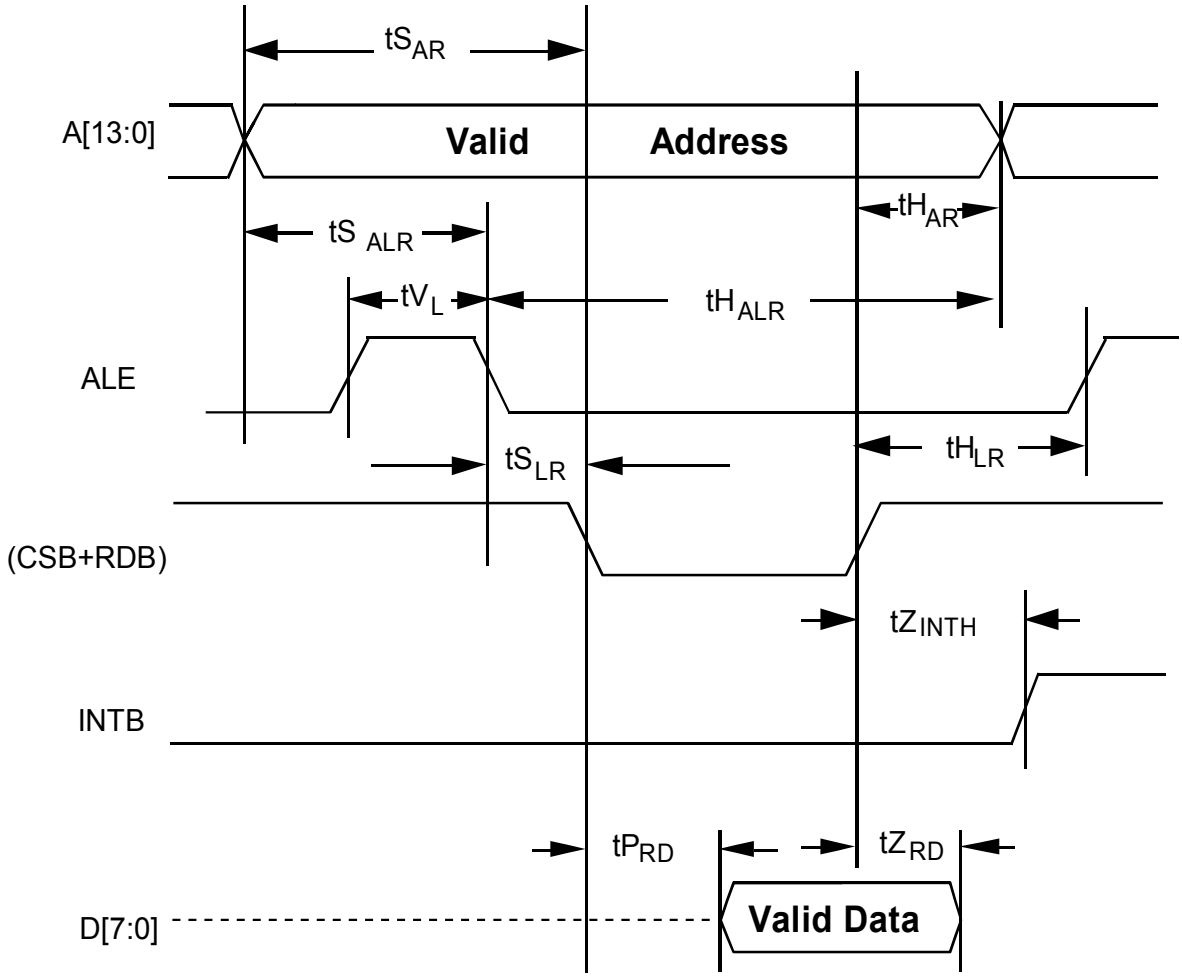
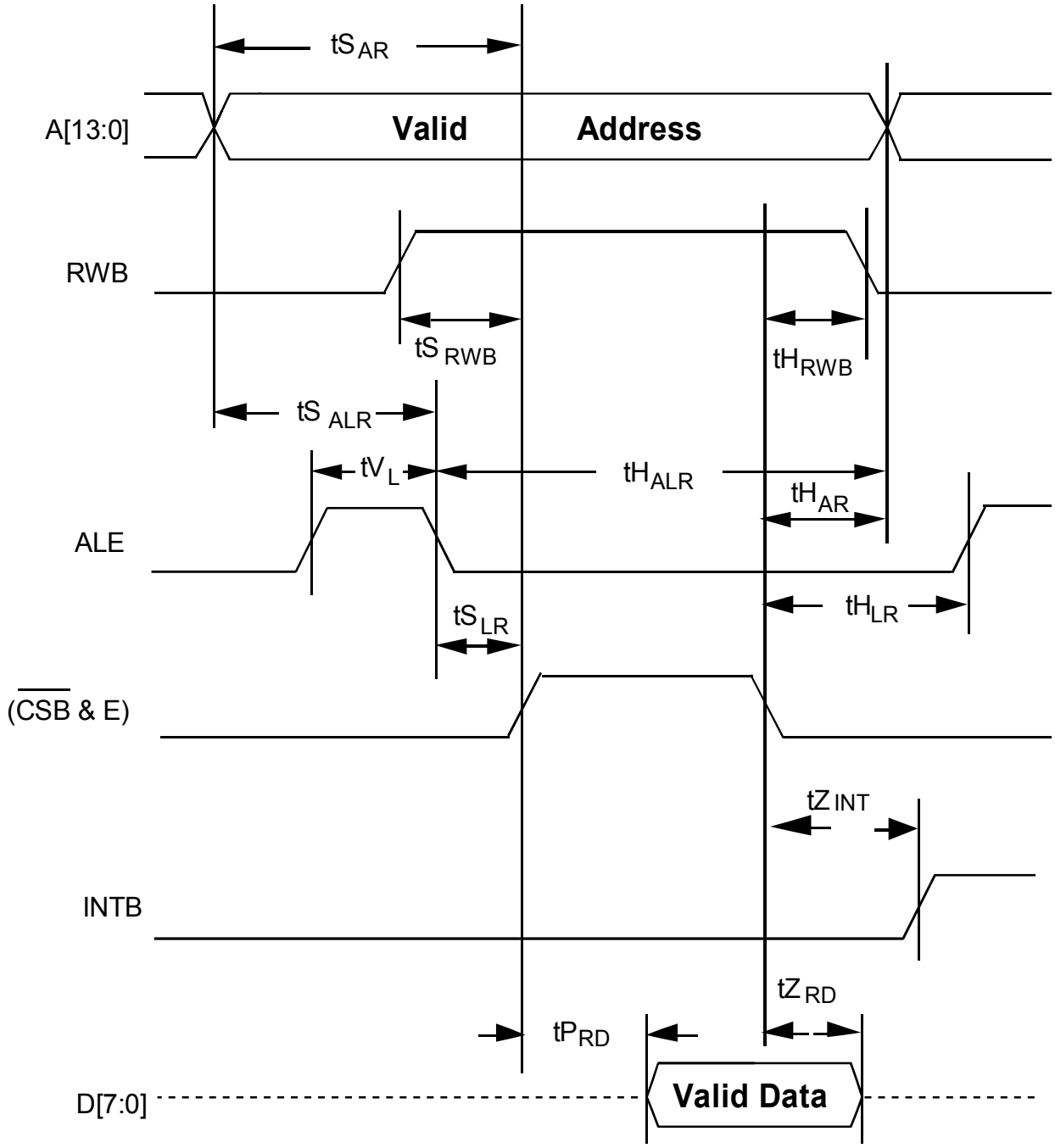


Figure 31 - Microprocessor Interface Read Access Timing (Motorola Mode)



Notes on Microprocessor Interface Read Timing:

1. Output propagation delay time is the time in nanoseconds from the 1.4 Volt point of the reference signal to the 1.4 Volt point of the output.

2. Maximum output propagation delays are measured with a 100 pF load on the Microprocessor Interface data bus, (D[7:0]).

3. In Intel mode, a valid read cycle is defined as a logical OR of the CSB and the RDB signals.

4. In Motorola mode, a valid read cycle is defined as a logical AND of the E signal, the RWB signal and the inverted CSB signal.

5. Microprocessor Interface timing applies to normal mode register accesses only.

6. In non-multiplexed address/data bus architectures, ALE should be held high, parameters tS_{ALR}, tH_{ALR}, tV_{L}, and tS_{LR} are not applicable.

7. Parameter tH_{AR} and tS_{AR} are not applicable if address latching is used.

8. When a set-up time is specified between an input and a clock, the set-up time is the time in nanoseconds from the 1.4 Volt point of the input to the 1.4 Volt point of the clock.

9. When a hold time is specified between an input and a clock, the hold time is the time in nanoseconds from the 1.4 Volt point of the clock to the 1.4 Volt point of the input.

Table 10 - Microprocessor Interface Write Access

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
tS_{AW}	Address to Valid Write Set-up Time	10		ns
tS_{DW}	Data to Valid Write Set-up Time	20		ns
tS_{ALW}	Address to Latch Set-up Time	10		ns
tH_{ALW}	Address to Latch Hold Time	10		ns
tV_{L}	Valid Latch Pulse Width	5		ns
tS_{LW}	Latch to Write Set-up	0		ns
tH_{LW}	Latch to Write Hold	5		ns
tS_{RWB}	RWB to Write Set-up	10		ns
tH_{RWB}	RWB to Write Hold	5		ns
tH_{DW}	Data to Valid Write Hold Time	5		ns
tH_{AW}	Address to Valid Write Hold Time	5		ns
tV_{WR}	Valid Write Pulse Width	40		ns

Figure 32 - Microprocessor Interface Write Access Timing (Intel Mode)

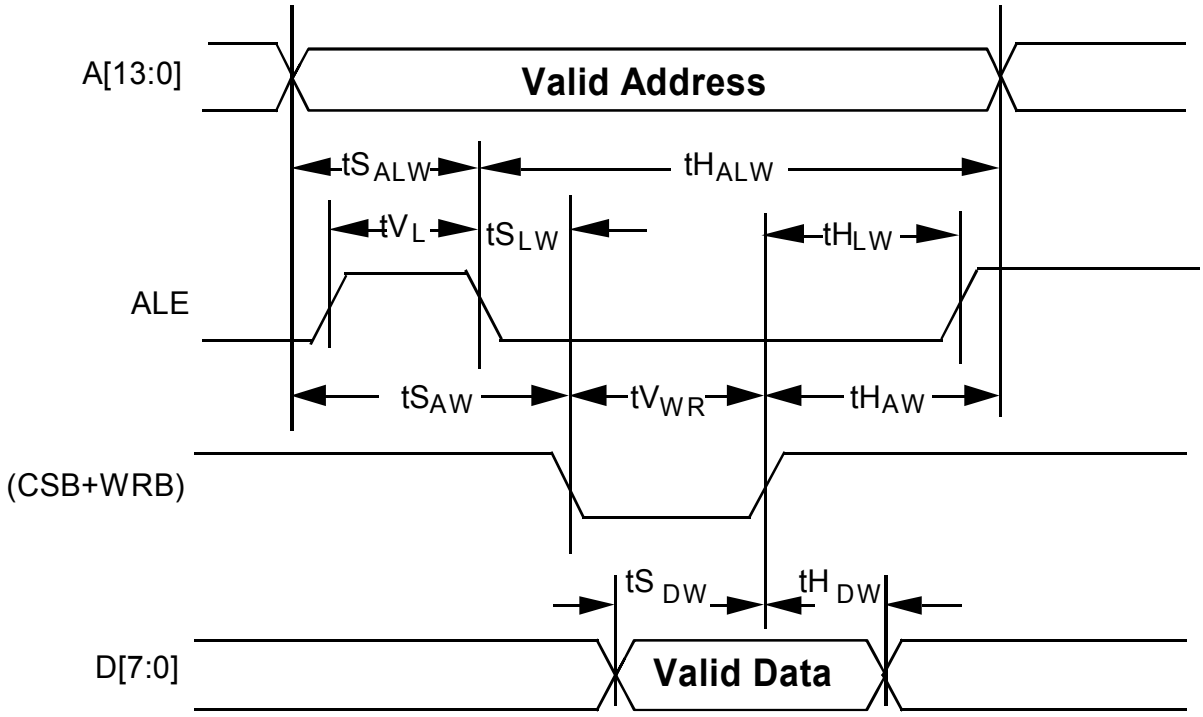
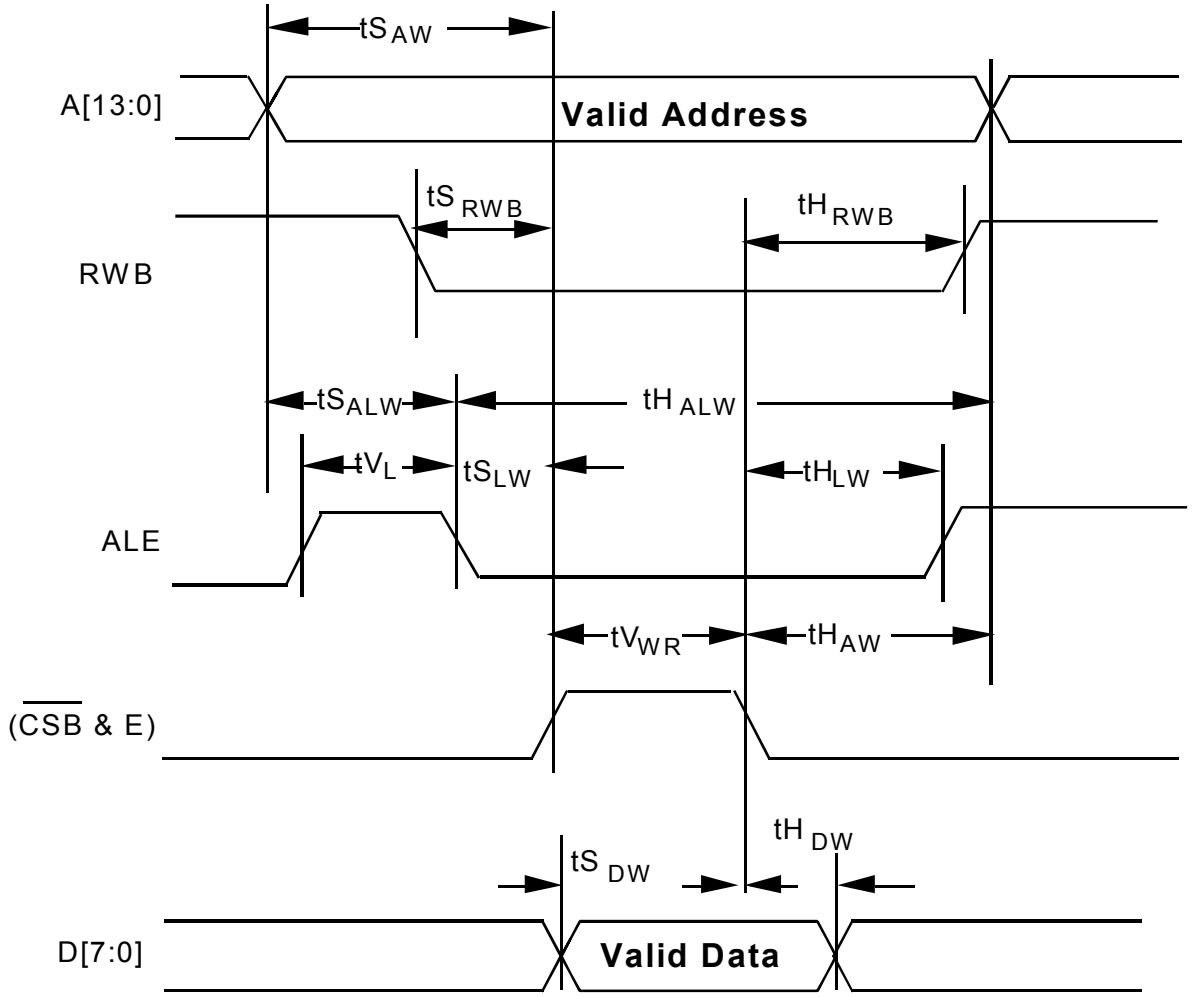


Figure 33 - Microprocessor Interface Write Access Timing (Motorola Mode)



Notes on Microprocessor Interface Write Timing:

1. In Intel mode, a valid write cycle is defined as a logical OR of the CSB and the WRB signals.

2. In Motorola mode, a valid write cycle is defined as a logical AND of the E signal, the inverted RWB signal and the inverted CSB signal.

3. Microprocessor timing applies to normal mode register accesses only.

4. In non-multiplexed address/data bus architectures, ALE should be held high, parameters tS_{ALW}, tH_{ALW}, tV_L, and tS_{LW} are not applicable.

5. Parameters tH_{AW} and tS_{AW} are not applicable if address latching is used.

6. Output propagation delay time is the time in nanoseconds from the 1.4 Volt point of the reference signal to the 1.4 Volt point of the output.

7. When a set-up time is specified between an input and a clock, the set-up time is the time in nanoseconds from the 1.4 Volt point of the input to the 1.4 Volt point of the clock.

8. When a hold time is specified between an input and a clock, the hold time is the time in nanoseconds from the 1.4 Volt point of the clock to the 1.4 Volt point of the input.

18 TUPP+622 TIMING CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = -40°C to +85°C, $V_{DD3.3}$ = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V, $V_{DD2.5}$ = 2.5 V ± 0.2 V)

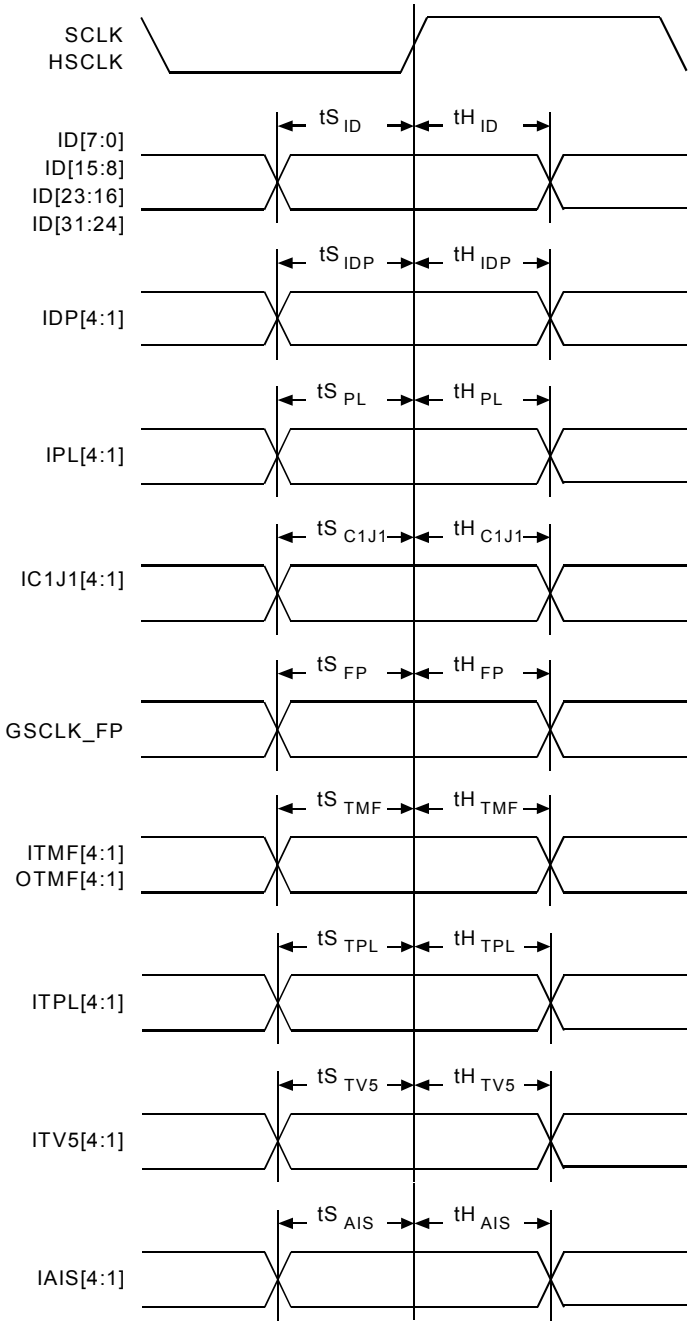
Table 11 - TUPP+622 Input Timing For SCLK (Figure 34)

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
	SCLK Frequency (nominally 19.44 MHz)		20	MHz
	SCLK Duty Cycle	40	60	%
tS_{ID}	ID[7:0], ID[15:8], ID[23:16], ID[31:24] Set-up Time	3		ns
tH_{ID}	ID[7:0], ID[15:8], ID[23:16], ID[31:24] Hold Time	1.5		ns
tS_{IDP}	IDP[4:1] Set-up Time	3		ns
tH_{IDP}	IDP[4:1] Hold Time	1.5		ns
tS_{PL}	IPL[4:1] Set-Up Time	3		ns
tH_{PL}	IPL[4:1] Hold Time	1.5		ns
tS_{C1J1}	IC1J1[4:1] Set-Up Time	3		ns
tH_{C1J1}	IC1J1[4:1] Hold Time	1.5		ns
tS_{TMF}	ITMF[4:1] and OTMF[4:1] Set-Up Time	3		ns
tH_{TMF}	ITMF[4:1] and OTMF[4:1] Hold Time	1.5		ns
tS_{TPL}	ITPL[4:1] Set-Up Time	3		ns
tH_{TPL}	ITPL[4:1] Hold Time	1.5		ns
tS_{TV5}	ITV5[4:1] Set-Up Time	3		ns
tH_{TV5}	ITV5[4:1] Hold Time	1.5		ns
tS_{AIS}	IAIS[4:1] Set-Up Time	3		ns
tH_{AIS}	IAIS[4:1] Hold Time	1.5		ns

Table 12 - TUPP+622 Input Timing HSCLK (Figure 34)

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
	HSCLK Frequency (nominally 77.76 MHz)		80	MHz
	HSCLK Duty Cycle	40	60	%
tS_{ID}	ID[7:0] Set-up Time	2		ns
tH_{ID}	ID[7:0] Hold Time	0		ns
tS_{IDP}	IDP[1] Set-up Time	2		ns
tH_{IDP}	IDP[1] Hold Time	0		ns
tS_{PL}	IPL[1] Set-Up Time	2		ns
tH_{PL}	IPL[1] Hold Time	0		ns
tS_{C1J1}	IC1J1[1] Set-Up Time	2		ns
tH_{C1J1}	IC1J1[1] Hold Time	0		ns
tS_{FP}	GSCLK_FP Set-Up Time	2		ns
tH_{FP}	GSCLK_FP Hold Time	0		ns
tS_{TMF}	ITMF[1] and OTMF[1] Set-Up Time	2		ns
tH_{TMF}	ITMF[1] and OTMF[1] Hold Time	0		ns
tS_{TPL}	ITPL[1] Set-Up Time	2		ns
tH_{TPL}	ITPL[1] Hold Time	0		ns
tS_{TV5}	ITV5[1] Set-Up Time	2		ns
tH_{TV5}	ITV5[1] Hold Time	0		ns
tS_{AIS}	IAIS[1] Set-Up Time	2		ns
tH_{AIS}	IAIS[1] Hold Time	0		ns

Figure 34 - Input Timing



Notes on Input Timing:

1. When a set-up time is specified between an input and a clock, the set-up time is the time in nanoseconds from the 1.4 Volt point of the input to the 1.4 Volt point of the clock.

2. When a hold time is specified between an input and a clock, the hold time is the time in nanoseconds from the 1.4 Volt point of the clock to the 1.4 Volt point of the input.

Table 13 - TUPP+622 Stream Output

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
tP_{OD}	SCLK High to OD[7:0] Valid	3.5	20	ns
tP_{ODP}	SCLK High to ODP[4:1] Valid	3.5	20	ns
tP_{TPL}	SCLK High to OTPL[4:1] Valid	3.5	20	ns
tP_{TV5}	SCLK High to OTV5[4:1] Valid	3.5	20	ns
tP_{TPOH}	SCLK High to TPOH[4:1] Valid	3.5	20	ns
tP_{AIS}	SCLK High to AIS[4:1] Valid	3.5	20	ns
tP_{IDLE}	SCLK High to IDLE[4:1] Valid	3.5	20	ns
tP_{OC1}	SCLK High to OC1J1V1[4:1] Valid	3.5	20	ns
tP_{OPL}	SCLK High to OPL[4:1] Valid	3.5	20	ns
tP_{COUT}	SCLK High to COUT[4:1] Valid	3.5	20	ns
tP_{OD}	HSCLK High to OD[7:0] Valid	1	9	ns
tP_{ODP}	HSCLK High to ODP[1] Valid	1	9	ns
tP_{TPL}	HSCLK High to OTPL[1] Valid	1	9	ns
tP_{TV5}	HSCLK High to OTV5[1] Valid	1	9	ns
tP_{TPOH}	HSCLK High to TPOH[1] Valid	1	9	ns
tP_{AIS}	HSCLK High to AIS[1] Valid	1	9	ns
tP_{IDLE}	HSCLK High to IDLE[1] Valid	1	9	ns
tP_{OC1}	HSCLK High to OC1J1V1[1] Valid	1	9	ns
tP_{OPL}	HSCLK High to OPL[1] Valid	1	9	ns
tP_{COUT}	HSCLK High to COUT[1] Valid	1	9	ns

Figure 35- Stream Output Timing

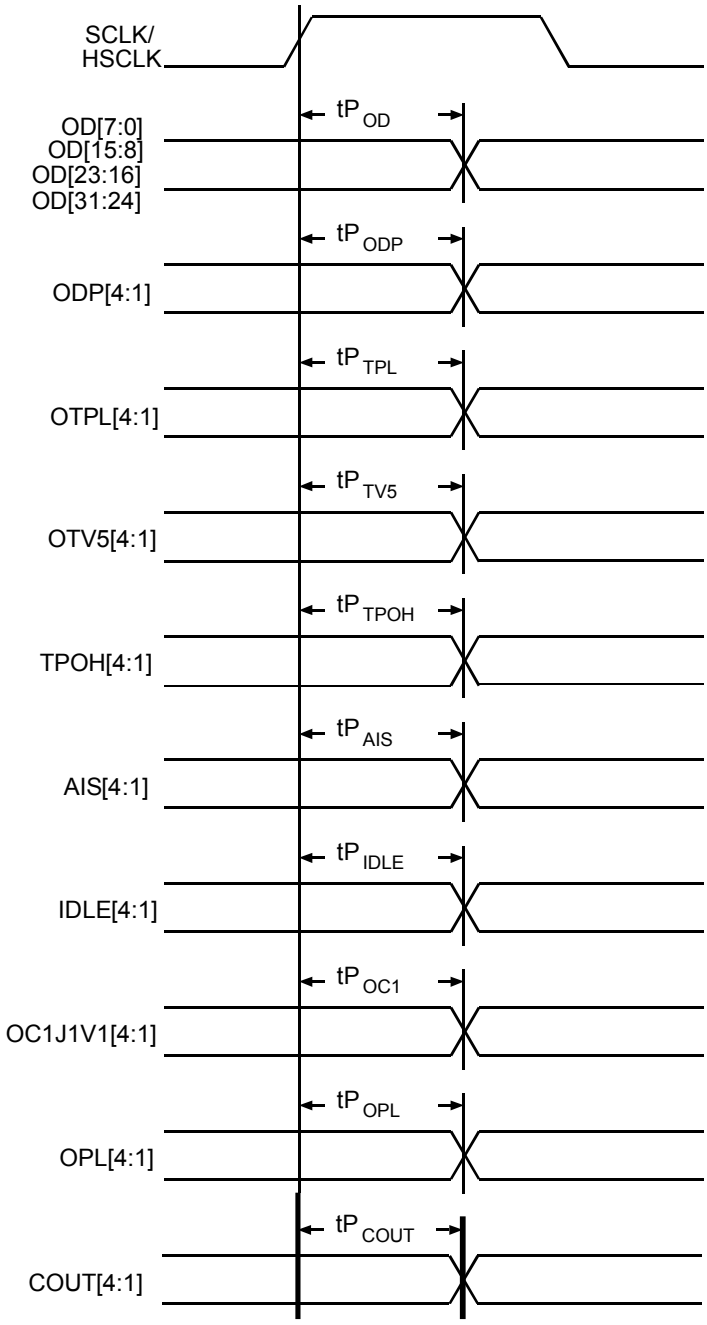


Table 14 - TUPP+622 Path Overhead Output (Figure 36)

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
	POHCK Duty Cycle (POHCK is nominally 9.72 MHz. POHCK is a divide by two of the system clock, SCLK.)	40	60	%
tP_{POH}	POHCK Low to POH[12:1] Valid	-5	25	ns
tP_{POHFP}	POHCK Low to POHFP[12:1] Valid	-5	25	ns
tP_{POHEN}	POHCK Low to POHEN[12:1] Valid	-5	25	ns
tP_{RAD}	POHCK Low to RAD[4:1] Valid	-5	25	ns

Figure 36 - Path Overhead Output Timing

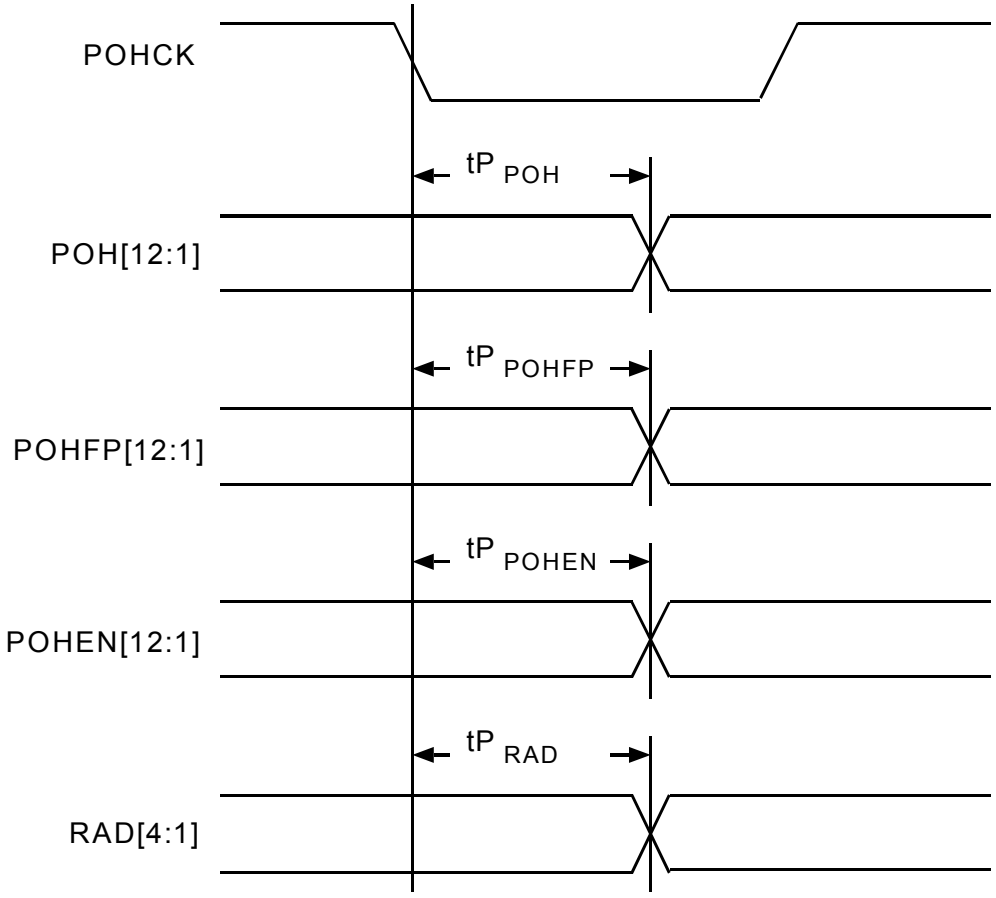
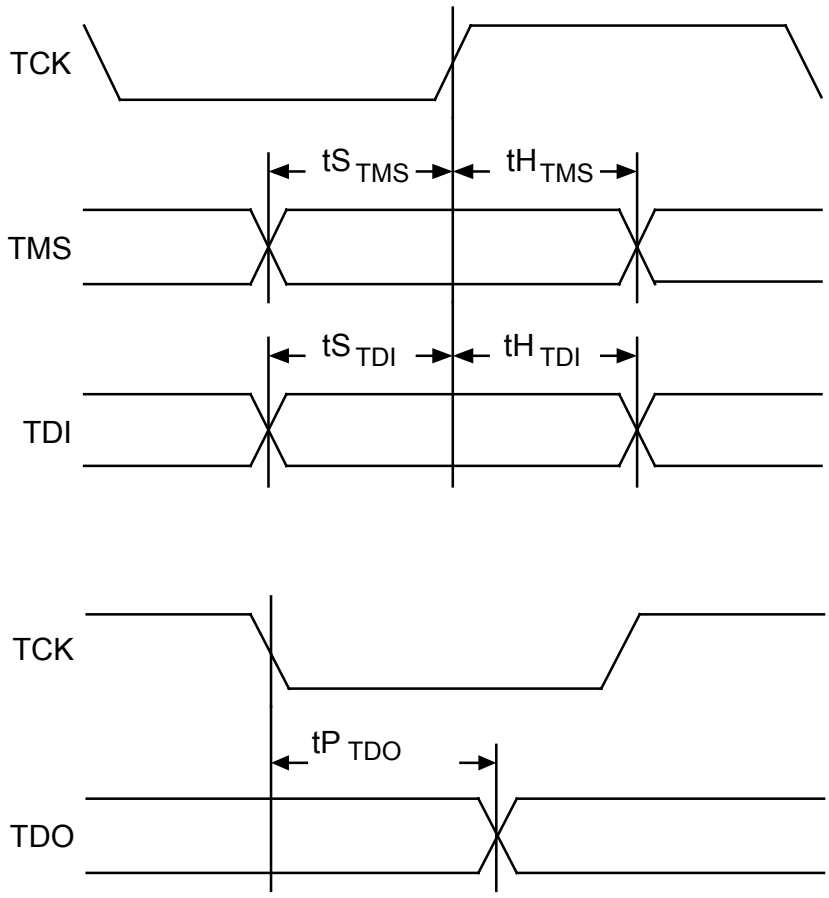


Table 15 - JTAG Port Interface (Figure 37)

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
	TCK Frequency		4	MHz
	TCK Duty Cycle	40	60	%
tS_{TMS}	TMS Set-up time to TCK	50		ns
tH_{TMS}	TMS Hold time to TCK	50		ns
tS_{TDI}	TDI Set-up time to TCK	50		ns
tH_{TDI}	TDI Hold time to TCK	50		ns
tP_{TDO}	TCK Low to TDO Valid	2	50	ns

Figure 37 - JTAG Port Interface Timing



Notes on Output Timing:

1. Output propagation delay time is the time in nanoseconds from the 1.4 Volt point of the reference signal to the 1.4 Volt point of the output.

2. Output propagation delays are measured with a 50 pF load on the outputs except where indicated. For output propagation delays measured with respect to the HSCLK, a 30 pF load on the outputs are used.

3. Output propagation delays of signal outputs that are specified in relation to a reference output are measured with a 50 pF load on both the signal output and the reference output except where indicated.

19 ORDERING AND THERMAL INFORMATION

Table 16 - Ordering information

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
PM5363-BI	304 Super Ball Grid Array (SBGA)

Table 17 - Thermal information – Theta Jc

PART NO.	AMBIENT TEMPERATURE	Theta Jc
PM5363-BI	-40°C to 85°C	1 °C/W

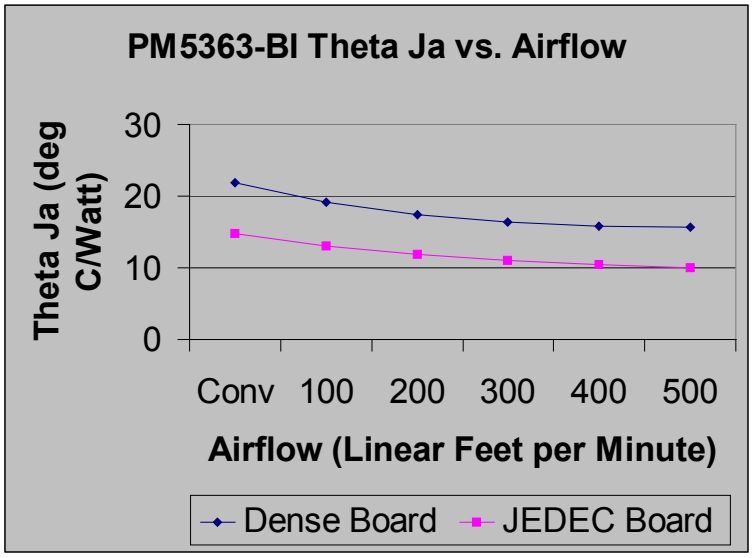
Table 18 - Maximum Junction Temperature

PM5363-BI	Maximum Junction Temperature for Long Term Reliability	105 °C

Table 19 - Thermal information – Theta Ja vs. Airflow

		Forced Air (Linear Feet per Minute)				
Theta Ja @ specified power	Convection	100	200	300	400	500
Dense Board	21.9	19.2	17.4	16.3	15.8	15.6
JEDEC Board	14.7	13.0	11.8	11.0	10.4	10.0

Figure 38 - Theta Ja vs. Airflow Plot



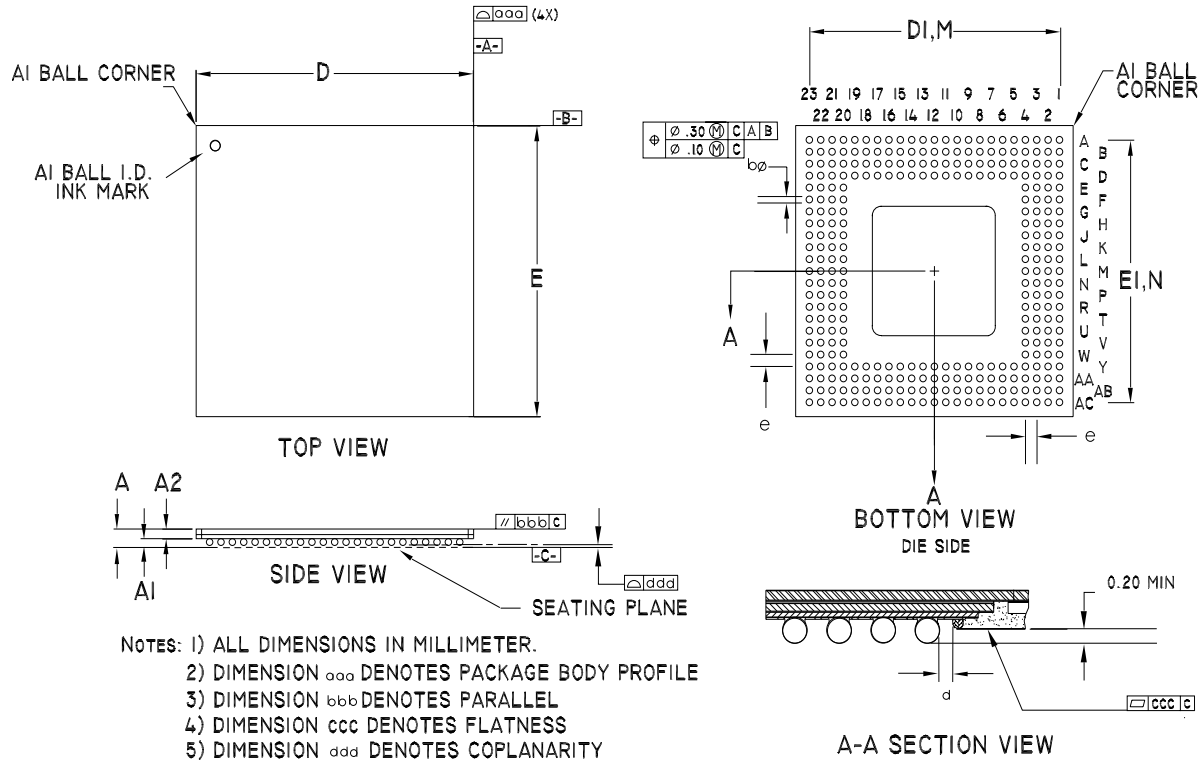
Notes on Theta Ja vs. Airflow:

1. Dense Board – Board with 3x3 array of the same device with spacing of 4mm between device. 6 layer board (3 signal layers, 3 power layers). Chart represents device in the center of the array. Chart represents values obtained through simulation.

2. JEDEC Board – Single component on a board. 4 layer board (2 signal layers, 2 power layers), metallization length x width = 94 mm x 94 mm. Board dimension = 114mmx142mm. JEDEC Measurement as per EIA/GESD51-1.

20 MECHANICAL INFORMATION

Figure 39 - Mechanical Drawing 304 Pin Super Ball Grid Array (SBGA)



NOTES: 1) ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETER.
2) DIMENSION aaa DENOTES PACKAGE BODY PROFILE
3) DIMENSION bbb DENOTES PARALLEL
4) DIMENSION ccc DENOTES FLATNESS
5) DIMENSION ddd DENOTES COPLANARITY

PACKAGE TYPE: 304 PIN THERMAL BALL GRID ARRAY															
BODY SIZE: 31 X 31 X 1.51 MM															
DIM.	A	A1	A2	D	D1	E	E1	M,N	e	b	aaa	bbb	ccc	ddd	d
MIN.	1.30	0.50	0.80	30.90	27.84	30.90	27.84			0.60					0.50
NOM.	1.51	0.60	0.91	31.00	27.94	31.00	27.94	23x23	1.27	0.75					
MAX.	1.70	0.70	1.00	31.10	28.04	31.10	28.04			0.90	0.20	0.25	0.20	0.20	

NOTES

CONTACTING PMC-SIERRA, INC.

PMC-Sierra, Inc.
105-8555 Baxter Place Burnaby, BC
Canada V5A 4V7

Tel: (604) 415-6000

Fax: (604) 415-6200

Document Information: document@pmc-sierra.com
Corporate Information: info@pmc-sierra.com
Application Information: apps@pmc-sierra.com
Web Site: http://www.pmc-sierra.com

PMC-1981421 (R4) ref PMC-1981103 (R4) Issue date: JULY 2000